

**NEW!
JAPANESE
COMPUTERS**

POPULAR COMPUTING™

February 1982 \$2.50 in USA
A McGraw-Hill Publication

Special Report:

Word Processing for Home and Business

Getting Started

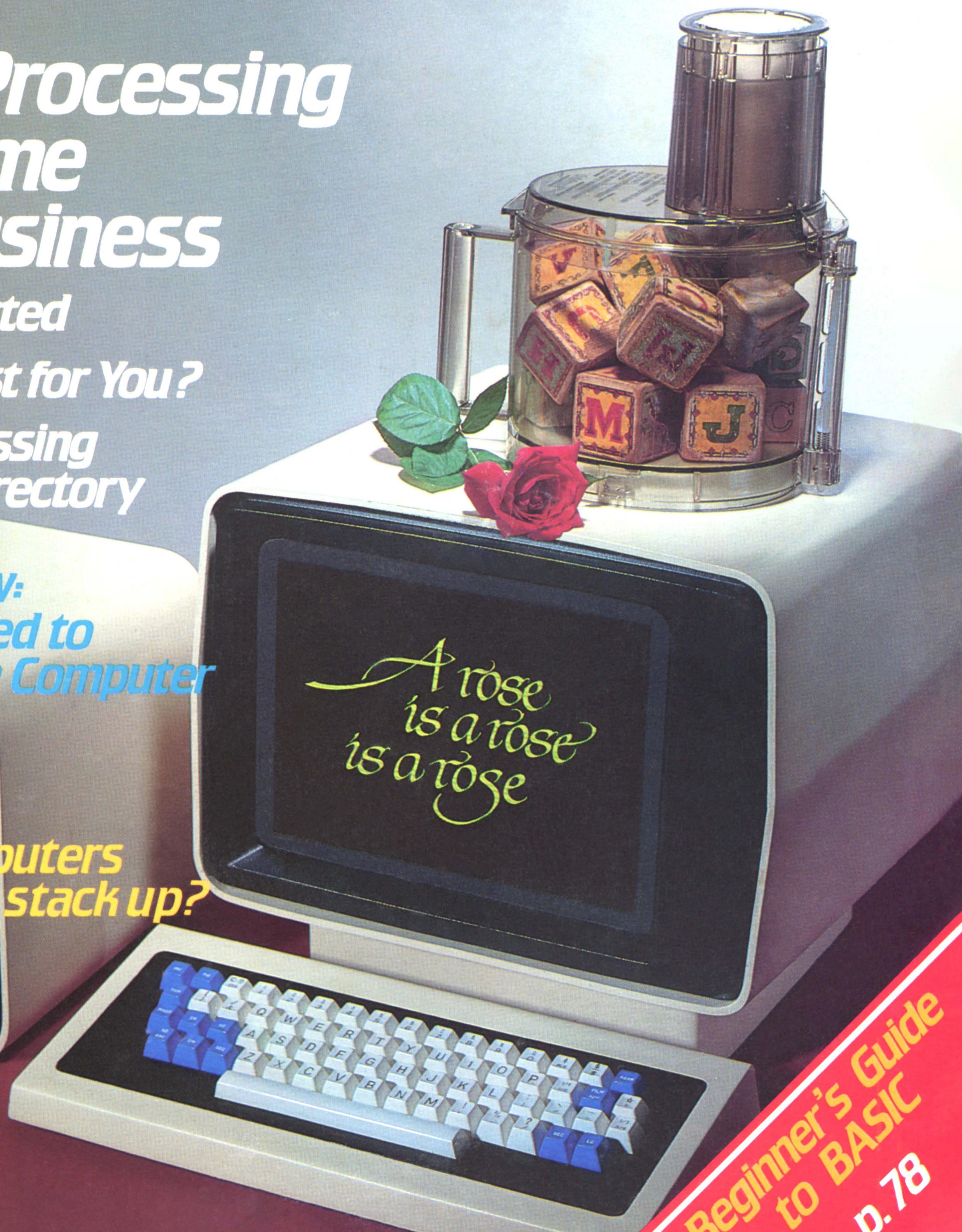
Which is Best for You?

*Word Processing
Software Directory*

*Isaac Asimov:
How I Learned to
Write with a Computer*

From Japan:

*The NEC and
Hitachi Computers
How do they stack up?*



*Beginner's Guide
to BASIC
p.78*

REMEMBER.



Elephant™ floppies. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings at no extra cost. They come in every popular 5 1/4" model, in both hard and

soft sector. And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business.

Elephant Flexible Disks.

They're heavy duty. They work for peanuts. They never forget. Get yourself a trunkful.

HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

When selecting a quality timepiece for your Apple II® or S100...



Select The Clock™ or 100,000 Day Clock™ from Mountain Computer.

100,000 DAY CLOCK

- Utilizes 16 I/O ports of a Z-80 or 8080 system.
- Crystal controlled circuit for accurate time: ± .001%.
- Time in 100mS increments for periods up to 100,000 days (273 years).
- Software selectable interrupts for intervals of 100mS, 1mS, ... 1 sec., 10 sec, 1 min, 1 day, 10 days, ... etc.

THE CLOCK

- Crystal controlled circuit for accurate time: ± .001%.
- Software and hardware selectable interrupts.
- The standard for software compatibility.

See your Apple® Dealer or contact us for more information.



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TWX: 910 598-4504 (408) 438-6650

The word "Mountain" and the logo are trademarks of Mountain Computer, Inc.

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

POPULAR COMPUTING™

Popular Computing was previously published as the quarterly *onComputing*.

Vol. 1, No. 4 February 1982

Features

17

An Introduction To Word Processing

By Peter McWilliams A glossary of word-processing functions.

52

Paul Lutus High-Tech Dropout

By A. Richard Immel A profile of one of the best computer programmers in the business.

88

The Streamlined, Mag-Wheeled, 4-Door Carputer

By Marc Stern The computerized car of the future is just down the road.

22

Word Processing Software Directory

A comparison chart to help you choose the software package that is right for you.

32

The Word Processor and I

By Isaac Asimov How one writer learned to love his computer.

38

Writing Poetry on a Word Processor

By Peter McWilliams The modernization of Little Miss Muffet.



62

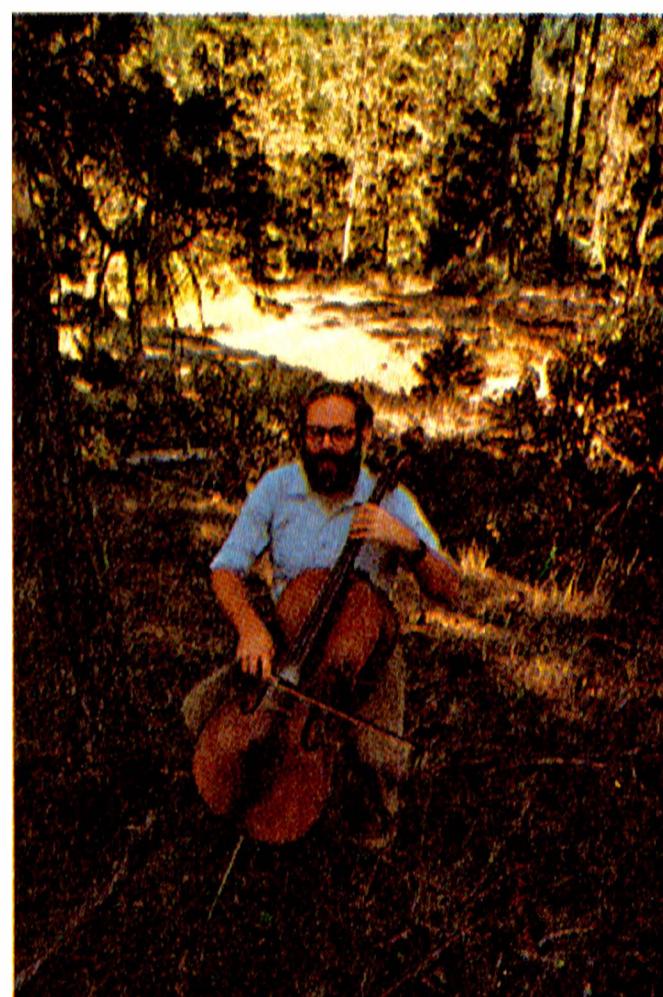
The Hitachi MB-6890

By George Stewart A close look at a product that typifies Japanese quality.

78

A Beginner's Guide to BASIC Programming Part 1

By Elizabeth Hughes A step-by-step tutorial on planning, building, and debugging a BASIC program.



90

The NEC PC-8000

By Joe Langdon This beautifully designed computer is a veritable cherry blossom from the Far East.

99

Tomorrow's Computerized Days

By Dennis Briskin In this vision of the future, a day without computers is like a day without direction.

Departments

4 Popular's View

6 Ask Popular

11 Update

42 Telecomputing

46 Small-Business Computing

68 What Do You Do
After You Plug It In?

93 My Computer Likes Me

103 Book Reviews

106 New Products

110 In Other Words

THINK DIGITAL MARKETING. THINK AHEAD.



ACCESS/80™

THE REASON YOU BOUGHT YOUR COMPUTER IN THE FIRST PLACE

Your system is incomplete without the ability to access your ASCII data files and generate reports that make sense. Wouldn't you appreciate your computerized accounting system more if you could rearrange, cross-tabulate, sort and manipulate your data, both vertically as well as horizontally?

Now you can have mainframe report functionality comparable to RAMIS™, SPSS™, and NOMAD™, on your microcomputer. With ACCESS/80 you can produce customized reports from standard application packages or extract files downloaded from a remote computer. Virtually any report you can describe with a pencil and paper can be generated with ACCESS/80.

ACCESS/80 will produce statistical summaries from your data files so you can make decisions based on actual performances.

ACCESS/80 is available in three levels.

- Level I: Report Generator and Cross-Tabulator **\$295.**
Manual alone **\$45.**
- Level II: Level I plus Output and Logic Processor **\$495.**
Manual alone **\$55.**
- Level III: Information Management System (available 1st Qtr.
1982) **\$795.** Manual alone **\$65.**

ACCESS/80 requires CP/M™ or MP/M™ and 48 K RAM. Formats supported include 8" IBM soft-sectoried, NorthStar, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain 3.0 and Apple II.

To enhance your accounting software and complete your system, order ACCESS/80 today.

ACCESS/80 trademark Friends Software CP/M & MP/M trademarks Digital Research RAMIS trademark
Mathmatic Inc. SPSS trademark SPSS Inc. NOMAD trademark National CSS



A PRODUCT OF
FRIENDS
SOFTWARE

We accept Master Card, Visa and American Express

LEVEL I COMMAND SUMMARY

PRINT	FROM
LIST	ONTO
TABULATE	SORT BY
HELP	SUBTOTALING
GO	ON
READ	FOR
STORE	TOTALS ONLY
USE	PERCENTS
SELECT	ACCUMULATING
RECODE	INCREMENTING
TITLE/SUBTITLE	ON PRINTER

LEVEL II COMMAND SUMMARY

All of Level I plus

WRITE	COPY	REPEAT
ENTER		FIND
TEST		LOAD
IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE		

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING™

2670 Cherry Lane • Walnut Creek, CA 94596

(415) 938-2880

Telex #17-1852 (DGMKTG WNCK)

Dealer inquiries invited

Dealers outside California call (501) 442-0864

•Dealers Inside California call (415) 938-2883



Editor in Chief
Chris Morgan

Consulting Editor
Mark Dahmke

Managing Editor
Stan Miastkowski

Assistant Managing Editor
Richard Friedman

Senior Technical Editor
George Stewart

Reporters
Heidi Copeland, Rachael Wrege

Editorial Assistants
Karen Cilley, Susan Ferber

Contributing Editors

Bob Albrecht, William Barden Jr.,
Steve Ditlea, Wendy Quiñones,
Barbara Schwartz, Robert Schilling,
Jane Wollman

Chief Copy Editor
Beverly Cronin

Project Manager
Jill E. Callihan

Circulation Manager
Greg Spitzfaden

Advertising (603) 924-7123
Tom Harvey, Director

Barbara Hoy

Production Director
Nancy Estle

Creative Consultant
Jonathan Graves

Publishers
Virginia Londoner
Gordon R. Williamson

Associate Publisher
John E. Hayes

National Advertising Sales Representatives:
HAJAR ASSOCIATES INC

Northeast: (617) 444-3946
280 Hillside Ave.
Needham Heights, MA 02194

Mid Atlantic: (201) 741-7744
321 Broad St.
Red Bank, NJ 07701
New York, NY (212) 682-5844

Northwest: (415) 964-0706
1000 Elwell Ct., Suite 227
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Midwest: (312) 966-0160
5225 Old Orchard Rd., Suite 50
Skokie, IL 60076

Southwest: (714) 540-3554
3303 Harbor Blvd., Suite K-4
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Southeast: (305) 886-7210
1220 Prairie Lane
Apopka, FL 32703

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company:
Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive Vice
Presidents: James E. Boddorf, Daniel A. McMillan,
III, Gene W. Simpson; Senior Vice President-
Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp
Anderson, Business Systems Development; Robert
B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller;
Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; H. John
Sweger, Jr., Marketing.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw
Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Joseph
L. Dionne, President and Chief Operating Officer;
Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and
Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

Popular's View

Word Processors and Creative Mayhem

In an ever increasing way, communication depends on the printed word. Data processing has spread from its early days as an accounting tool into the heart of the office. Word processing is now elevating written communication to the level of an art form.

—from a paper of the
National Print Quality Seminar

When I first saw this quote reprinted in *The New Yorker*, I chuckled at the unconscious irony of the last line. Then I began to review some writing samples from memos and letters on my desk and stopped short. Some of that prose could have used some "elevating."

Writing is actually a fiction (pun intended). The real "writing" is done in our minds. When we sit down to put one word in front of another—whether with pen, on a typewriter, or word processor—what we really are doing is rewriting the first draft. And then we rewrite. And rewrite. Ideally. But who has the time?

Enter the popular computer with its fast and flexible word-processing programs. So armed, we can attack writing with impunity, commit creative mayhem on manuscripts, turn them upside down, and shake them into literacy. In seconds, we can swap a paragraph here, erase a word there.

Electronic aids to creativity need not be limited to writing. Imagine what da Vinci could have done with a

machine capable of erasing or rearranging parts of his paintings. (Such a machine might not be too far in the future.)

I know several writers, Isaac Asimov included (see his article on page 32), who bolted at the thought of feeding prose into a computer's memory—at first. Entire ranks of curmudgeonly reporters who vowed never to relinquish their manual typewriters now routinely prepare copy on computer terminals.

Word processors offer a battery of useful features. Organization is one. I tend to write on small scraps of paper, which get lost easily. Now I transfer my random notes directly to the computer's memory, where they remain until I call them up. And space isn't much of a problem. In fact, an entire book can be stored on a handful of floppy disks.

Speaking of unconscious irony, I'm writing this editorial on a yellow legal pad on board a plane. With the exception of Sony's typecorder (which I haven't had a chance to review), no portable word processors are available today. But someday I'll be able to write the Great American Novel at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, without my yellow pad.

Chris Morgan
Editor in Chief

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

Popular Computing is published twelve times a year by BYTE Publications, Inc., 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, a wholly owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to POB 397, Hancock, NH 03449; phone (603) 924-9281. Address all subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to Popular Computing, POB 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Address all freight shipments to 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class circulation postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and at additional offices. (ISSN 0279-4721) Subscriptions are \$15.00 for one year in USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$18.00 for one year. Other foreign countries \$21.00 for one year surface delivery. Single copy price is \$2.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4 in Europe, and \$4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America. **Subscription WATS Line (800) 258-5485**. Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at Popular Computing, POB 397, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of Popular Computing. Each separate contribution to this issue and the issue as a collective work copyright © 1982 by Popular Computing. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.



PERCOM

You GET MORE OUT OF PERCOM DISK SYSTEMS.

EXPECT IT!

At Percom, our business is making disk storage systems for microcomputers — something we've been doing right, since 1977.

From the design of rock-solid drive controller circuitry to quality controls that include 100% life testing of every drive shipped, you can expect to get more out of Percom Disk Systems.

And Percom provides you with comprehensive after-sales service from our wholly owned, fully independent customer service center.

WINCHESTER 10-MEGABYTE DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

Enormous storage capacity plus high speed. Percom 5½ inch hard disk systems are 40 times faster than single-density floppy mini-disks, 20 times faster than double-density units.

Systems include a smart, four-drive controller featuring state-of-the-art data encoding and separation, adaptable industry-standard disk interfacing. Plug-in-compatible version for



TRS-80* Model III computer, available now. Watch for Apple II, H/Z-89 and Atari versions. Prices start at under \$3000, including software. Also available with 5 or 15-Mbyte drives.

Coming soon! Ten megabyte removable-disk cartridge drive.

FLOPPY MINI-DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

40 or 80-track drives, single or dual-head, floppy or non-floppy — all double-density rated. Available in 1, 2 and 3-drive add-on units, 1 and 2-drive internal units, with full documentation and software support. Add-on drives from \$399, complete systems from \$459.95.

To learn more about quality Percom disk storage systems, mail the coupon today. Or, call toll-free 1-800-527-1222. Ask for booklet "D"

YES ... I'd like to know more about Percom disk systems. Please rush me booklet "D".

**Send to: PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. Dept PD1
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas TX 75243**

name _____

street _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

phone number _____

I'm interested in floppy disk storage for my ...

TRS-80 Mdl III Mdl I

H/Z-89 H-8 AIM/KIM/SYM System-50

I'm interested in hard disk storage for my ...

TRS-80 Mdl III Apple II Atari H/Z-89

Other computer?

(floppy disk or hard disk?)

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company, Inc.
© 1981 Percom Data Company, Inc.

PERCOM

THE DRIVE PEOPLE

11220 Pagemill Road • Dallas TX • 75243 • (214) 340-7081

Ask Popular is a monthly column in which we answer general questions about small computers. Send questions to: Ask Popular, POB 397, Hancock, NH 03449.

Q **What is timesharing? How does it work?**

A When many people use a central computer at the same time, and each gets the impression of being alone in using the system, that's timesharing. Universities, information services (such as The Source and Compu-Serve), and corporations use timesharing to allow many people to take advantage of the resources of a large mainframe computer. Each user needs only a terminal or microcomputer and a telephone modem or other means of connection to the central computer.

Speed and plenty of storage make timesharing possible. The mainframe computer allocates a specific storage area for each user's "work space"—space no other user can modify. The computer serves each user's requests much as a waiter serves many tables at a restaurant. Except this waiter is so efficient that you never notice the time he's away taking care of the other customers.

Q **What are the differences among the microprocessors used in personal computers?**

A Unless you're an advanced programmer or electronics hobbyist, few of the differences in microprocessors need concern you. The programs you'll be using are designed to insulate you from the details of the microprocessor and to provide you with a convenient working environment. Because one microprocessor offers a richer set of arithmetic instructions, it doesn't mean you'll notice any significant difference when using the BASIC language for that computer (arithmetic might be faster, that's all).

One difference that could be important is the microprocessor's word length. This refers to the number of

bits that can be handled as a unit of information or a memory address. Most personal computers handle 8-bit data. The new IBM personal computer can handle 16-bit data, which means faster operation and a larger internal memory capacity. However, even here your program may serve to mask the differences between 8- and 16-bit computers.

Q **What are high-resolution graphics?**

A Unfortunately, "high resolution" is used rather loosely in the personal computer field. There is no "minimum standard" for high resolution. So we'll just jump in and define one.

In personal computers, graphics displays are composed of dots even when they look like curves, straight lines, or bars. The smaller the dots, the more detailed the images can be.

To test the graphics resolution of a given computer, see how well it draws a circle. If the result looks circular and not "staggered," that's sufficiently high by our sights. For a more objective criterion, a high-resolution display should be able to show at least 128 dots horizontally and 96 dots vertically (128 by 96). Many computers do much better—up to 320 by 200.

High resolution used to be expensive. It's now available on the two least-expensive personal computers—the Radio Shack Color Computer and the Commodore VIC-20.

Q **What benefits are there in joining a computer club?**

A Computer clubs offer a means of getting together with other folks who have the same interests. As the personal computer industry has grown, so have the computer clubs. Along the way, the profile

of their membership has changed. In the ancient days of the computer industry (two to three years ago), computer club members were mainly engineers and hobbyists who banded together to talk jargon and exchange arcane information. But now, you're likely to find all levels of interest. To find out if there's a computer club in your area, call your local computer store.

Q **What's the difference between "internal" and "external" memory?**

A Internal memory is immediately available to your computer's brain—its microprocessor. Using its own built-in instructions, the microprocessor can retrieve data from and store data in any single location in internal memory without the need to activate any input or output devices. In personal computers internal memory is the semiconductor type, either programmable (RAM) or preprogrammed (ROM). External memory is any form of storage not immediately addressable; it requires complex input/output software to store or retrieve data. Magnetic hard disks, floppy disks, and tapes are examples. Unlike internal RAM, external memory is nonvolatile (permanent unless you change it).

Internal memory allows faster access, but is also more expensive than external memory in terms of cost per byte. How much of each do you need? The more external, the better; get just enough internal memory (RAM) to run the specific programs you'll be using.

Q **I'm confused about the many versions of the BASIC language. Is there a standard one?**

A The microcomputer field has moved so fast technologically that there has been little possibility of

Continued on page 10

Osborne Welcomes You to the World of Microcomputers

INTRODUCTORY BOOKS

Business System Buyer's Guide

by Adam Osborne and Steven Cook
Purchasing a computer for any business is a complex process, but this book will help. Before you buy any computer, read this book. You'll never make a better investment.

#47-0, \$7.95 □

Introduction to Microcomputers

Volume 0: The Beginner's Book

by Adam Osborne

Here's the book to start with if you know nothing about microcomputers but wish to learn. Provides the concepts you'll need to understand this technology.

#26-8, \$7.95 □

An Introduction to Microcomputers

Volume I: Basic Concepts

by Adam Osborne

The world's best selling textbook on microcomputers uses concepts that are common to all microprocessor systems. Shows what a microcomputer can do, and how it does what it does. This edition is the most comprehensive and up-to-date introduction to microprocessor systems available anywhere.

#34-9, \$12.99 □

Running Wild—The Next Industrial Revolution

by Adam Osborne

An insider's look at the microelectronics revolution. Will the coming years prove to be a dream or a nightmare? Running Wild tells the story.

#28-4, \$3.95 □

GUIDES

Apple II™ User's Guide

by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff and Steven Cook

Complements your Apple II owners manual. Our guide will tell you more about your Apple II or Apple II plus computer than any other single source. It covers all the special features of the Apple computer.

#46-2, \$15.00 □

PET/CBM™ Personal Computer Guide

by Adam Osborne and Carroll Donahue
A step-by-step guide which takes you from the "on" switch to assembly language subroutines for your Commodore system. It's a BASIC tutorial and covers many recent CBM products.

#55-1, \$15.00 □

PROGRAMMING BOOKS

Science and Engineering BASIC Programs

ed. by John Heilborn

An important collection of the most valuable programs for scientists and engineers. Easily used on most popular microcomputers

#63-2, \$15.99 □

Some Common BASIC Programs

by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers

76 well designed and brilliantly documented programs that solve a variety of problems in statistics, finance, and math.

Generalized BASIC Edition

#06-3, \$14.99 □

PET/CBM™ Edition

#40-3, \$14.99 □

TRS-80™ Level II Edition

#54-3, \$14.99 □

Atari™ Edition

#53-5, \$14.99 □

All 76 programs ready to run on:

PET/CBM™ floppy disk

#33-0, \$22.50 □

PET/CBM™ cassette

#25-X, \$15.00 □

TRS-80™ Level II cassette

#32-2, \$15.00 □

GENERAL LEDGER

Practical BASIC Programs

Here are 40 useful and fully documented programs designed to run on most microcomputers. Especially useful in small business and household applications. (Generalized BASIC).

#38-1, \$15.99 □

NEW

Osborne CP/M™ User Guide

by Thom Hogan

The most complete and up-to-date CP/M book you can find. It will make your first use of CP/M easy. If you already own CP/M, it will help you modify your system.

#44-6, \$12.99 □

NEW

CBASIC™ User's Guide

by Adam Osborne, Gordon Eubanks and Martin McNiff

Co-authored by Gordon Eubanks, the creator of CBASIC, this is more than a self-teaching textbook, it is the definitive reference of the CBASIC language.

#61-6, \$15.00 □

BUSINESS BOOKS

by Lon Poole and co-authors

Osborne's three business systems are renowned for excellence in design and documentation. Our books explain in detail how to use the programs. They contain complete programs listings, supporting technical documentation, and specific information on changing and installing the programs.

Payroll with Cost Accounting

#22-5, \$20.00 □

Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable

#23-3, \$20.00 □

General Ledger

#24-1, \$20.00 □

Circle 9 on inquiry card.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING SERIES

by Lance Leventhal and co-authors

You needn't know anything about assembly language to use these books. Each one is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is both precise and easy to understand.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM SERIES

68000 #62-4, \$16.99 □

6809 #35-7, \$16.99 □

6502 #27-6, \$16.99 □

Z80 #21-7, \$16.99 □

Z8000 #36-5, \$19.99 □

6800 #12-8, \$15.99 □

8080A/8085 #10-1, \$15.99 □

The 8086 Book

by Russell Rector and George Alexy

Part assembly language text and part hardware reference, this book covers all of the 8086's most important features.

#29-2, \$16.99 □

Osborne McGraw-Hill Dept. P1

630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Call Toll Free: 800-227-2895

in California (415) 548-2805

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

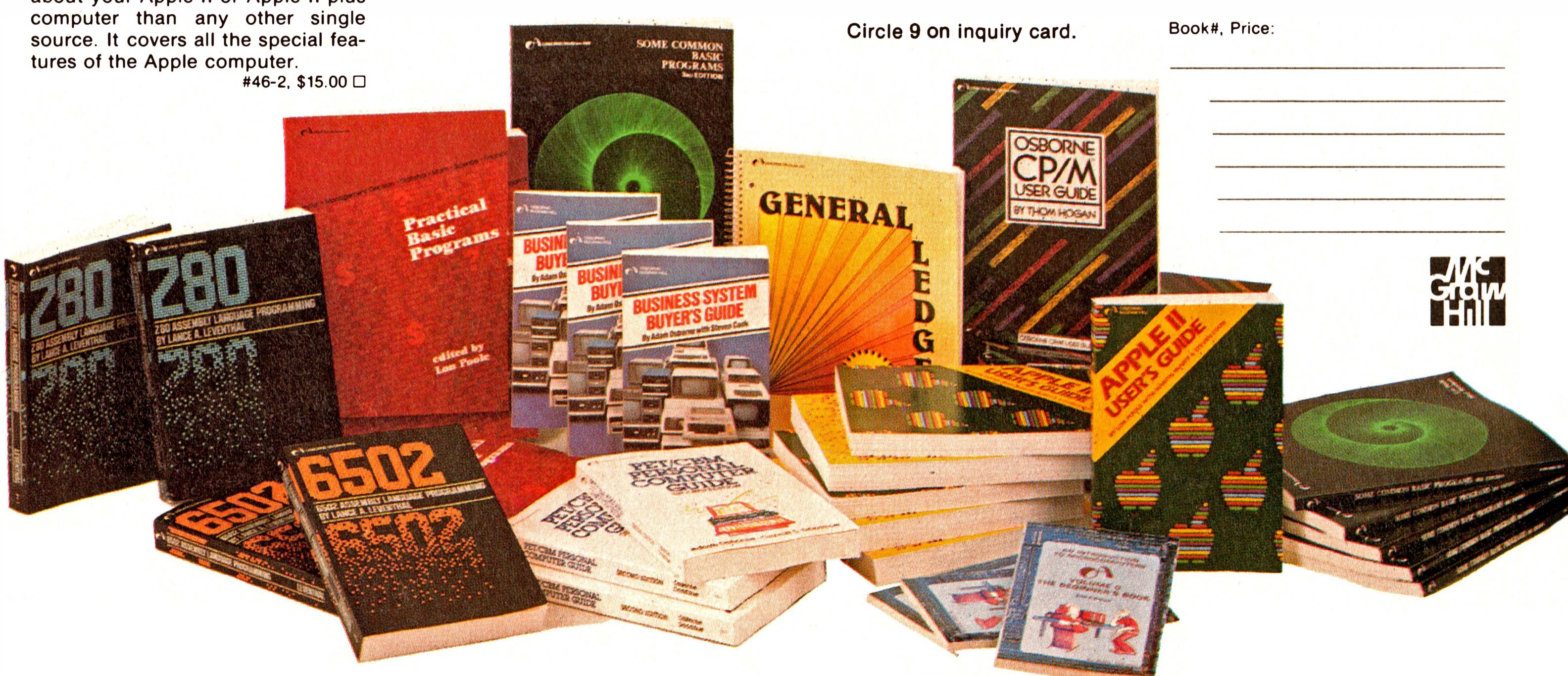
Plus: .75/item 4th class \$1.50/item UPS
 \$2.50/item Air Mail \$10.00/item Overseas
(California residents add applicable tax.)

Total amount enclosed \$ _____
or charge my Visa Mastercharge

Card# _____ Exp. Dt. _____

Book#, Price:

McGraw-Hill



Surprising Symmetries in Design and Letterforms . . .



"Kim is the Escher-of-the alphabet. He has created a new art-form that blends beauty and ingenuity, and has made it so clear to us that we can try it ourselves . . ." *Issac Asimov, Author*

Inversions

A Catalog of Calligraphic Cartwheels by Scott Kim
Foreword by Douglas Hofstadter
Backword by Jef Raskin

The striking designs that grace the pages of Scott Kim's new book appeal to us as both viewers and readers, for words themselves are the subject of his 'calligraphic' creations. With imagination and care, Kim bends, shapes, and sculpts words into novel and intriguing works of art. *Inversions* is more than a showpiece, though, as the author details the theories and techniques that lie behind his art and draws parallels to related perceptual exercises in music, linguistic wordplay, and even mathematics.

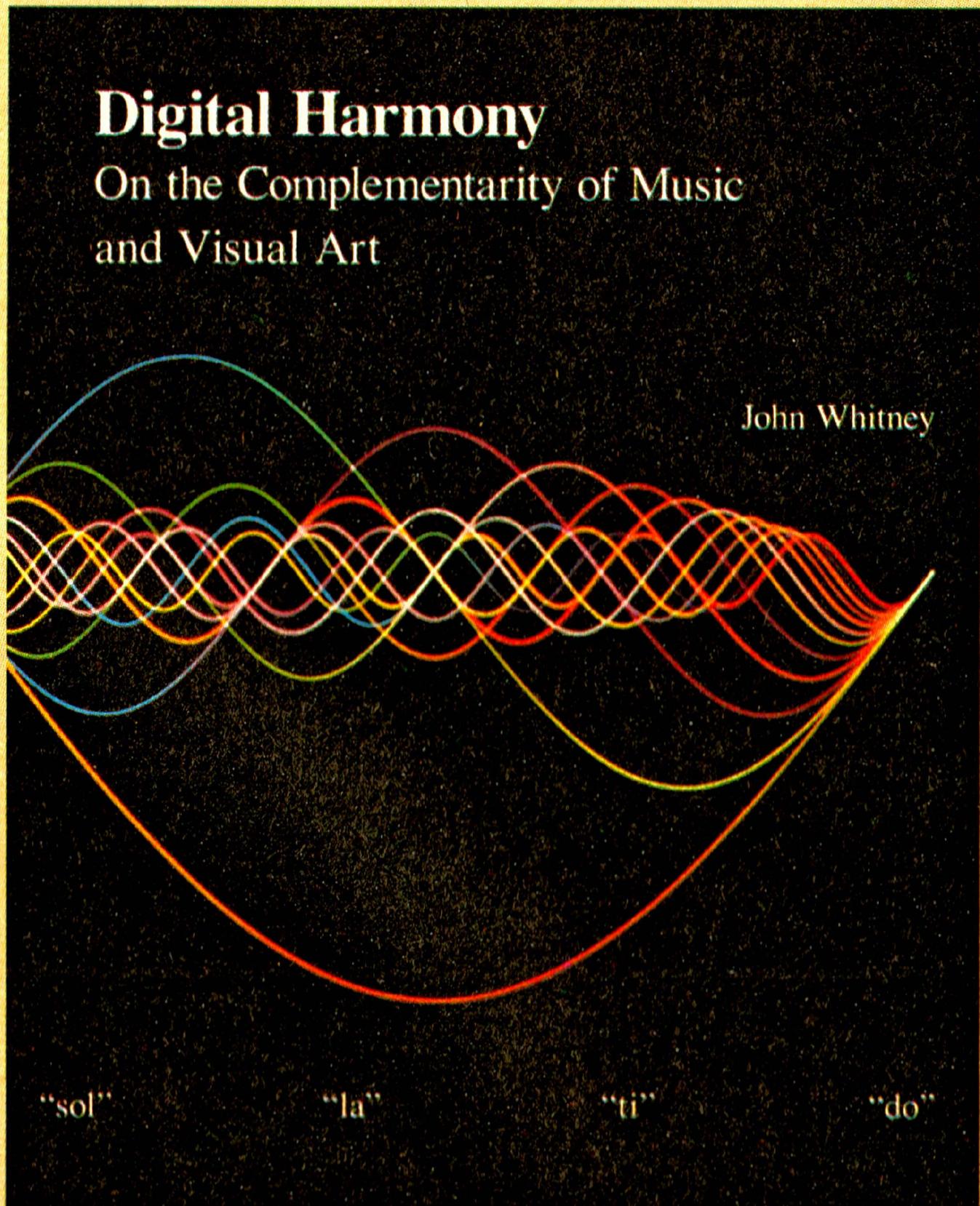
ISBN 0-07-034546-5
128 pages; softcover
\$8.95

"Scott Kim has perfected a personal art form—one with grace, elegance, subtlety, and surprises."
Douglas Hofstadter, author
Gödel, Escher, Bach: an Eternal Golden Braid

"Scott Kim's *Inversions* . . . is one of the most astonishing and delightful books ever printed."
Martin Gardner
Scientific American

" . . . sure to dazzle and delight anyone to whom writing is dear . . ." *The New York Times Book Review*
To Order, Call Toll Free 1-800-258-5420

A New Frontier Between Sight and Sound . . .



"Here in this beautiful book John Whitney marries art to modern technology. Scenes that previously we would have strained to imagine, Whitney can now show us."

Jearl Walker, Scientific American

Digital Harmony by John Whitney
On the Complementarity of Music and Visual Art

Digital Harmony is the art of music made visible. Already acclaimed for pioneering the striking visual effects in *2001* and *Star Wars*, author John Whitney here establishes a new art form in representing the magic of music through computer-generated color graphics. The author also delves into the technicalities of his work, offering to share his methods with others who would explore this field of vast artistic promise. *Digital Harmony* is the vanguard of what is sure to be one of the most exciting art forms for years to come.

ISBN 0-07-070015-X
240 pages; hardcover
\$21.95

"Digital Harmony is a peek into the future when computerization will bridge the gap between art, science, and self-understanding. I loved it."

Seymour Papert
Author, Professor
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

BUTE
BOOKS

BUILD YOUR OWN Z80 COMPUTER

by Steve Ciarcia

For the engineer, computer technician, student and anyone interested in building a computer rather than buying one, this practical guide shows how to build a working computer based on the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Each computer subsystem is fully explained and supported by proven design and testing information.

ISBN 0-07-010962-1

330 pages, softcover \$15.95

YOU JUST BOUGHT A PERSONAL WHAT?

Thomas Dwyer and Margot Critchfield Intended for both the novice programmer and the experienced computer enthusiast, this book presents practical ideas for personal computer use.

Its approach is especially suitable for educational purposes. Written by the leading contributors of computer education material, this book is an entertaining and resourceful tool.

ISBN 0-07-018492-5

343 pages, softcover, 78 illustrations
\$11.95

BEYOND GAMES: SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 6502 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers by Kenneth Skier

At last, a complete programming guide-book. A self-contained course in structured programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine and text editor programs.

ISBN 0-07-057860-5

440 pages, softcover \$14.95

THE BYTE BOOK OF PASCAL

Blaise W. Liffick, Editor

Written for both potential and established users, this book introduces the Pascal language, examining its merits and possible implementations. Featured are two versions of the Pascal compiler, one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly language; a chess-playing program; and an APL interpreter.

ISBN 0-07-037823-1

334 pages, hardcover \$25.00

CIARCA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR

Practical uses for home computers by Steve Ciarcia

Imaginative and practical, Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar details a variety of microcomputer projects. A collection of the best articles from the popular series in BYTE magazine, this volume includes:

- D/A conversion
- Programming EPROMS
- AC remote controlled appliances
- digitized speech
- touch input video display

ISBN 0-07-010960-5

125 pages, softcover; color photographs and diagrams \$8.00

CIARCA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, VOLUME II

More practical uses for home computers

by Steve Ciarcia

Composed of popular articles from BYTE magazine, this volume tells how microcomputers can be interfaced uniquely with our environment.

Projects include:

- building a computer - controlled home security system

- computerizing appliances
- transmitting digital information over a beam of light
- building the Intel 8086 microprocessor system design kit
- input-output expansion for the TRS-80

ISBN 0-07-010963-X

224 pages, softcover; photographs and diagrams \$12.95

BEGINNER'S GUIDE FOR THE UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM

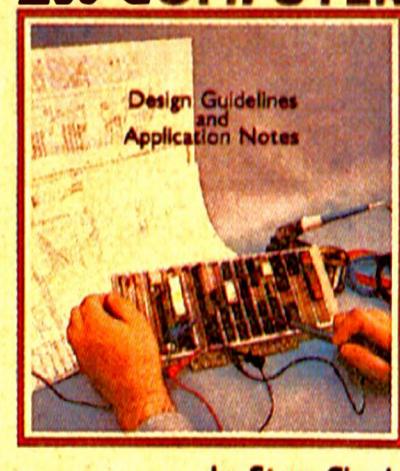
The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator by Kenneth L. Bowles

Written by the originator of UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the UCSD Pascal System. For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications.

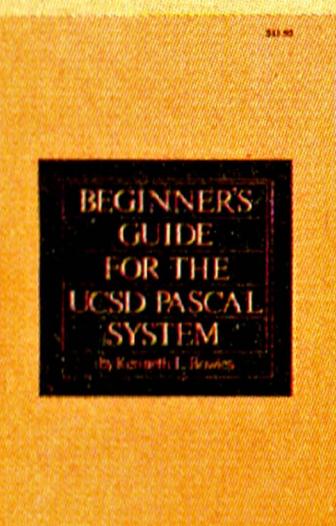
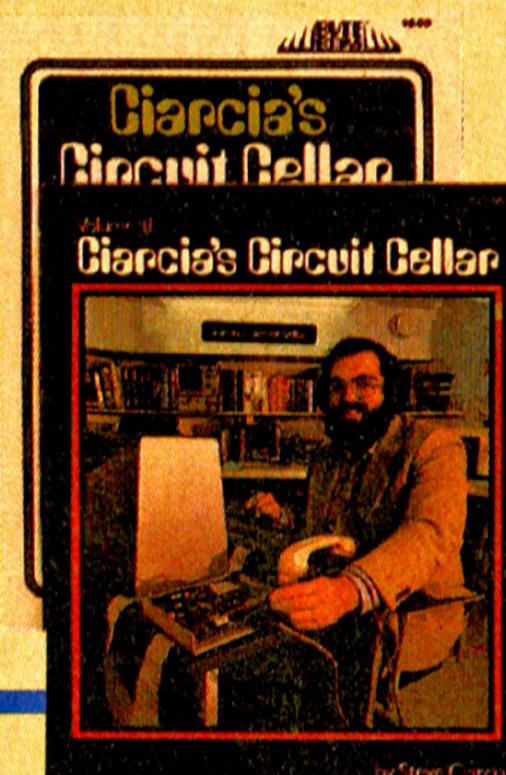
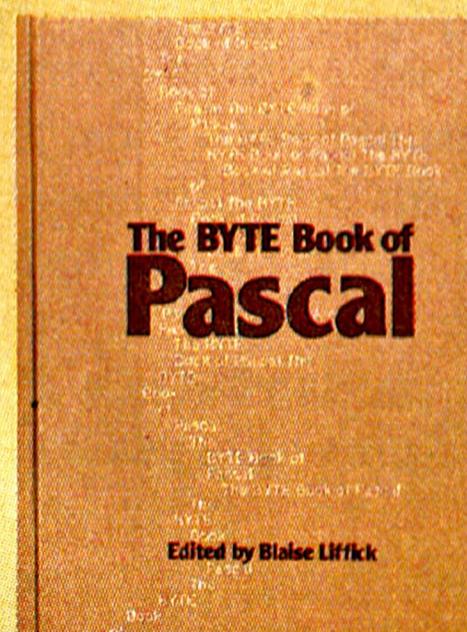
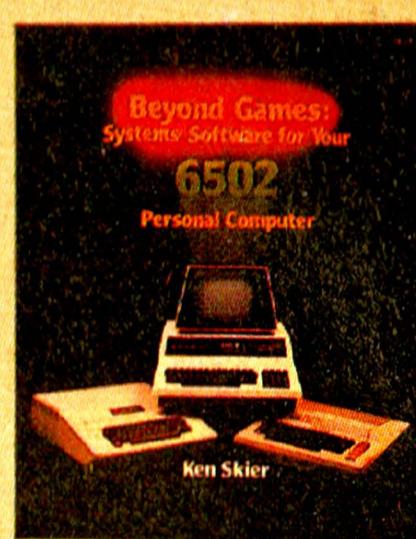
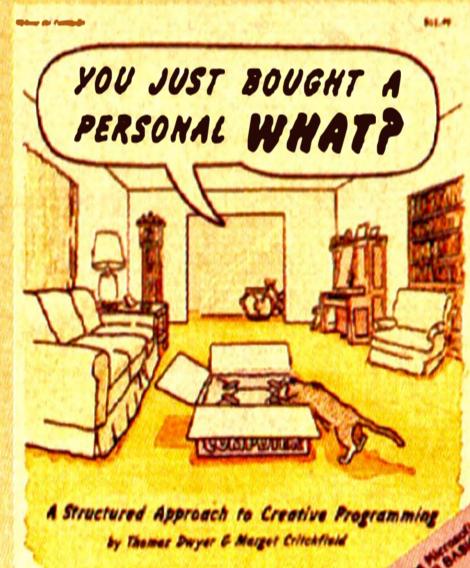
ISBN 0-07-006745-7

204 pages, softcover \$11.95

BYTE BOOKS BUILD YOUR OWN Z80 COMPUTER



by Steve Ciarcia



BYTE BOOKS

Circle 10 on inquiry card.

BYTE Books' reputation is based on their providing technically accurate, timely and useful information. Established on the same principle as BYTE magazine, BYTE Books evolved in response to the rapidly expanding audience of home and business computer

users. These BYTE Books will expand your knowledge and expertise.

To order, call toll free 800/258-5420 or fill out your choices on this coupon and return it with check, money order or charge card number to:

BYTE Books
70 Main Street
Peterborough
New Hampshire 03458

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check Enclosed

Bill Visa Card Number _____

Bill MasterCard Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Title _____

Price _____ Quantity _____ Amount _____

Add 75¢ per book to cover shipping costs:



Total _____

FREE
with software purchase
One CPM Handbook

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Ad#21 ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

✓ (New items or new prices)

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

CP/M®	DISK WITH MANUAL ONLY	
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE		MICROTAX
Medical(PAS-3)	\$849/\$40	✓ Individual \$250/na
Dental (PAS-3)	\$849/\$40	✓ Professional \$1000/na
		✓ Partnership \$750/na
		✓ Package \$1500/na
ASYST DESIGN		"PASCAL"
Prof Time Accounting	\$549/\$40	Pascal/MT+ \$429/\$30
General Subroutine	\$269/\$40	Pascal/Z \$349/\$30
Application Utilities	\$439/\$40	Pascal/UCSD 4.0 \$429/\$50
		Pascal/M \$189/\$20
COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS		"WORD PROCESSING"
Creator	\$269/\$25	WordSearch \$179/\$50
Reporter	\$169/\$20	SpellGuard \$229/\$25
Both	\$399/\$45	VTS/80 \$259/\$65
COMPUTER CONTROL		Magic Wand \$289/\$45
Fabs(B-tree)	\$159/\$20	Spell Binder \$349/\$45
UltraSort II	\$159/\$25	✓ Select \$495/na
COMPUTER PATHWAYS		"OTHER GOODIES"
Pearl (level 1)	\$99/\$25	Forecaster \$199/na
Pearl (level 2)	\$299/\$40	Micro Plan \$419/na
Pearl (level 3)	\$549/\$50	Plan 80 \$269/\$30
DIGITAL RESEARCH		SuperCalc \$269/na
CP/M 2.2		Target \$189/\$30
NorthStar	\$149/\$25	BSTAM \$149/\$15
TRS-80 Model II (P+T)	\$159/\$35	BSTM \$149/\$15
Micropolis	\$169/\$25	Tiny "C" \$89/\$50
Cromemco	\$189/\$25	Tiny "C" Compiler \$229/\$50
PL/I-80	\$459/\$35	Nevada Cobol \$129/\$25
BT-80	\$179/\$30	MicroStat \$224/\$25
Mac	\$85/\$15	Vedit \$105/\$15
Sid	\$65/\$15	MiniModel \$449/\$50
Z-Sid	\$90/\$15	StatPak \$449/\$40
Tex	\$90/\$15	Micro B+ \$229/\$20
DeSpool	\$50/\$10	Raid \$224/\$35
CB-80	\$459/\$35	String 80 \$84/\$20
CBasic-2	\$98/\$20	String/80(source) \$279/\$na
D.M.A.		✓ ISIS CP/M Utility \$199/\$50
Ascom	\$149/\$15	✓ Lynx \$199/\$20
Formula	\$539/\$45	
GRAHAM-DORIAN		APPLE II®
General Ledger	\$729/\$40	INFO UNLIMITED
Acct Receivable	\$729/\$40	EasyWriter \$199
Acct Payable	\$729/\$40	DataDex \$249
Job Costing	\$729/\$40	✓ EasyMailer \$128
Payroll II	\$729/\$40	Other less 15%
Inventory II	\$729/\$40	MICROSOFT
Payroll	\$493/\$40	✓ Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) \$298
Inventory	\$493/\$40	Fortran \$179
Cash Register	\$493/\$40	Cobol \$499
Apartment Mgt	\$493/\$40	Tasc \$139
MICRO-AP		MICROPRO
S-Basic	\$269/\$25	Wordstar \$269
✓ Selector IV	\$269/\$35	MailMerge \$99
✓ Selector V	\$469/\$50	Wordstar/MailMerge \$349
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS		SuperSort I \$159
HDBS	\$269/\$35	Spellstar \$129
MDBS	\$795/\$40	PERSONAL SOFTWARE
DRS or QRS or RTL	\$269/\$10	Visicalc 3.3 \$159
MDBS PKG	\$1295/\$60	Desktop/Plan II \$159
MICROPRO		VisiTerm \$129
WordStar	\$319/\$60	Visidex \$159
✓ Customization Notes	\$429/na	Visiplot \$149
Mail-Merge	\$109/\$25	Visitrend/Visiplot \$229
WordStar/Mail-Merge	\$419/\$85	Visifile \$199
DataStar	\$249/\$60	PEACHTREE
WordMaster	\$119/\$40	General Ledger \$224/\$40
SuperSort I	\$199/\$40	Act Receivable \$224/\$40
Spell Star	\$175/\$40	Act Payable \$224/\$40
CalcStar	\$259/na	Payroll \$224/\$40
MICROSOFT		Inventory \$224/\$40
✓ Basic-80	\$298	"OTHER GOODIES"
Basic Compiler	\$329	dBASE II \$595/\$50
Fortran-80	\$349	VU #3R (use w/Visicalc) \$79
✓ Cobol-80	\$629	Context Connector (use w/Visicalc) \$129
M-Sort	\$124	Micro Courier \$219
Macro-80	\$144	TCS Apple (complete business) \$269/\$99
Edit-80	\$84	Super-Text II \$127
MuSimp/MuMath	\$224	Data Factory \$134
MuLisp-80	\$174	DB Master \$184
		Charles Mann less 15%
		STC less 15%
DATA BASE		
FMS-80	\$649/\$45	
dBASE II	\$595/\$50	
Condor II	\$899/\$50	
Access 80 Level 1	\$249	
Access 80 Level 2	\$429	
Access 80 Level 3	\$679	
Optimum	\$749/\$50	

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Outside of Continental U.S.—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs Trademark

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 837-5141
Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft •
TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft

formal standardization in programming languages. This is particularly true of BASIC, the most common language built into personal computers. There is some *informal* standardization, however. Microsoft BASIC is used on so many personal computers that people treat it as a standard, although there is no guarantee that a BASIC program can be “transported” from one computer model to another even if both use Microsoft BASIC.

There is a formal standard for minimal BASIC published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) in 1978. The language it describes, however, is so limited in terms of today's capabilities that no manufacturer would consider using it as a product specification. ANSI is now at work on a much more ambitious standard for BASIC—one that will suggest entirely new features for the language. Scheduled to be published as a draft in 1982, this standard has a greater likelihood of being accepted.

There are also formal ANSI standards for mainframe computer languages such as COBOL and FORTRAN. ANSI standard versions of these languages are available for many personal computers.

Q
A

What's a bootstrap?

Like its namesake, a computer bootstrap program places a computer in a state of readiness. When a computer is turned on, electronic switches force the microprocessor to start running a bootstrap program stored in ROM. This program may be very primitive, causing the computer to read in a more elaborate program from a disk drive. Alternatively, the bootstrap program may be part of a large ROM-based program such as a BASIC language interpreter. At any rate, by the time the bootstrap program has done its job, the computer is ready to begin some useful work. □

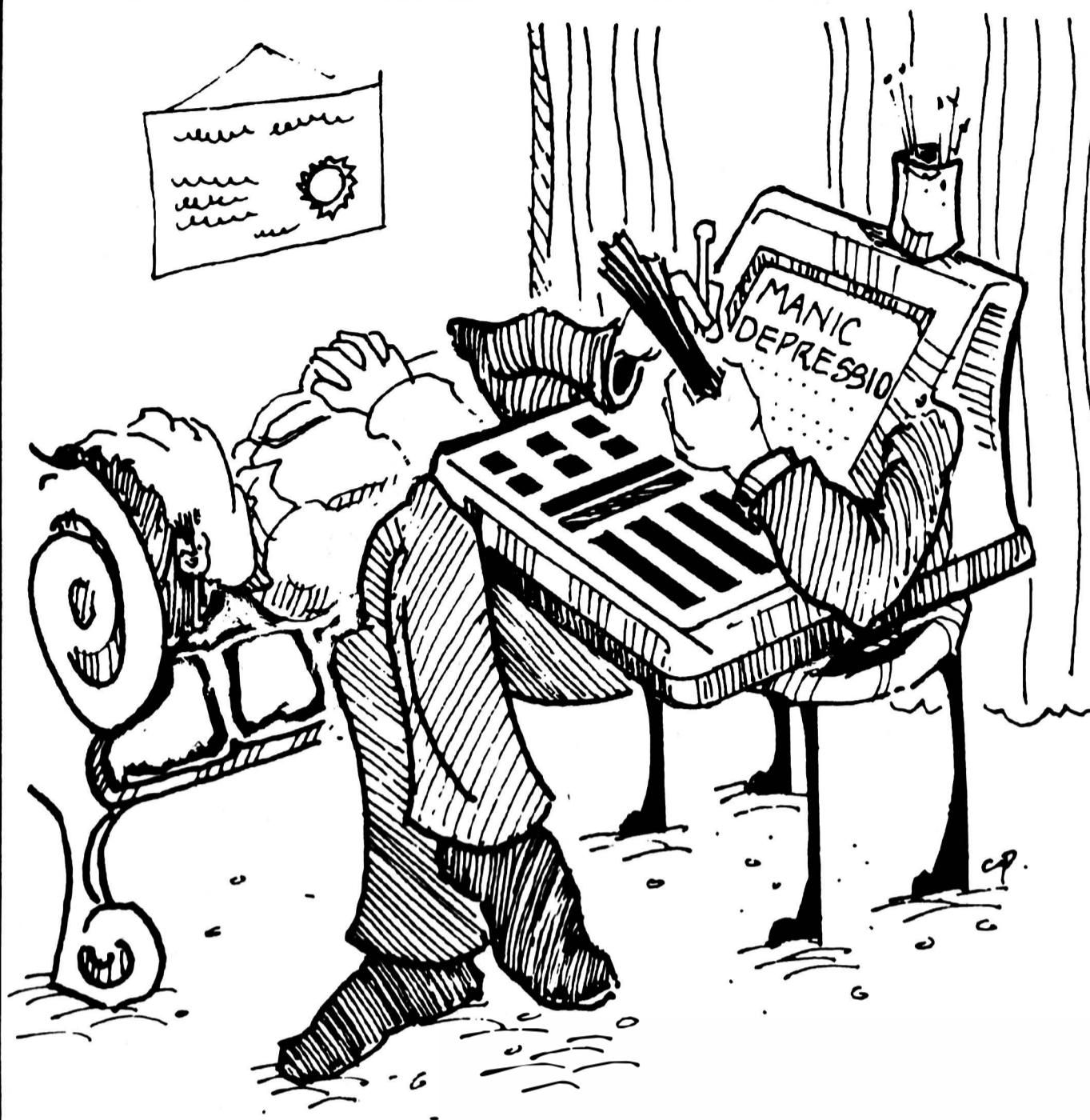
Computerize Your Exercise

Ever wonder how your ideal golf and tennis swings, running stride, and swimming strokes should feel? Do you have trouble deciding when enough's enough, that you really shouldn't play just one more? Exactly what kind of exercise program is best for you?

Dr. Robert Arnot, a Boston sports-medicine specialist, has developed a system to answer your questions by means of instantaneous, body-function feedback. As director of sports medicine at the 1980 Winter Olympics, Dr. Arnot established a computerized lab designed to teach athletes more efficient and effective training methods based on biofeedback. He now wants to develop inexpensive, microprocessor-based devices for use in corporate exercise facilities, hospitals, and doctors' offices.

"Computerized feedback allows an individual to determine whether he is over- or underdoing an exercise and what kind of workout is called for the next day," says Dr. Arnot. "Anything less is like taking a Ferrari to Le Mans without a mechanic. If your manifold is off, you ought to know."

A recent National Science Foundation report predicts that "within ten years, the microhealth industry will virtually explode with amazing new technologies." Dr. Arnot has already come up with an amazing application: a tennis racquet with a built-in microprocessor and strain gauge to minimize injury. Too much spin, hitting the ball too far forward or back, and improper use of arm muscles will register on the racquet. Electronic feedback from the racquet could improve the player's game as well as reduce injury.



Dr. TRS-80 Will See You Now

A Temple, Texas, mental health center has taken medical information management from the couch to the computer. Referring to American Psychiatric Association standards and the individual's case history, a TRS-80 recommends type of treatment, then predicts its duration and cost. Counselors can later consult with the computer for on-going evaluation of the treatment's effectiveness.

The program's designer, William Dossett, says he developed the idea while working on the Community Mental

Health Center's accounting and payroll program package. He contends that the computer not only helps the staff by reducing paperwork (a hard copy is produced for client files) but also helps clients, who are guaranteed consistent treatment.

In fact, if all mental health centers were computerized, says Dossett, there might be some semblance of uniformity in diagnosis. He adds, "As it stands, someone can be called manic depressive at one clinic and schizophrenic at another."

California Passes Tougher High-Tech Crime Laws

Reacting to the rise in high-technology thefts, the California state legislature recently passed a law that classifies such crimes as felonies. Under the new law, persons who know-

ingly buy, sell, or receive stolen semiconductor devices valued at more than \$400 will be prosecuted as felons. Crimes involving goods worth less than \$400 remain misdemeanors.

New Horizons for Word Processors

Popular computer manufacturers have a standard pitch to businessmen considering buying a dedicated word-processing system: "Why buy a machine that can only do word processing? For the same price or less, you can buy a computer that performs many functions—general payroll, accounting, data communications—as well as word processing."

Now word-processor manufacturers have an answer: their machines can act as computers too. Wang Laboratories recently announced it would make the CP/M operating system available for the Wangwriter, a 128 K-byte, floppy-disk word-processor system priced from \$6600 up. That means Wangwriter users will be able to take advantage of the myriad applications programs developed to run under CP/M.

Cost-effectiveness of this approach for the small business remains to be seen. Dedicated word-processing systems are typically lacking in the standard interfaces which allow connection of the units to customer-provided printers, modems, etc. Furthermore, much of the extra cost of a word-processing system goes into special hardware designs for that particular application; for general computing, those special designs may become needless overhead.

Other dedicated machines are getting into the act. Compugraphics Corporation recently announced a new phototypesetting system that can run CP/M, thus becoming a general-purpose office work station.



Filmless Cameras

By merging microprocessor technology and a charge-coupled device (CCD), Japan's Sony Corporation has developed a filmless camera that the company predicts will be marketable by next year.

The new Mavica (for magnetic video camera) resembles a traditional 35mm single-lens reflex camera. Instead of using film that requires chemical processing, though, the Mavica records images on a disk. Photographers insert the disks into a special attachment on their television sets, and images appear on the screen.

The filmless camera works much like other cameras. Light patterns come through the lens, but instead of being recorded on film, they are flashed onto the CCD grid, where they are converted into electrical impulses. These impulses move across the grid until they reach the end. There they are recorded magnetically onto the disk according to light levels, size, and position.

While the pictures won't be as clear or vivid as those produced by typical film (at least for a while), there are definite advantages to shooting with the filmless camera. Disks are expected to retail for about \$3 and, like cassette tapes, can be erased and reused. The camera itself will probably sell for \$900.

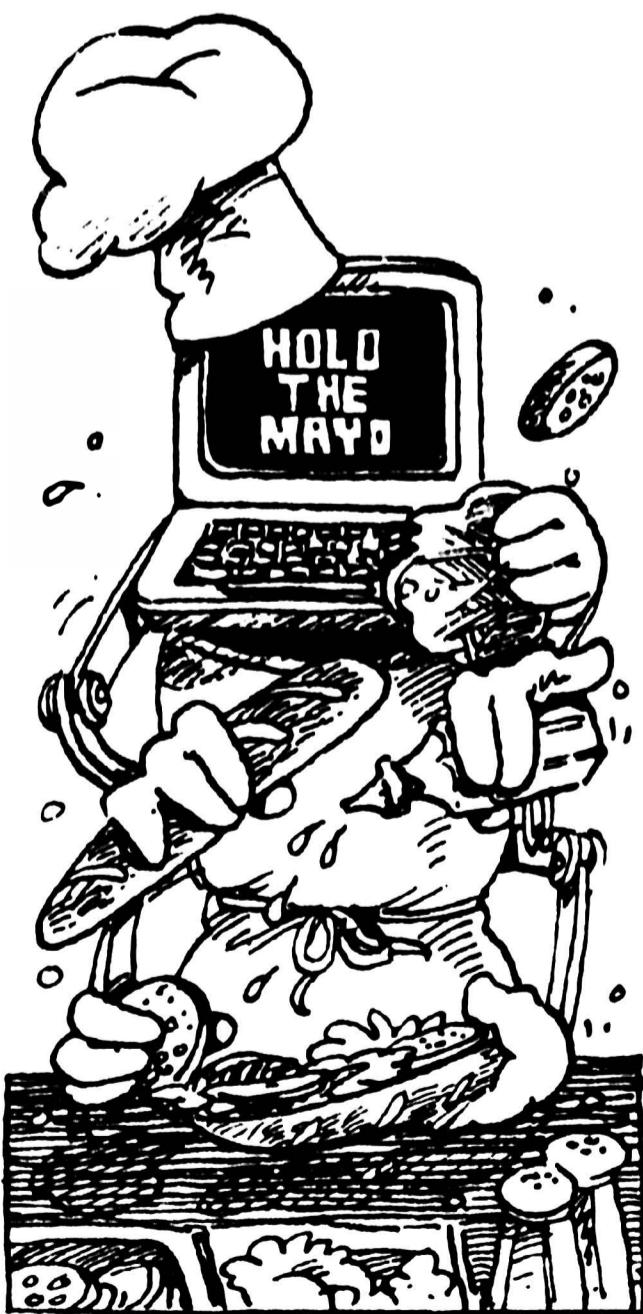
The 7-Second Computerized Sub

Hold the mayo and everything else. The next time you sail into a submarine sandwich shop, you might be making the sub yourself—with the aid of a computer.

Three engineers have developed a computer capable of producing a custom-made sub in seven seconds. All the customer does is press a selection of buttons, and the machine automatically heaps cold cuts, cheese, lettuce, oil, or any combination thereof on an open roll.

Compuserve 2000 took Tewksbury, Massachusetts, inventors Robert Hanson, Edward Lewis, and Donald Olson 15 months and \$5,000 to develop. Hanson came up with the idea when he realized that sub shops just don't cut the mustard in the speed department. Consequently, they have trouble competing with Burger Doodle and the like.

Franchisers will be able to buy a similar system for about \$20,000.



Computer Firms Flock to Colorado

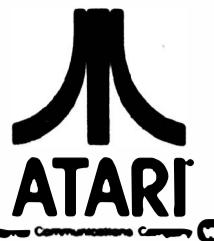
The booming electronics job market is not confined to Northern California's Silicon Valley or Massachusetts' famed Route 128. In increasing numbers, computer-school graduates are heading for scenic Colorado, where electronic firms are opening dozens of plants between the Rocky Mountains and the state's white-water rapids.

According to an American Electronics Association (AEA) study, the number of computer jobs in the Rocky Mountain State will increase at an average rate of 24.4 percent through 1985. The AEA pegs job growth in Massachusetts and California at 18.7 and 14.8 percent, respectively.

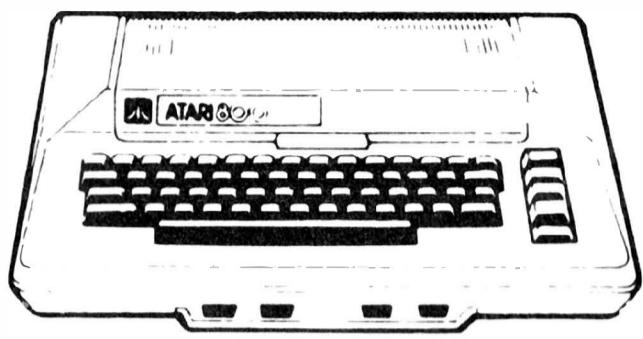
Computer companies expect to draw skilled personnel from both the east and west coasts.

Executives at United Technologies Corporation and Inmos Corporation say Colorado is the perfect place for attracting good people. Besides Inmos and United Technologies, such companies as Honeywell, Texas Instruments, and IBM have formed electronics communities. The greatest activity is in the Colorado Springs and Boulder areas.

Colorado, however, has not encouraged rapid industrial growth. For years, the state limited business expansion to preserve its pristine environment. Even when it finally opened its doors to the virtually pollution-free electronics industry, the state government set aside approximately 10,300 acres of so-called green-belt territory to protect wilderness areas.



**Computers
for people.™**



800TM \$699

410 Recorder	\$59.00
810 Disc Drive	\$444.00
822 Printer	\$359.00
825 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$159.00
New DOS 2 System	\$21.00
CX70 Light Pen	\$64.00
CX30 Paddle	\$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	\$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	\$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	\$169.00
One year extended warranty	\$50.00



ATARI 400
16K... \$329
32K... \$478
48K... \$555

Intec 48K Board... \$249

ATARI SOFTWARE

CX404 Word Processor	\$119.00
CX404 PILOT	\$68.00
CX413 Microsoft Basic	\$68.00
CX4101 Invitation To Programming I	\$17.00
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.00
CX4103 Statistics	\$17.00
CX4104 Mailing List	\$17.00
CX4105 Blackjack	\$13.00
CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2	\$20.00
CX4107 Biorythm	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman	\$13.00
CX4109 Graph It	\$17.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$20.00
CX4111 SPACE INVADERS	\$17.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$13.00
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program	\$59.00
CX4117 Invitation To Programming 3	\$20.00
CX4118-20 Conversational Languages (ea.)	\$45.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	\$13.00
CXL4001 Educational Master	\$21.00
CXL6001-17 Talk & Teach Series (ea.)	\$23.00
CX8106 Bond Analysis	\$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	\$20.00
CX8101 Stock Charting	\$20.00
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language	\$46.00
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$46.00
CXL4004 Basketball	\$24.00
CXL4005 Video Easel	\$24.00
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$30.00
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$45.00
CXL4009 Chess	\$30.00
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	\$24.00
CLS4011 STAR RAIDERS	\$39.00
CXL4012 MISSLE COMMAND	\$32.00
CXL4013 ASTEROIDS	\$32.00
CXL4015 TeleLink	\$20.00
Visicalc	\$149.00
Letter Perfect (Word Processor)	\$109.00
Source	\$89.00

commodore

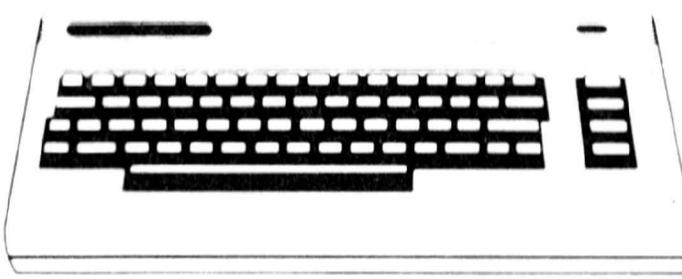


CBM 8032 \$1149

4016	\$799.00
4032	\$999.99
8096	\$1795.00
CBM4022 Printer	\$629.00
Tally 8024	\$1699.00
CBM C2N Cassette Drive	\$69.00
CBM4040 Dual Disk Drive	\$1039.00
CBM8050 Dual Disk Drive	\$1349.00
CBM 2031 Single Disc Drive	\$525.00
CBM 8300 Letter Quality Printer	\$1799.00
CBM 8023P 132 Column Printer	\$799

SOFTWARE

WordPro3 Plus	\$229.00
WordPro4 Plus	\$329.00
Commodore Tax Package	\$399.00
Visicalc	\$149.00
BPI General Ledger	\$329.00
OZZ Information System	\$329.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	\$129.00
Pascal	\$239.00
Legal Time Accounting	\$449.00
Word Craft 80	\$289.00
Create-A-Base	\$249.00
Power	\$89.00
Socket-2-Me	\$20.00
Jinsam	\$Call
MAGIC	\$ Call

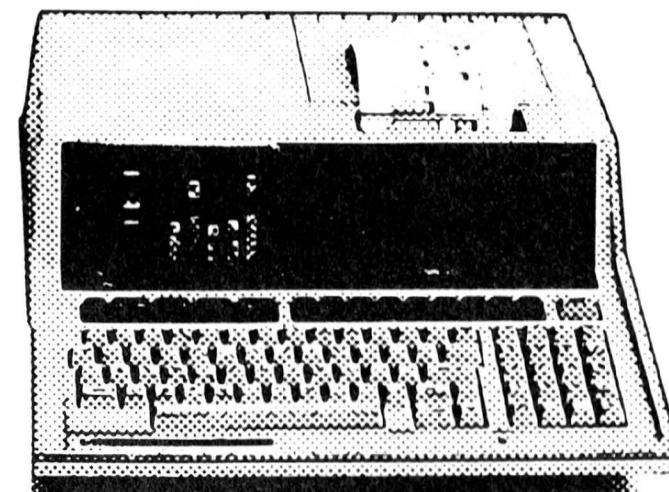


VIC 20 \$259

Vic-TV Modual	\$19.00
Vic Cassette	\$69.00
Vic 6 Pack Program	\$44.00
VIC1530 Commodore Datasette	\$69.00
VIC1540 Disk Drive	\$499.00
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer	\$399.00
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander	\$32.00
VIC1110 8K Memory Expander	\$53.00
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	\$43.00
VIC1112 VIC IEEE-488 Interface	\$86.00
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53.00
VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	\$45.00
VIC1213 VIMON Machine Language Monitor	\$45.00
VIC1901 VIC AVENGERS	\$23.00
VIC1904 SUPERSLOT	\$23.00
VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN	\$19.00
VIC1907 SUPER LANDER	\$23.00
VIC1908 DRAW POKER	\$23.00
VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	\$23.00
VT106A Recreation Pack A	\$44.00
VT107A Home Calculation Pack A	\$44.00
VT164 Programmable Character/Graphics	\$12.00
VT232 VICTerm I Terminal Emulator	\$9.00

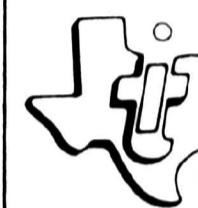


**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

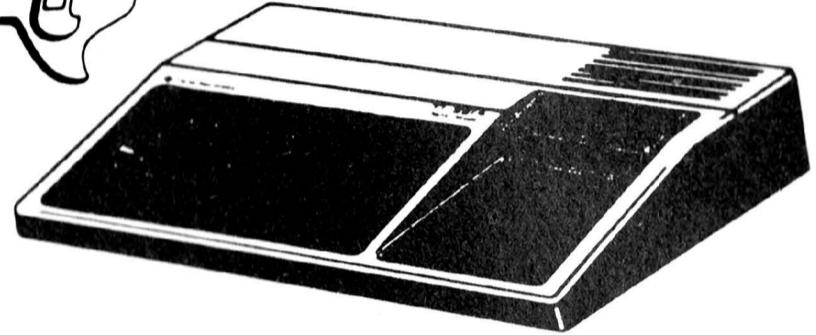


HP•85 \$2595

NEW! HP•125	\$3295.00
HP•83	\$1795.00
HP•85 16K Memory Module	\$249.00
5 1/4 " Dual Master Disc Drive	\$2129.00
Graphics Plotter (7225B)	\$2079.00
Call for HP Software Prices & Information.	
Call for Calculator prices.	



Texas Instruments



TI-99/4A \$379

PHC 004 TI-99/4 Home Computer	\$399.00
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	\$169.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	\$169.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller	\$239.00
PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive	\$389.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	\$239.00
PHA 2100 R.F. Modulator	\$43.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	\$31.00
PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	\$43.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	\$60.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	\$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	\$26.00
PHM 3009 Football	\$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	\$26.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	\$26.00
PHM 3025 Mind Challengers	\$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	\$35.00
PHM 3032 Blasto	\$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	\$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	\$22.00
PHM.3036 Zero Zap	\$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	\$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	\$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	\$22.00
PHM 3017 Terminal Emulator I	\$39.00
PHM 3026 Extended Basic	\$88.00
PHM 3035 Terminal Emulator II	\$45.00

Call for the best prices on
PRINTERS
by Epson, Diablo, TEC and Tally.

DISKS
by Atari and Maxell.

NO RISK • NO DEPOSIT ON PHONE, C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS.

east

computer mail order

west

800-233-8950

501 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701
(717) 327-9575

OVER 40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN SOPHISITATED ELECTRONICS



HOW TO ORDER:



Phone orders invited or send check or money order and receive free shipping in the continental United States. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Equipment subject to price change and availability without notice.

800-648-3351

P.O. Box 6689
State Line, Nevada 89449

"THE ASSOCIATE"



The professional microcomputer system designed specifically for small businessmen, attorneys, accountants, and real estate offices.

PRICED FROM \$6,750

Tailored to meet your needs with a full range of application software options, including:

- word processing
- real estate analysis
- accounting
- spellcheck
- property management
- time and billing
- mailing list
- financial modeling
- calendar/docket
- data base mgmt.
- fixed asset tracking
- communications

plus a self-paced instruction course on disk to match your learning speed.

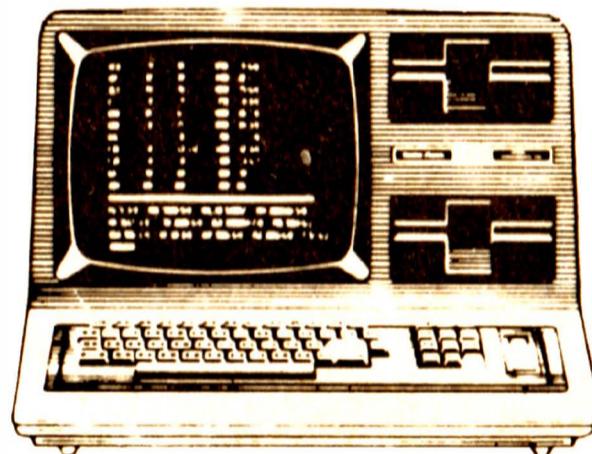
We offer a full range of hardware and software services to make your move into the Office of the Future a smooth and pleasant transition—at a price you can afford.

Call the experts in business computers.



MICRO BUSINESS ASSOCIATES, INC.
500 SECOND STREET
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94107 415-957-9195

Biggest Discounts Ever On TRS-80™



Computers & Accessories

- **FREE SHIPPING** in 48 continental contiguous states.
- **NO SALES TAX** collected on out-of-state orders.
- **FREE COMPLETE PRICE LIST** available upon request.

TOLL FREE ORDER NO. 800/531-7466
Texas & Principal No. 512/581-2766
Fort Worth No. 817/625-6333
Telex Number 767339

Pan American Electronics

Dept. 94 • 1117 Conway Avenue
Mission, Texas 78572
NEW Fort Worth Branch
Dept. 94 • 2912 N. Main St.
Fort Worth, Texas 76106

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Update



Working for Apples

Elementary school students in Beaverton, Oregon, have done everything from selling begonia bulbs to sponsoring Friday-night spaghetti feeds to pay for their Apples.

Although the school district, third largest in the state, had purchased computers for junior and senior high school students, it hadn't been able to afford microcomputers for the younger children. Enter the parents.

Not long ago, a delegation of parents visited one of the elementary school principals to assess the school's computer education program. Dismayed that nothing was being done, parents began lending their home computers to the school.

While the district has had time-shared computers for 15 years, it has offered widespread computer training to students only since personal computers became relatively inexpensive. In the past three years, the district has spent \$120,000 for 60 microcomputers. To provide software for those computers, the district now has a central lending library of 150 programs.

Future plans include linking the three high schools with an educational telecommunications network. But for the elementary students, bake sales and spaghetti dinners will continue to play an important role in the Beaverton educational process.

Firms Test-Market Home Computer Services

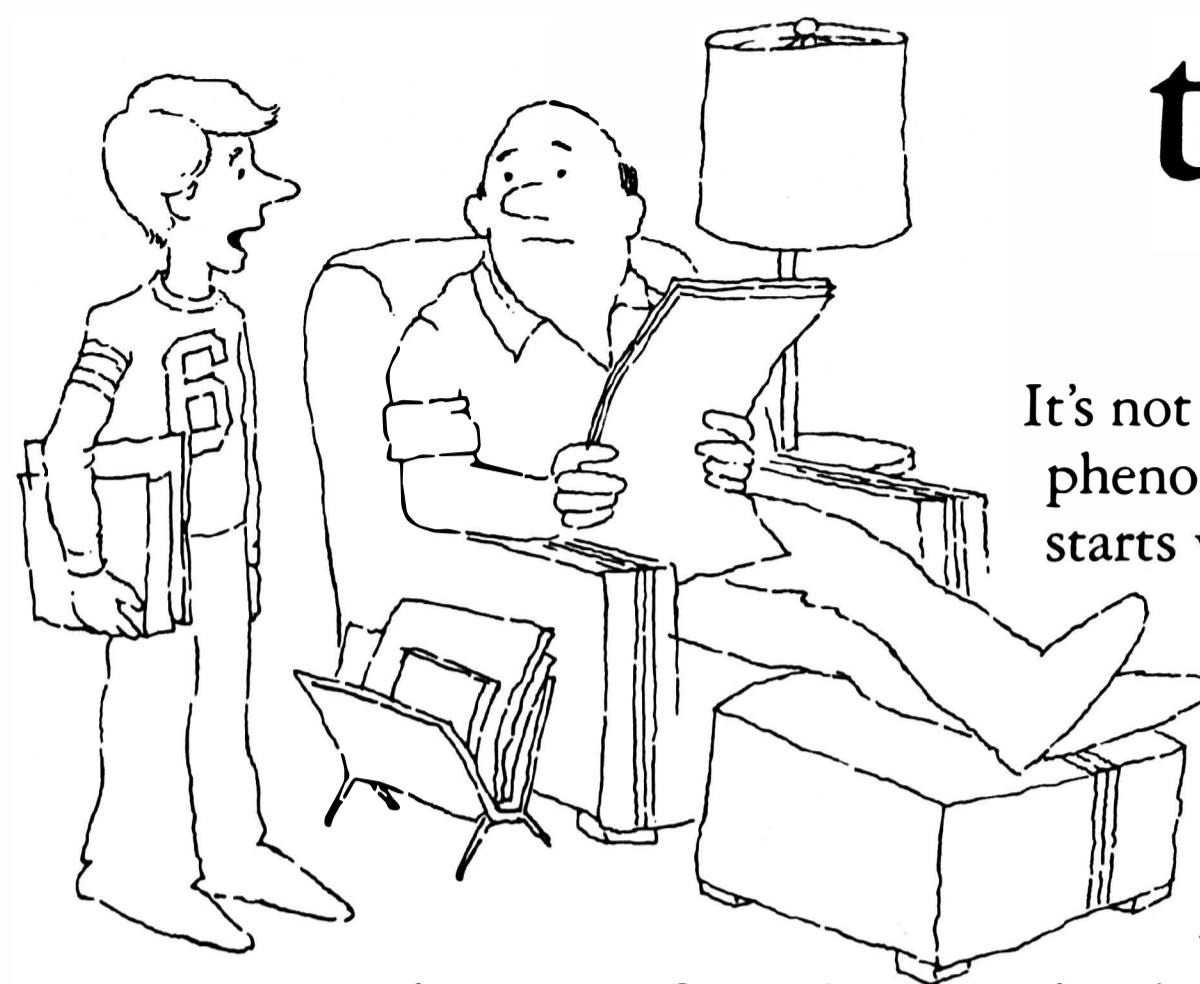
While you may still be deciding whether or not to buy a home computer, private enterprise is test-marketing ways to deliver the computer age to your doorstep.

AT&T and CBS have jointly planned a seven-month teletex test that will give 200 Ridgewood, New Jersey, households cost-free access to equipment and database news, sports, weather, entertainment, and shopping information. Two types of home terminals for accessing data from a DEC PDP 11/70 will be tested with transmission over

Bell System's telephone lines (the mainframe computer will be housed at a local phone company).

American Express currently is test-marketing the Sinclair ZX81, which retails for \$149.95. Industry analysts predict its linkup with American Express processing centers for purchase of traveler's checks, catalog items, database subscriptions, and other American Express services. If the test proves successful, American Express plans to begin full-scale marketing of the ZX81 later this year. □

"Dad, can I use the IBM computer tonight?"



It's not an unusual phenomenon. It starts when your son asks to borrow a tie. Or when your daughter wants to

use your metal racquet. Sometimes you let them. Often you don't. But when they start asking to use your IBM Personal Computer, it's better to say yes.

Because learning about computers is a subject your kids can study and enjoy at home.

It's also a fact that the IBM Personal Computer can be as useful in your home as it is in your office. To help plan the family budget, for instance. Or to compute anything from interest paid to calories consumed. You can even tap directly into the Dow Jones data bank with your telephone and an inexpensive adapter.

But as surely as an IBM Personal Computer can help you, it can also help your children. Because just by playing games or drawing

colorful graphics, your son or daughter will discover what makes a computer tick—and what it can do. They can take the same word processing program you use to create business reports to write and edit book reports (and learn how to type in the process). Your kids might even get so "computer smart," they'll start writing their own programs in BASIC or Pascal.

Ultimately, an IBM Personal Computer can be one of the best investments you make in your family's future. And one of the least expensive. Starting at less than \$1,600[†] there's a system that, with the addition of one simple device, hooks up to your home TV and uses your audio cassette recorder.

To introduce your family to the IBM Personal Computer, visit any ComputerLand® store or Sears Business Systems Center. Or see it all at one of our IBM Product Centers. (The IBM Data Processing Division will serve business customers who want to purchase in quantity.)

And remember. When your kids ask to use your IBM Personal Computer, let them. But just make sure you can get it back. After all, your son's still wearing that tie.

IBM
and me.

The IBM Personal Computer



†This price applies to IBM Product Centers.
Prices may vary at other stores.

For the IBM Personal Computer dealer nearest you, call (800) 447-4700. In Illinois, (800) 322-4400. In Alaska or Hawaii, (800) 447-0890.

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

This month Popular Computing focuses on word processing for small computers (as opposed to dedicated word processors—customized computers whose only function is word processing). With the right software, any personal computer can become a word processor.

Peter McWilliams kicks off our look at “word crunching” with an introduction to basic facts, features, and terms. We follow that with an extensive chart, compiled by Phillip Good, which gives a feature-by-feature comparison of word-processing software for small computers.

Also be sure to read Isaac Asimov’s “The Word Processor and I.” (When Popular Computing heard that Dr. Asimov was still writing on a typewriter, we arranged for him to try out a word processor—his life hasn’t been the same since.)

Completing our overview is McWilliams’ light-hearted essay on writing poetry with a word processor. Now, on to the ABCs . . .



An Introduction to Word Processing

How to tell a wild card from a word wrap:
a glossary of features and benefits.

by Peter McWilliams

Word processors eliminate the big question all writers face: "Is this change worth retyping the page?" Now wordsmiths can take words out, put words in, correct spelling, and add pages of information at any time in the writing process—sans scissors, erasers, glue pots, or tape. Word-processing text adjusts accordingly, automatically, electronically. Change is easy because it's done with electrons and electrons love to change.

When computers were first built, they were designed for one purpose only, to perform complex mathematical calculations incredibly fast. But as computer technology advanced, designers realized that the machine's fantastic ability to "crunch numbers" could be used for other things—to "crunch words," for example.

What is word processing? At its most basic level, it's still a mathematical process because computers work with the ones and zeros of binary code. But that math is, in the parlance of computer people, *user transparent*.

All you see—or need to see—are words on the video screen. A word processor allows you to make corrections, move paragraphs around, or personalize a form letter. The proverbial harried novelist filling a wastepaper basket with half-empty sheets and the busy secretary continually retyping a letter are on their way out. With a word processor you can rework your writing until it's perfect and then print it out.

Even if a document has been printed, making changes on the video screen and then reprinting the new version require only minimal time and effort. In fact, working copies can be printed at any time with the push of a few buttons.

But beyond the simple convenience and ease of a word processor, the bottom line in word processing is productivity—that's why word processors are carving a giant niche in business, industry, and writers' hearts.

What follows is a guide to some of the most useful word-processing features.

Basic Tools

FILE LENGTH determines the amount of text the word-processing file can contain. This is usually measured in kilobytes (K), each one equaling 1024 bytes. Any letter, number, character, or space is a byte. Twenty K would be 20,480 bytes, 240 K would be 245,760 bytes. (For a familiar reference, a double-spaced, typewritten, 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper with generous margins contains about 2000 bytes, or 2 K.)

Some of the less expensive word-processing programs handle only one or two pages of text at a time. With other, more expensive systems, document length is limited only by the capacity of the storage disks used—and that may range from 70,000 to over 400,000 characters.

WORD WRAP means that when you reach the end of a line during text entry, the next word automatically begins on the next line. If you're used to a typewriter, your hand may be conditioned to reach for the carriage return at the end of each line, but once you've adjusted to word wrap, it's heaven. No more listening for the bell, no more wondering if the next word will fit, no more margin releases. Just type, type, type. The only time you'll use the carriage return is to begin a new paragraph or to end the line before the right margin (for list making or poetry writing).

FILE INSERTION allows you to add the contents of files B, C, and D to file A, just by pushing a few buttons. Each disk has many files, ranging in length from one letter to the maximum permitted by the word-processing program. Using file insertion you can create files of frequently used paragraphs or phrases and add them to letters or contracts in seconds. My name and address are in a file marked AD, and my name, address, and phone number in a file marked ADP. When I come to the end of a piece of correspondence, I type two letters—a code to tell the computer that I want to place a file into my text—and then I type AD (or ADP).

BLOCK MOVE. If you've ever written a paragraph and then wished it

could go into another part of the document, you will appreciate block moves. Simply mark the beginning and ending of the block of text, move the cursor to where you'd like that block to go, and instantly it is moved to its new neighborhood.

Many systems will also let you copy a block of text. The original block stays where it is, and an identical copy is written into another part of the document. You can also move or copy a block into another file. Suppose you discover a paragraph that you want to use again in other documents: you can copy it into a new file, name it, and move on. The next time you need that paragraph, use file insertion to move it into the text.

GLOBAL SEARCH will find anything at any point in your document. For example, if you have a long document and you want to return to the section in which you were rhapsodizing about clouds, type "clouds" into global search and the computer will find and display the first time the word occurred. Push a button and the computer moves to the next point where "clouds" appeared, and so on.

SEARCH AND REPLACE not only finds any word or character in the document, it also changes the word or character to any other word or character. If you write a letter to Michael and use his name throughout, and then decide you want to send the same letter to Mary, the computer will find each reference to "Michael" and change it to "Mary."

Search and replace also saves on typing. Suppose you're writing a lengthy report on the heterobasidiomycetes (a subclass of fungi, for the two or three out there who didn't know). Your report would mention the word heterobasidiomycetes quite a few times. You might soon tire of typing out heterobasidiomycetes. You might, in fact, find yourself avoiding it altogether. But with search and replace, you can use a symbol, say "@", each time you want to insert heterobasidiomycetes. Search and replace substitutes all occurrences of "@" with "that word." Your report, your fingers, and your sanity are all saved.

DICTIONARY (also known as **Proofreader** or **Spell Check**) is one of my favorite features. It checks every word in your document against a list of correctly spelled words. These lists range from 10,000 to 45,000 words. If a word in your document does not match a word in the list, the word is either misspelled or it does not appear in the program's list of words.

The dictionary feature then lists unmatched words. If they are spelled correctly, they can be added to the dictionary so that future checks will include that word. If they are incorrect, they are automatically marked in the text and found using global search. A "*", for example, is placed before each misspelled word. Global search finds all incidences of the symbol "*" and, one by one, the misspelled words are presented for correction.

This feature isn't usually included as part of word-processing programs but is available as a separate program for use with whatever word-processing software you own. The best dictionary programs can find the correct spelling of a word even if you incorrectly guess at the spelling.

CENTERING automatically centers any word or group of words between the left and right margins. It's great for headings, titles, addresses, invitations, poetry, and the like.

PAGE DISPLAY shows you where page breaks will occur when the document is printed, which helps avoid beginning a new page with the last three words of a paragraph.

AUTOMATIC PAGINATION automatically prints page numbers at the bottom, top, left, or right side of each page. Like most features, it can be switched off so that no page numbers appear.

SCREEN-ORIENTED programs display on the video screen exactly what you'll get on the printed page. If you want right-justified margins, they are displayed that way on the screen. If you make a change, it is instantly reflected on the screen. (**Character-oriented** word-processing programs display the words in the order, but not necessarily the format, in which they will be printed. Some people don't

mind this; others want to see what they're working on in the form in which it will be printed.)

JUSTIFICATION is not a list of reasons why you spent so much money on a fancy typewriter. It means that the right margin is straight and even, just like the left. The printed copy resembles that of most books, newspapers, and magazines. It is accomplished by adding space and expanding shorter lines. The less-sophisticated way to add spaces is to put them between words. Sometimes it looks OK, and sometimes it looks like this. The classy, Beverly Hills method, *microspacing*, adds teeny-tiny spaces between each letter. (Justification can be turned off so that an intimate letter won't look as if it came from a computer.)

PROPORTIONAL SPACING means that the space occupied by a character is proportional to the shape of that character. This contrasts with *monospacing*, which gives each character an identical space regardless of the character's shape. For example, in proportional spacing the letter "i" occupies much less space than the letter "M." The type in this magazine is proportionally spaced.

Many of the recent daisy-wheel and dot-matrix printers offer proportional spacing as an option; however, not all word processors support this feature.

Further Enhancements

While on the subject of printers, let's discuss some of the printing enhancements that are available when a first-rate printer and word-processing program are combined.

DOUBLE STRIKE types each character twice, which gives a darker, more solid impression. It is useful for preparing copy that will be printed.

BOLDFACE types each character twice, too, but the second impression is slightly to one side of the first. The two impressions overlap to form a dark, solid character.

PITCH refers to the number of characters per inch. We're most accustomed to pica (10 characters per inch) and elite (12 characters). Better programs and printers allow you to change pitch at any point without interrupting

printing. One system prints as few as 4 characters per inch and as many as 30.

OVERPRINTING allows you to print one character over another. It's valuable for foreign languages (when you want to accent a word, as in "olé") or if you want to create your own characters, as someone did when he combined the "?" with the "!" and came up with "!"; it's called an interrobang and it's used to punctuate sentences such as "You're what?" or "You're going where?"

More Terms

Other word-processing terms you may hear less frequently are:

KEYPHRASE, which is a single-key abbreviation for often-used phrases. This feature works like block moves, but it involves phrases or sentences instead of paragraphs.

TYPEOVER is the ability to replace text simply and quickly by typing new information "over" the old.

INTERMEDIATE BUFFER saves the original text until you command the system to implement your changes.

A **WILD CARD** allows you to search for text strings in which certain parts of the string don't matter. For example, the command "FIND Model*" might tell the computer to search for Model I, Model II, or Model III (the asterisk signifies a wild card).

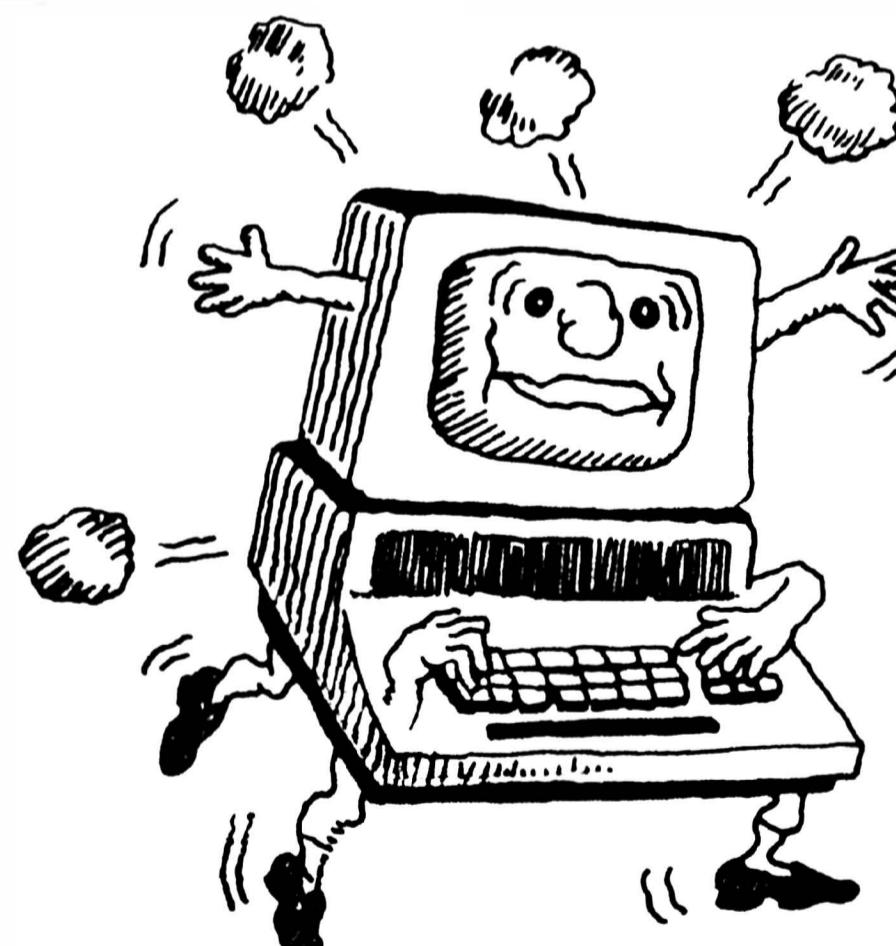
MAIL MERGE or **FILE MERGE** lets you create form letters. One file contains the base document, the other contains the names to be plugged into specified areas in the base document.

KERNING, a term borrowed from typesetting, is the ability to reduce the amount of space between letters. It tightens the text horizontally.

This list far from exhausts the features available on word-processing programs and more are invented every day. But whatever your word-processing needs, chances are good that a program exists that will make your writing task much easier. □

Los Angeles-based writer Peter McWilliams has written some 20 books, including *The Word Processor Book: A Short Course in Computer Literacy*, from which this article was taken.

HAS YOUR COMPUTER GOTTN EXCITED LATELY?



In addition, with **COMM-VUE** as your software, you have no hidden costs. The system is entirely self-contained — such features as bar and trendline graphs are at your fingertips. In fact, one profitable trade could pay for your program.

Developed over sixteen years, **COMM-VUE** has been thoroughly tested to put your common sense in control, not your emotions.

- Enclosed is my check for \$1200
- Send me a free brochure

**OCO, Inc., 1001 J Bridgeway, Suite 128, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-10CO**

When your emotions start costing you money, it may be time for a little "technical assistance."

If your silver and T-bills are being managed by your emotions and not your common sense, your home computer can help. With OCO's **COMM-VUE**, a managed commodity trading software program, you can increase your chances of profitability at your convenience.

In five minutes, **COMM-VUE** analyzes your price data, makes buy/sell recommendations and monitors your positions. One call to your broker completes the transaction. It's that simple.

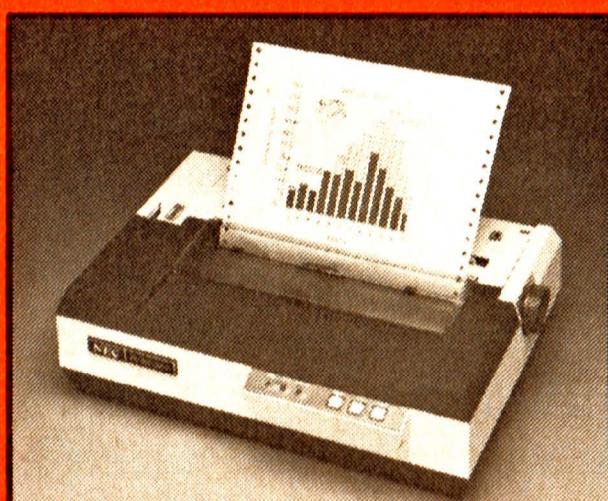
With **COMM-VUE**, you have no hidden costs. The system is entirely self-contained — such features as bar and trendline graphs are at your fingertips. In fact, one profitable trade could pay for your program.

Unbeatable prices.....technical expertise.

Orange Micro



NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX



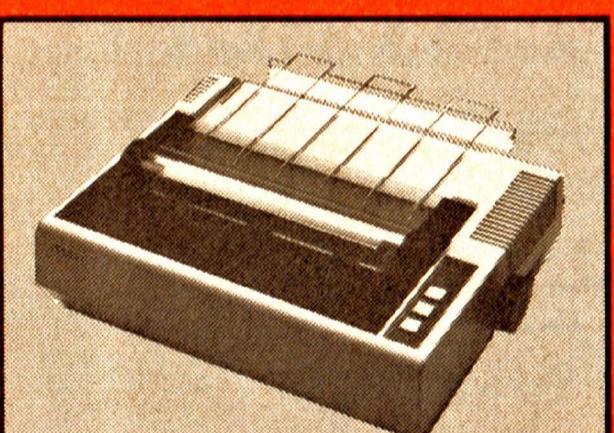
High resolution graphics:
144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional spacing • Lower case descenders • 9 x N dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 cps print speed • Bidirectional, logic seeking printing •

Adjustable tractors • Single sheet friction feed • Paper empty sensor • Vertical & horizontal tabbing • Bidirectional paper feed • Bold & underlined print

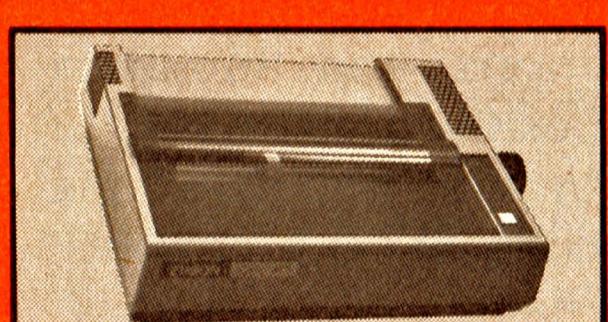
NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX (List \$795) \$ Call

EPSON MX 80/MX 80 FT

9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bi-directional, logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters • TRS-80 Compatible • Form handling • Multi-page printing • Adjustable tractors
MX 80 (List \$645) \$ Call
Grafrax-80 Dot Graphics Upgrade (List \$95) \$ Call
MX 80 FT includes Friction Feed (List \$745) \$ Call



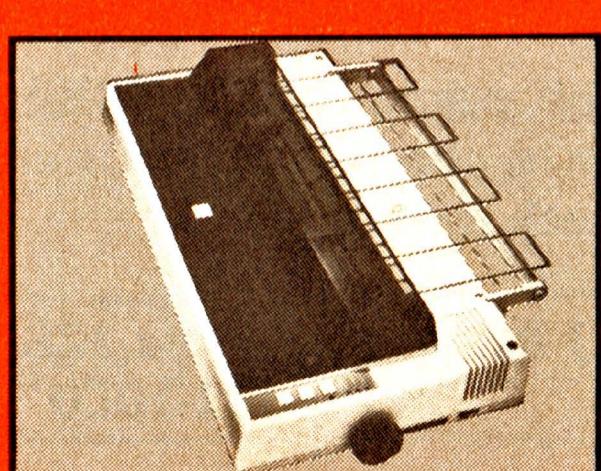
EPSON MX 70



Super low-priced dot resolution graphics • 5 x 7 dot matrix • User replaceable printhead & Top of Form
MX 70 (List \$450) \$ Call

EPSON MX 100

Same basic features as the MX 80 • PLUS friction feed for single sheets • PLUS 15" wide carriage
MX 100 (List \$945) \$ Call



C. ITOH STARWRITER



Daisy Wheel Letter Quality 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bi-directional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by TEC
C. ITOH STARWRITER (List \$1895) \$ Call

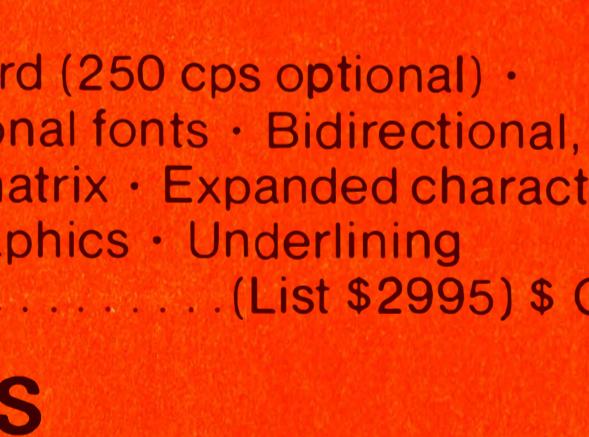
NEC SPINWRITER



High Speed Letter Quality • 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bi-directional • Plotting & Proportional spacing
77XX RO, Serial/Parallel (List \$3055) \$2575

QUME 9/45 typewriter quality \$ Call
DIABLO 630 typewriter quality \$ Call

NEW MALIBU 200

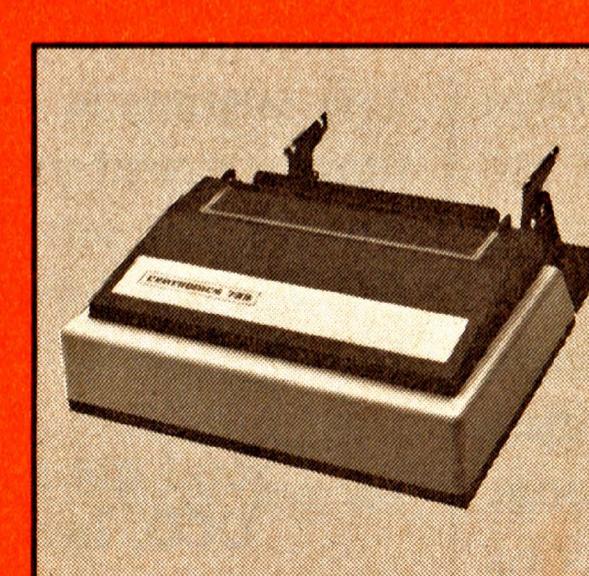


165 cps standard (250 cps optional) • Letter quality font • 12 optional fonts • Bidirectional, logic seeking • 19 x 18 dot matrix • Expanded characters (2x, 4x) • Dot resolution graphics • Underlining
MALIBU 200 (List \$2995) \$ Call

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

TVI910, TVI912C, TVI920C, TVI950—Please call toll free. Prices are too low to advertise \$ Call

CENTRONICS 739

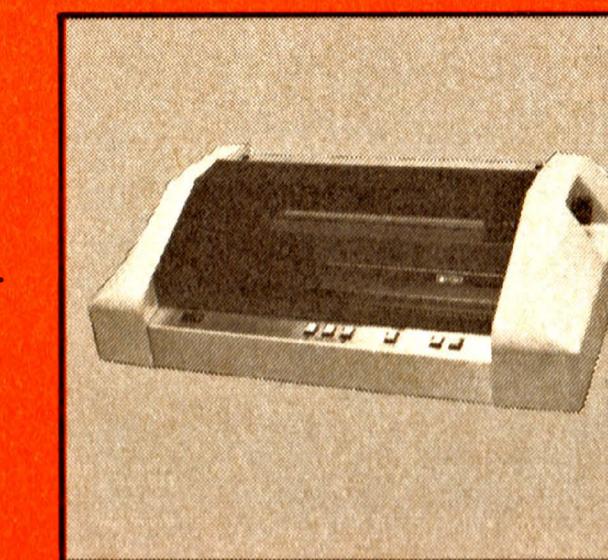


With graphics and word processing Print Quality • 18 x 9 dot matrix, suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 80/100 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns • Top of Form
CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel) (List \$955) \$ Call
CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial) (List \$1045) \$815

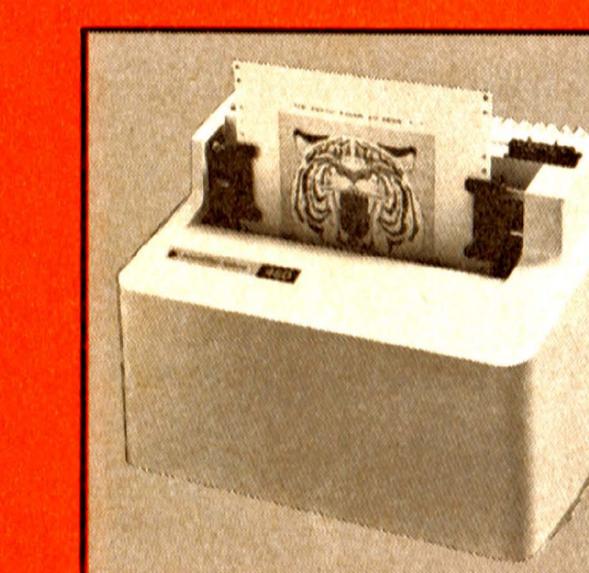
The printer specialists.

ANADEX

Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage • 11 x 9 dot matrix; lower case descenders • Dot resolution graphics • Bi-directional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Forms control • X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 part copy.
ANADEX 9501 (List \$1650) \$1350



IDS PAPER TIGERS



Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed 9 wire staggered printhead with lower case descenders • Over 150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic seeking • 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns • Adjustable tractors • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification
IDS 460G (List \$1094) \$ Call
IDS 560G (List \$1394) \$ Call

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

If you live in California, or are visiting don't miss our two Printer Stores. Expert consultation and know-how is available to assist you in getting the best printer for the application. We provide live demonstrations for a wide selection of Printers.

13604



SHERMAN OAKS, 13604 Ventura Blvd., (213) 501-3486
ANAHEIM, 3150 E. La Palma, Suite I, (714) 630-3622
Store Hours: M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-4

At Orange Micro our printer specialists fit the right printer to your application. Call us today for free consultation (and don't forget to ask for your free catalog).

Phone orders are WELCOME, same day shipment. Free use of VISA and MASTERCARD. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturers warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275**

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322.



Orange Micro
inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

Copyright ©1981 by Orange Micro, Inc.

*Requires GRAFTRAX 80

Circle 49 on inquiry card.

Word-Processing Software Directory

The tables on the following pages summarize the many features of popular word-processing programs for CP/M-based computers, TRS-80s, Apples, and Ataris. The tables are by no means a complete listing of all available products but represent established word-processing products tested by author Phillip Good.

The five tables include:

- **CP/M-based and TRS-80 text editors**
- **CP/M-based and TRS-80 text formatters**
- **Apple and Atari text editors**
- **Apple and Atari text formatters**
- **A list of vendors**

In many cases text editors and text formatters are part of the same program. Text editors are tools used to input and modify text; text formatters control the appearance of the text on the printed page.

The features and terms listed in the tables are explained in Peter McWilliams' "Introduction to Word Processing" on page 17.

CP/M-based or TRS-80 Text Editor	Benchmark	Magic Wand	Mince (Scribble)	Scripsit TRS-80 Model II, vers. 2.0	Scripsit TRS-80 Models I/III, vers. 1.0	Select	Spelbinder	Vedit	Wordstar
OVERALL									
years on market	1	3	1	1	3	1	1	2	3
price	\$499	\$400	\$125	\$399	\$99.95	\$595	\$495	\$130	\$445
for all CP/M-based computers	no	yes	yes	non CP/M	non CP/M	yes	yes	yes	yes
menu driven	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	no	yes
displays multiple files	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
displays text as it will appear in print	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes
prints one file while editing another (spooling)	no	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no
edits programs and text	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
customized control characters	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	no
handles files larger than memory	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes
DOCUMENTATION									
getting started	easy	easy	slow	slow	slow	best	easy	hard	hard
tutorials	good	excel	vgood	best	good	vgood	good	poor	good
examples	some	many	none	many	yes	none	few	none	some
help menus	many	some	none	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes
reference material	good	good	good	fair	no	excel	good	fair	excel
reference card	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes
FILE CONTROL									
continuous back-up	yes	no	no	by page	no	no	no	no	no
automatic back-up on file save	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes
save file and continue editing	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
insert second file	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
insert portion of second file	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes
display second file	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes
display file directory	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes
kill file (and create space)	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes
prepares files for transmission	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCROLLING (cursor movement)									
by word	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
by line	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
by sentence	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes
by screen	yes	yes	yes	by page	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
to beginning or end of workspace	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
to beginning or end of document	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes
horizontal scroll	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes
DELETE									
by character	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes
by word	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes
by line	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
by sentence	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no
by screen	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
by block	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
continuous	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no
INSERT									
keyphrases	52	none	none	yes	no	none	none	none	none

CP/M-based or TRS-80 Text Editor

	Benchmark	Magic Wand	Mince (Scribble)	Scripsit TRS-80 Model II, vers. 2.0	Scripsit TRS-80 Models I/III, vers. 1.0	Select	Spellbinder	Vedit	Wordstar
typeover	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
insert mode	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
push ahead	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
split and glue a line	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no
intermediate buffer	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no
block whole sections	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
delete and restore	no	no	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	no
SEARCH									
find phrase anywhere	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes
find with user replace	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes
find and replace n times	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
find and replace all in document	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	yes
find and replace all in memory	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
use wild cards	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes
ignore upper/lower case	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes
SCREEN FORMAT									
format entire text	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
format different parts	yes	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes
set line length	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
set tabs with cursor	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
set tabs by command	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

CP/M-based or TRS-80 Text Formatter

	Benchmark	Magic Wand	Mince (Scribble)	Scripsit TRS-80 Model II, vers. 2.0	Scripsit TRS-80 Models I/III, vers. 1.0	Select	Spellbinder	Vedit	Wordstar
OVERALL									
display as printed	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
print one file while editing another	no	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	yes
mail-merge or file-merge	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	yes		Xtra \$
most printers supported	not Qume	almost	not Qume	many	many	almost	yes	none	yes
conditional formats	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	hard		no
LAYOUT									
from menu	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	
menu may be skipped	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	yes	no	
under user control	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	
characters per inch	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	
lines per inch	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	
width limitation	155	none	none	156	132	132	none	none	
PAGE CONTROL									
one-line heading	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
multi-line heading	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	
heading and footing	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
page numbering	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
odd/even page distinction	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	
conditional new page	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	hard	yes	
TEXT CONTROL									
justify	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	

ARE YOUR CUSTOMERS LIVING OFF YOUR CASH?



... it's nice to know someone who has the solution!

When your business is slow in keeping track of receivables, you're allowing your customers to profit from the cash that should be in your pocket. If your business is currently facing problems with effective cash management, MicroAge has an affordable solution for you.

The MicroAge Computer Store is your "Solution Store". We have a wide variety of time and money-saving computerized accounting systems that allow you to finally gain control of the money owed to you by customers...and get the edge over your competition!

Call today to set up a demonstration of our quality, easy to use equipment. At MicroAge, we sell more than computers: we sell solutions to your cash management problems!

VISIT THE STORE IN YOUR AREA!

El Paso, Texas (915) 591-3349	Scottsdale, Arizona (602) 941-8794
Rockville, Maryland (301) 762-7585	Anchorage, Alaska (907) 279-6688
Tucson, Arizona (602) 790-8959	San Diego, California (714) 278-0623
Albuquerque, New Mexico (505) 883-0955	Richardson, Texas (214) 234-5955
Pleasant Hill, California (415) 680-1489	Minneapolis, Minnesota (612) 338-1777
Aurora, Colorado (303) 696-6950	Omaha, Nebraska (402) 339-7441
Rochester, New York (716) 244-9000	Phoenix, Arizona (602) 265-0065
Hurst, Texas (817) 284-3413	Columbus, Ohio (614) 866-1550
Salina, Kansas (913) 825-7596	Indianapolis, Indiana (317) 849-5161
Orland Park, Illinois (312) 349-8080	Portland, Oregon (503) 256-4713
Milwaukee, Wisconsin (414) 257-1100	Norwalk, Connecticut (203) 846-0851
Mountain View, California (415) 964-7063	St. Louis, Missouri (314) 567-7644
Houston, Texas (713) 270-9647	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma (405) 728-1837
Wilmington, Delaware (302) 998-7340	Toronto, Canada (416) 489-4236

MicroAge®
COMPUTER STORE

"The Solution Store"™

1425 W. 12th Place, Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 968-3168

A FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY

We will meet or beat any price in the U.S.A. on



TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTERS

In fact, no matter what price you see advertised by Micro Management, Perry Oil, Pan American, or any authorized Radio Shack dealer for TRS-80 Computers with pure factory installed memory and full warranty, we'll beat it!



We have consistently offered the complete TRS-80, ATARI, EPSON, APPLE, and MAXELL lines at the best prices in the U.S.A. And we offer the best delivery from the largest inventory in the Northeast. If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., check the others but call Computer Discount of America.

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Co.

**CALL TOLL FREE:
800-526-5313**

**Computer
Discount
of America**

**COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080**

**CP/M-based or
TRS-80 Text Formatter**

	Benchmark	Magic Wand	Mince (Scribble)	Scripsit TRS-80 Model II, vers. 2.0	Scripsit TRS-80 Models I/III, vers. 1.0	Select	Spellbinder	Vedit	Wordstar
center	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
phantom hyphen	no	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	
multiple columns	no	yes	no	yes	no	no	yes	yes	
reverse line feed	no	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	yes	
PRINTER CONTROL									
underline	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	
boldface	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	
vary boldface intensity	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	
super- and subscript	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	
change ribbon colors	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	
kerning	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	
change control characters	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	
proportional spacing	no	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	
OUTPUT CONTROL									
interrupt, resume	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	
alter format	no	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	
pause for text entry	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	hard	yes	
pause for variable entry	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	hard	yes	
start/stop as designated	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
print multiple documents	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	
print multiple copies	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	

Apple or Atari Text Editor

	Apple Writer	Easy Writer	Letter Perfect	Magic Window	Superscribe II	Super Text	Wordstar
OVERALL							
years on market	3	2	3	2	1	2	1
price	\$75	\$129	\$150	\$100	\$130	\$100	\$375
back-up	one	yes	mail	no	mail	one	yes
upper/lower case	print only	no	yes	yes	yes*	yes	yes
80-column screen	no	no	yes	no	yes*	no	yes
menu driven	no	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes
displays multiple files	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no
displays text as it will appear in print	no	no	no	yes	partial	no	yes
prints one file while editing another	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	slow
edits programs and text	yes	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes
customized control characters	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no
handles files larger than memory	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
DOCUMENTATION							
getting started	slow	vslow	fair	excel	fair	hard	m hard
tutorials	m good	fair	fair	fair	fair	minimal	good
examples	no	no	one	no	some	few	some
help menus	some	yes	no	no	yes	needed	yes
reference material	good	fair	good	fair	fair	poor	excel
reference card	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
FILE CONTROL							
continuous back-up	no	no	no	no	no	no	no



The Manager Series* from Microsoft™ turns a personal computer into an executive toolbox.

Better management tools. The Manager Series from Microsoft turns an inexpensive personal computer into an executive's toolbox. Not a computer programmer's toolbox. An executive toolbox. Computerized management tools for non-computer people.

Time, people, projects. The Series is a system of software tools that work together to help you plan, organize, schedule and record your business and personal affairs. Time Manager,* Project Manager* and Personnel Manager* are the first packages in the Series.

Write it once. All programs in the Manager Series allow you to transfer information between programs. That means you can enter information in one program and transfer it for management by another.

Time Manager. The key. Time Manager helps you manage your personal time, appointments and priorities. It can also help you manage expenses, costs and job schedules. Or, keep a running tally of costs and hours by day, week, month or year. And Time Manager can act as an "executive" to manage other programs in the Series.

Project Manager. Describe the components of a project to Project Manager. It will create timing, task and resource charts to help you focus on critical tasks. Change one piece of information and Project Manager will



recalculate the entire project. Project Manager even flags overcommitted personnel resources.

Personnel Manager. Manage information about people, companies, customers or prospects. From names and addresses to skills, position, and characteristics. Personnel Manager lets you enter any kind of people-related information. Then, organize and retrieve it almost any way you want.

Management software. Even if you've never used a computer before, you should be able to productively use the Manager Series in a very short time.

And, when you've learned to use one in the Series, you've virtually learned them all.

Seeing is believing. Ask your local computer store for a demonstration of the Manager Series. It's a series of management tools that could be your best reason to own a personal computer.

*Trademarks of The Image Producers, Inc.

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

A Division of Microsoft, Inc.
10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004

Circle 19 on inquiry card.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER'S BIG MAGIC! FOR FUN AND PROFIT!

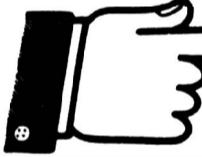


Check this list of LATEST, EXCITING COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS & Order Now! These FIRST Editions are in Limited Supply ... Enjoy the convenience of ARM-CHAIR SHOPPING BY MAIL! All Handling and Postage included in prices.

PLAY THE STOCK & BOND MARKETS WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER! New One-of-a-kind 308 page illustrated Source Book can teach you how to use computers in the Investment Field. For Novice & Advanced computer hobbyists who want MORE from their machines and make money! Shows how to get started in Stock & Bond Markets PLUS how to use your computer as a data source for determining profitable stock selections, buy-sell decisions, market evaluations & a chance to learn principles of investing. Order #T1251 @ \$11.75 Delivered.

THE NEW! "READY-TO-RUN" HOME COMPUTERIST 67 ALL PURPOSE BASIC PROGRAMS! In this latest complete idea programming book with 182 pages, 73 illustrations, 67 programs for home, business, education, graphics, games. Everything you need to play latest computer games, take care of household, business record keeping, fun experiments with graphic forms. You can offer your children a new educational challenge with this Guide for any computer with Basic & 4k memory! Highly recommended. Order #T1195 @ \$8.95 Delivered.

FREE!



New Catalog! Over 101 New Titles Hobby & Technical Books. Popular Interesting Subjects with each order OR send 2 stamps, name, address for your FREE Copy!

HERE'S MORE! TESTED "READY-TO-RUN" 34 FUN GAME PROGRAMS IN BASIC! Discover the "Funsicle" of your computers personality! A complete collection of Games, Gags, Brain Teasers & some "Non-Games" that make learning Fun for the whole family. EASY-TO-READ-AND-UNDERSTAND Format with 41 Illustrations, 224 pages of instructions that will have you writing poetry, composing songs, and a LOT MORE! Order #T1228 @ \$9.75 Delivered.

THIS IS IT! THE NEW GIANT BOOK OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE! JUST OFF THE PRESS with Hundreds of Practical, Proven Programming Ideas for the Home Computerist who wants MORE from his machine than Commercially, Pre-Packaged Software Can Offer! The Perfect Computer Companion for every beginning or advanced hobbyist. A Big 504 pages plus 262 illustrations of "How-To's" for creating every kind of program you might want & to do exactly what you want them to do! Order #T1369 @ \$15.75 Delivered.

Money-Back Guarantee • Handling & Postage Included

A Check Items - Clip Ad - OR - Order by NUMBER

Enclose Check, M.O. or Charge

Visa MasterCard # _____

Send To: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SEND ORDERS TO: **Consultors Int'l.**

Box 6589- CC -234 Columbine St.

Denver, CO 80206

Apple or Atari Text Editor

Apple Writer Easy Writer Letter Perfect Magic Window Superscribe II Super Text Wordstar

automatic back-up on file save	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes
save file and continue editing	no	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes
insert second file	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
insert portion of second file	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes
display second file	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
display file directory	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
kill file (and create space)	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes
prepare files for transmission	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
SCROLLING (cursor movement)							
by word	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
by line	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
by sentence	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes
by screen	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
to beginning or end of workspace	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
to beginning or end of document	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
horizontal scroll	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes
DELETE							
by character	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
by word	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
by line	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
by sentence	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
by screen	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no
by block	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
continuous	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
INSERT							
keyphrases	none	none	none	none	none	"the"	none
typeover	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
insert mode	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
push ahead	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	yes
split and glue a line	no	yes	no	yes	no	no	no
intermediate buffer	no	hard	no	no	yes	no	no
block whole sections	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
delete and restore	yes	no	yes	yes	no	no	no
SEARCH							
find phrase anywhere	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
find with user replace	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
find and replace n times	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
find and replace all in document	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
find and replace all in memory	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	no
use wild cards	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
ignore upper/lower case	no	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes
SCREEN FORMAT							
format entire text	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes
format different parts	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes
set line length	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes
set tabs with cursor	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	yes
set tabs by command	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes

Low cost software with high priced quality

When we tell you that our super-sophisticated software package gives you top quality at rock-bottom prices, we're not fooling. It lets you handle large files easily, you get a powerful command set that takes you through every phase of document production clearly and simply, and because our software package lends itself to customization, you're able to modify the presentation to meet your specific requirements.

EVERY TYPIST AN EXPERT
Because our MINCE TEXT EDITOR gives you a full screen image of the text being edited before you print it, you will be able to insert, delete, move entire blocks of text and more . . . all at the touch of a key or two! What you see on the screen is what you get. Period!

TEXT FORMATTER ENHANCEMENT

Our SCRIBBLE FORMATTER lets you think in terms of the actual structure of the

document so you can handle chapters, sections, subsections, verses, quotations, and the like automatically while typing. No longer will you have to worry about remembering margins, vertical spacing, etc. . . . they're handled automatically too.

OUR COMPETITION IS RED
And they should be. After all, they can't offer all of the super features and quality that our package can at our unbeatably low prices. It's just another way for us to show you that . . . the Mark of The Unicorn is your mark of quality at a reasonable price.

VERY LOW COST

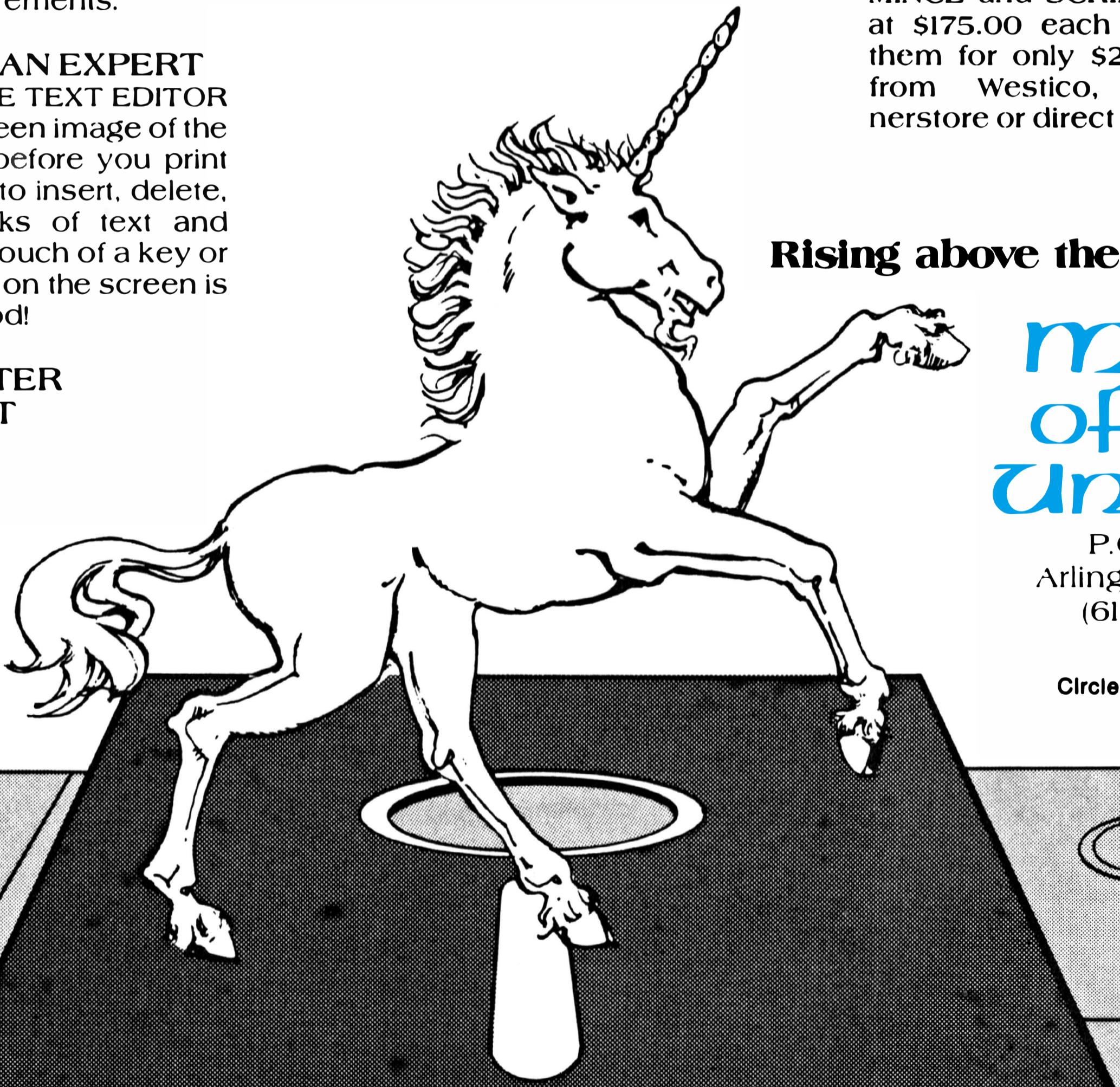
MINCE and SCRIBBLE are priced at \$175.00 each or buy both of them for only \$275.00. Available from Westico, Lifeboat, Cornerstore or direct from us.

Rising above the competition

**Mark
of the
Unicorn**

P.O. Box 423
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 489-1387

Circle 23 on Inquiry card.



Circle 45 on inquiry card.

Buy with Confidence from the best

GREAT PRICES, GREAT SERVICE, GUARANTEED

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, TERMINALS

Apple IEEE-488 card now available

CALL TOLL FREE: 1 800 421-1520

In Calif. 213 320-4772

COMPUTERS & TERMINALS

CALL TOLL FREE FOR PRICES

Xerox
Zenith

COMPUTERS:

Altos
Apple
Atari
Commodore
Hewlett-Packard
B.M.C.
Intertec/Superbrain
N.E.C.
Northstar
Onyx
Point Four
Sharp
Televideo
Vector

VIDEO TERMINALS & MONITORS:

ADDS
Amdek
Ampex
Apple
B.M.C.
Hazeltine
I.B.M.
Lear-Siegle
N.E.C.
Sanyo
Soroc
Televideo
Zenith



PRINTERS

Epson
I.D.S./Paper Tiger



Microline/Okiidata
M.P.I.
Novell

DOT MATRIX

Anacom
Anadex
Centronix
Commodore

LETTER QUALITY

Diablo/Xerox
N.E.C.

ACCESSORIES

CP/M
Fortran
Pascal
Vanguard AP/L
OTHER PRODUCTS
Bar Code Readers
Card Readers
Game Controls
Graphics Tablet
Music System
Numeric Keypads
Programming Aids
Type-and-Talk
Video Digitizers
Voice Entry

The best non-technical
"How to Choose a Computer
Book for Laymen," \$12.95.
Complete Directory for
Apple Software only \$14.95.

PRINTERS - MONITORS

NEW
MX 100 &
MX 80 F/T



The new 136 column Epson

printer with graphics and the
Friction/tractor MX 80 are in
stock. WE HAVE THE GRAPHIC
PACKAGE FOR MX 80. call.

SILENTYPE PRINTER
ONLY \$284.00

MONITORS

BMC & NEC Green Screen
NOW IN STOCK

EDUCATORS

We have the CORVUS systems to hook up several
Apple computers at once!

NEC & DIABLO PRINTERS

Anadex, Paper
Tiger. CALL
for latest prices

Computer furniture too

Amazing Mountain Hardware
CPS Multi-function card

ALL IN ONE:

Parallel/Serial/Clock/Caten

SOFTWARE

Visicalc 3.3 \$159/Reg. \$199
BPI GL/INV/AR/etc 299/Reg. 399 PLOTTERS
Tax Preparer by Howardsoft ... 79/Reg. 99 Bausch&Lomb plotters
Real Estate Analyzer,Howardsoft 125/Reg. 150 for your computer by
Creative Financing, Howardsoft 125/Reg. 150 Houston Instruments
ASCII Express II by SDS 55/Reg. 65 CALL!
Z-TERM (CPM) (16 sector) 85/Reg. 100

TRS 80 & ATARI SOFTWARE TOO

MICROSOFT 16K

Ramcard \$155

CALL TOLL FREE

1(800)421-1520
In Cal (213)3204772 Dysan Disks for Apple, only
\$3.95. Avery mailing labels,
5000 for only \$14.95.

20% OFF ALL SOFTWARE

Mail orders ONLY:
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS

2908 Oregon Court, Bld G1

Torrance, Ca 90503

1(800)421-1520

in Cal: 213 320-4772

Visa
Master Charge
American Express
Discover Card
Diners Club

Prices may change without notice.

Apple or Atari Text Formatter

	Apple Writer	Easy Writer	Letter Perfect	Magic Window	Superscribe II	Super Text	Wordstar
display text as it will print	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
print one file while editing another	no	no	no	no	yes	no	slow
mail-merge or file-merge	no	Xtra \$	Xtra \$	no	yes	Xtra \$	Xtra \$
most printers supported	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
conditional formats	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

OVERALL

display text as it will print	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
print one file while editing another	no	no	no	no	yes	no	slow
mail-merge or file-merge	no	Xtra \$	Xtra \$	no	yes	Xtra \$	Xtra \$
most printers supported	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
conditional formats	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

LAYOUT

from menu	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
menu may be skipped	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no
under user control	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
characters per inch	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes
lines per inch	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes
width limitation	80	125	80	80	none	127	none

PAGE CONTROL

one-line heading	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes
multi-line heading	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
heading and footing	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes
page numbering	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
odd/even page distinction	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
conditional new page	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes

TEXT CONTROL

justify	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
center	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
phantom hyphen	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no
multiple columns	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes
reverse line feed	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

PRINTER CONTROL

underline	Xtra \$	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
boldface	Xtra \$	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
vary boldface intensity	Xtra \$	hard	no	no	no	yes	yes
super- and subscript	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
change ribbon colors	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
kerning	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no
change control characters	no	yes	no	no	yes	yes	no
proportional spacing	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes

OUTPUT CONTROL

interrupt/resume	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
alter format	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
pause for text entry	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
pause for variable entry	Xtra \$	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
start/stop as designated	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes
print multiple documents	no	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes
print multiple copies	Xtra \$	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes

Visit our retail store:
Net Profit Computers
521 W. Chapman Ave
Anaheim, Ca. 92802
714 750-7318

Call toll free

1(800)421-1520

In Cal (213)3204772

\$3.95. Avery mailing labels,

5000 for only \$14.95.

20% OFF ALL SOFTWARE

Mail orders ONLY:
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS
2908 Oregon Court, Bld G1
Torrance, Ca 90503
1(800)421-1520
in Cal: 213 320-4772

Prices may change without notice.

INTRODUCING CALCSTAR.TM

ANOTHER INDISPENSABLE BUSINESS PROGRAM FROM MICROPRO,TM THE WORDSTARTM PEOPLE.

CalcStar software eliminates the need to use ledger paper ever again. It turns your video screen into a "window" on a giant electronic ledger sheet, with up to 600 entries arranged the way you want. Then, by inserting formulas into CalcStar, you create financial models that simulate the future numerically. And predict the outcomes of your business decisions.

When you notice what CalcStar can do for your business, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. (If you're now a WordStar user, you probably already know the feeling.)

The MicroPro bonus. Like WordStar, CalcStar is packed with innovative features that make it versatile and easy to use. Features like Automatic Forms Mode, which lets an inexperienced user enter data into a spread sheet quickly and with less chance of error.

CalcStar's greatest innovation is its ability to join with WordStar. Which means, for example, you can use WordStar's printing options, like boldface and underlining, to dress up financial documents. And you can insert sections of CalcStar's spread sheets into your WordStar documents.

This kind of flexibility should come as no surprise if you're already familiar with the MicroPro software family—a line of programs designed to work together to multiply your problem-solving power. Visit your MicroPro dealer to find out just how big a difference *all* our products can make in your business. We predict you'll discover it's not just CalcStar or WordStar that's indispensable. It's MicroPro.

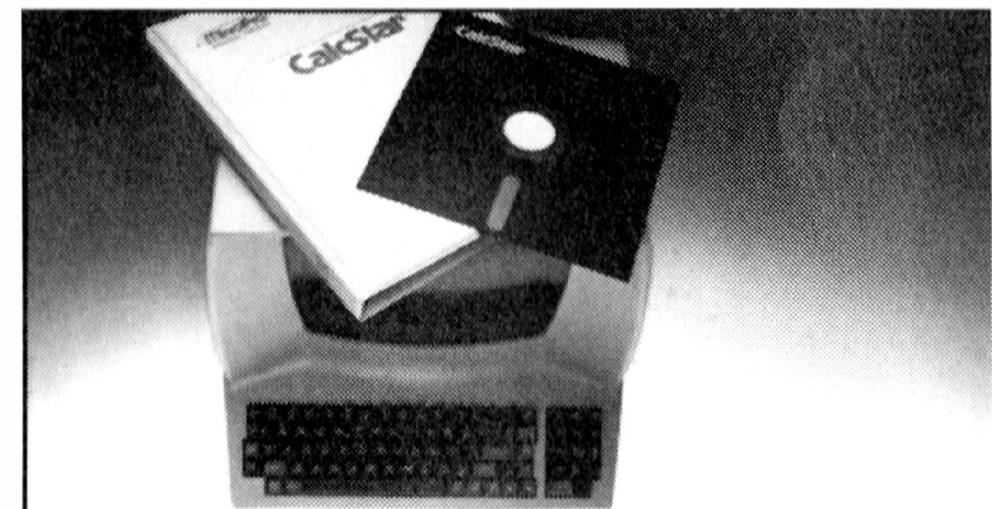
Presenting CalcStar—another standard-setting software product in the WordStar tradition.

CalcStar is MicroPro's new electronic spread sheet and financial modeling program—a sophisticated, yet easy to use, calculating and planning tool for CP/M®-based computers.

The ultimate electronic spread sheet.

CalcStar calculates solutions to complex numerical problems in business and finance. Helps you make budget plans and sales forecasts with greater speed and accuracy. And projects figures into the future to answer the

"what if" questions you face in business. And CalcStar also has a unique MicroPro advantage: It joins with WordStar to combine spread-sheet and word-processing capabilities in several powerful ways.



A glance at CalcStar features

Runs on CP/M version 2.0 or above, with 80-column screen, addressable cursor, and at least 48K memory. 56K or more is recommended for fullest utilization.

Highly user friendly: Call up full screen of help or use help menu. WordStar-like cursor commands. User's guide shows you the basics. Install from menu OR a WordStar file.

Stores formulas and formats along with data, for convenience and less chance of error.

Math functions include average, minimum, maximum, logarithms, exponents, and regression analysis.

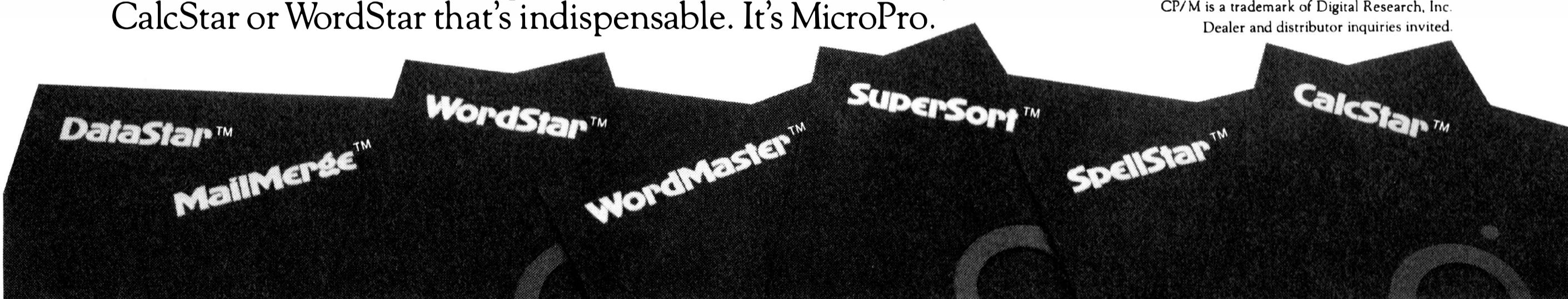
SOFTWARE
THAT MEANS BUSINESS

microProTM

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901
(415) 457-8990; Telex: 340-388

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.



GOOD IDEA!

You can save buying wholesale with our buying service. As your agent we will buy computers on the wholesale market for you. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off list price. Access to over 500 manufacturers. Minimum fee of \$100. Call for present wholesale market conditions.

Examples of total prices paid by our clients (including our fee) are:

COMPUTERS

Alpha Micro 10 MEG	\$12,046
Altos 8000-02	2,810
Altos 8000-10	6,395
Altos 8000-15	4,600
Archive Model 1	4,798
Calif. Comp. 64K 1 MEG	4,414
Compustar Model 30	3,820
Cromemco System 3	5,990
Ithaca System 2A	2,790
NEC PC 8001A	1,010
North Star Advantage	2,995
North Star HRZ2QD64K	3,150
Televideo System 1	2,949

SOFTWARE

Dbase II	500
Spellguard	200
SpellStar	180
Wordstar	305

DISC DRIVE

Morrow M-26	3,375
-------------	-------

PRINTERS

Anadex 9500/9501	1,260
C. Itoh Starwriter 125 CPS Ser.	1,450
C. Itoh Starwriter 140 CPS Ser.	1,600
Epson MX80	468
Malibu 165	1,895
Malibu 200	2,320
NEC 3510	1,980
NEC 7710	2,345
Qume 5/45 RO	2,465
Qume Sprint 9-35	1,738
TI 810 Basic	1,302

Prices subject to change without notice.

We are buying agents for overseas computer dealers. Export services available.

International Telex 470851

The Purchasing Agent
1635 School Street, Suite 101
Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-9020

WHERE TO BUY IT—A List of Vendors

All of the programs reviewed here

- are widely distributed
- have legible and comprehensive documentation
- make full use of the entire video screen
- have satisfactory execution speed

CP/M-based Computers and TRS-80s

Benchmark	MetaSoft Corporation 711 E Cottonwood, Suite E Casa Grande, AZ 85222 (800) 528-7385	\$499	Not for all computers
Magic Wand	Peachtree Software Inc. 3 Corporate Square Atlanta, GA 30329 (404) 325-8533	1395	My personal favorite
Mince (Scribble)	Mark of the Unicorn POB 423 Arlington, MA 02174 (617) 489-1387	\$125	The programmer's choice
Scripsit	Radio Shack POB 2910 Fort Worth, TX 76101 (817) 390-3011	\$399 \$99.95 (Model II) (Models I/III)	Very popular; for Radio Shack computers only
Select	Select Information Systems 919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd. Kentfield, CA 94904 (415) 459-4003	\$595	Needs improvement; but very easy to use
Spellbinder	Lexisoft, Inc. POB 267 Davis, CA 95616 (916) 758-3630	\$495	Relatively new but endorsed by both Exidy and Hewlett-Packard
Vedit	Compuview Products 618 Louise Ann Arbor, MI 48103 (313) 996-1299	\$130	If you want to customize your own text editor
Wordstar	MicroPro 1299 4th St. San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 457-8990	\$445	The best-seller

Apple and Atari Computers

Apple Writer	Apple Computer Inc. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	\$75	A best buy
Easy Writer	Information Unlimited 281 Arlington Ave. Kensington, CA 94707 (415) 525-9452	\$129	Outdated
Letter Perfect	LJK Enterprises POB 10827 St Louis, MO 63129 (314) 846-6124	\$150	Atari owners' best choice
Magic Window	Softape 10432 Burbank Blvd. North Hollywood, CA 91601 (213) 985-5763	\$100	Best for beginners
Superscribe II	On-Line Systems 36575 Mudge Ranch Rd. Coarse Gold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858	\$130	Apple; no special hardware required for 80-column or upper/lowercase
Super Text	Muse, Inc. 330 N Charles St. Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212	\$100	My personal favorite
Wordstar	MicroPro 1299 4th St. San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 457-8990	\$375	Requires Z80 card and extra RAM board

STOP STEALING FROM YOUR OWN BUSINESS



Here's the white collar crime of 1981: Let your people labor away for hours at jobs a properly trained computer can do in seconds.

You pay for all those wasted hours.

And you're missing opportunities, because the hours could be spent on new, productive, profitable projects.

We can help you.

If you have a CP/M®-based microcomputer, SSG's Business Productivity Packages will scoop up all those hours you're losing and give you back more productivity, more time, more information, and more success.

ANALYST. \$250. An information storage and retrieval (data base) system that will replace piles of files with information you can USE.

MAGIC WORKSHEET. \$250. SSG's answer to the world's demand for electronic spreadsheet calculation and "what-if" capabilities on CP/M systems. (Available quarter two 1981.)

NAD Name and Address. \$100. A mailing

and addressing system to do all the typing and clerical work on lists—from ten names to ten thousand.

LETTERRIGHT. \$200. A correspondence processing package that speeds letter writing AND merges your letters with names selected from your NAD list.

It takes very few hours at today's salary levels to repay the cost of any of these systems. They'll do you far better than that. SSG's Productivity Software Packages will contribute immediately to the growth and success of your business.

Please act now. Tear out this page. This coupon or a phone call will get you immediate relief from the white collar crime of 1981. We'll send you complete information. Or better still, answer your questions immediately.

Time's a-wasting.
That's a crime.

Please rush me information on the SSG Business Productivity Packages for CP/M-based computers.

Please call me right away.

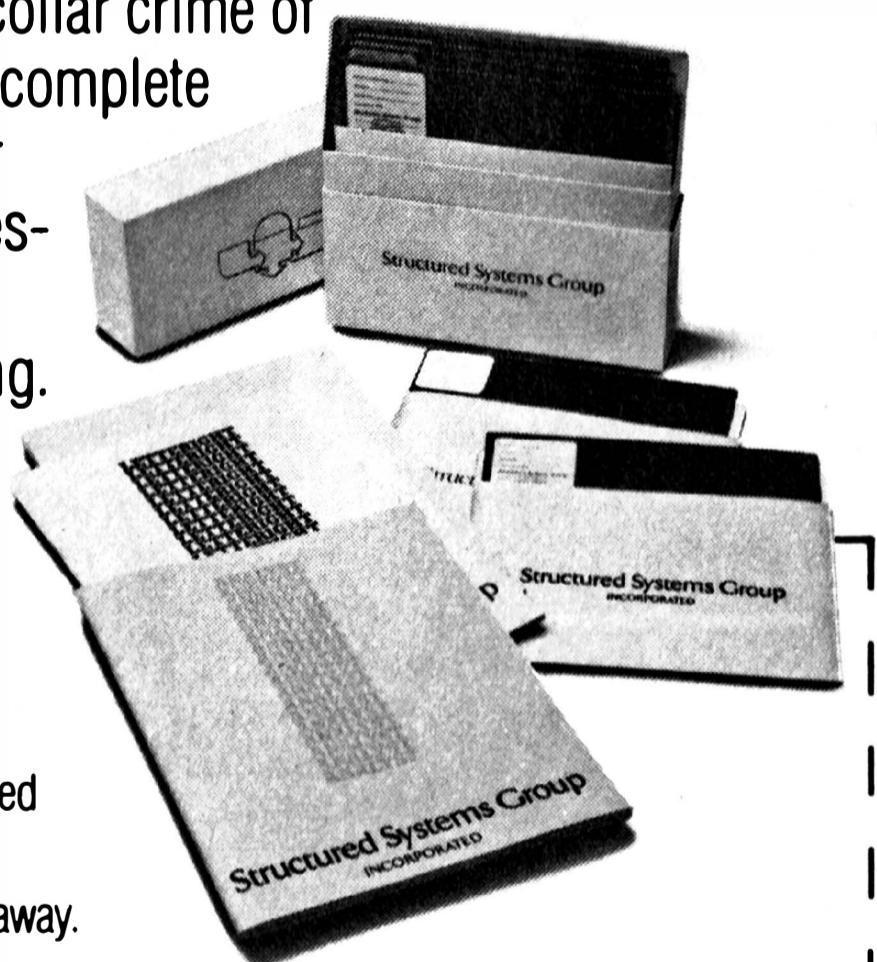
Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City State Zip _____

Telephone () _____



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. NAD, Magic Worksheet are trademarks of SSG.

Structured Systems Group

5204 Claremont, Oakland, California 94618 (415) 547 1567

INCORPORATED

The Word Processor and I

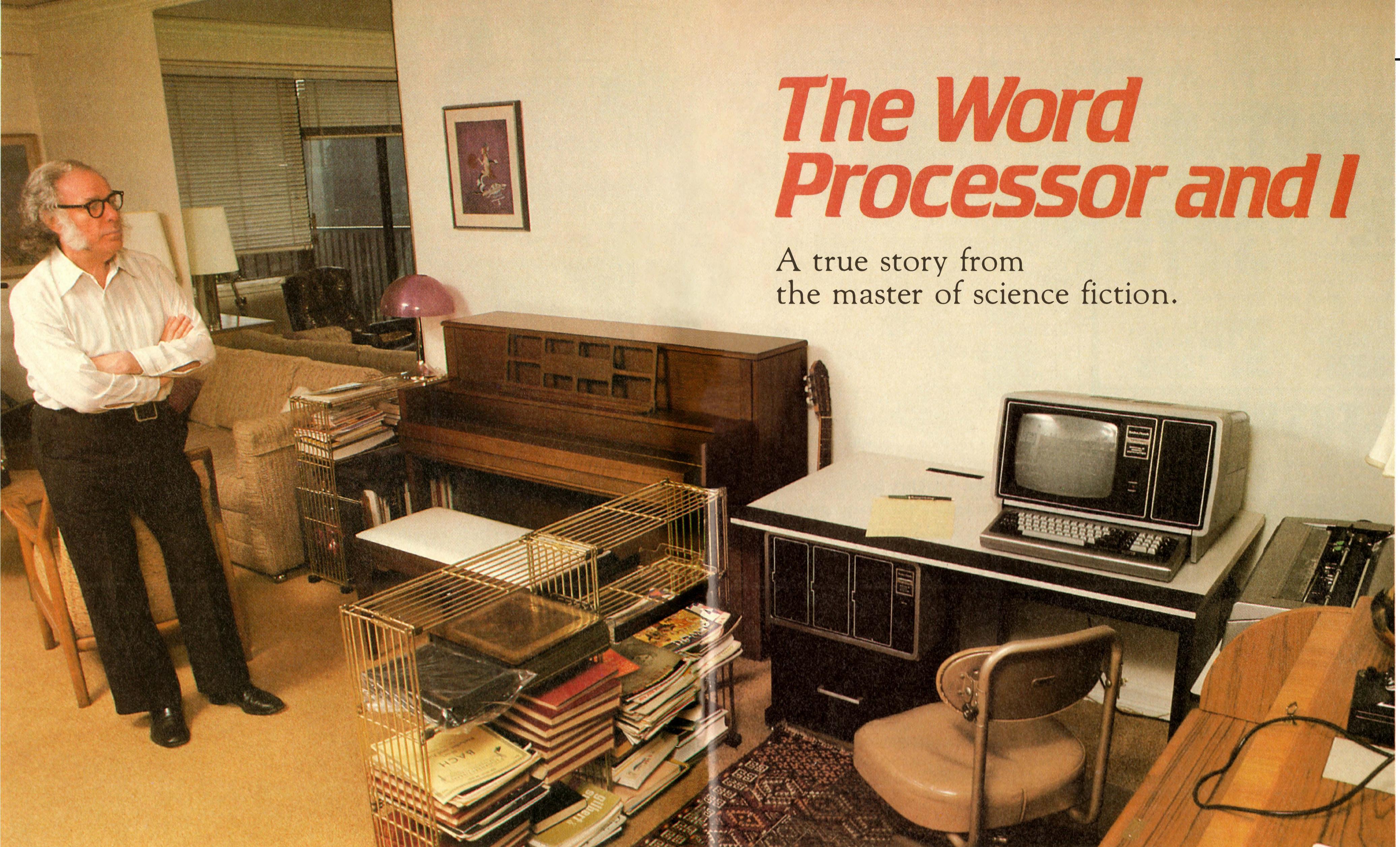
A true story from
the master of science fiction.

by Isaac Asimov

In my previous article, "I Am a Signpost" (November 1981 *Popular Computing*, page 32) I mentioned that a word processor had entered my life and described the manner in which I faced it—head high, eyes flashing, fists clenched, and brain paralyzed with fear.

Let me give you the details. When the editors at *Popular Computing* let it be known that, in their opinion, a word processor would look good in Isaac Asimov's office, Ed Juge of Radio Shack, down in Fort Worth, Texas, thought, in his warm and loving heart, that that might be a good idea. (Only today, I asked Ed, whom I have come to know and revere, whether he, down there in his Fort Worth office, ever recognized the existence of Dallas. "Do I ever recognize the existence of what?" he asked.) On May 6, 1981, a word processor arrived. Or at least, two big boxes and a small one, each presumably filled with arcane incunabula, came.

I managed to hoist them from the lobby of the apartment house, where the delivery men left them, up to the 33rd-floor apartment where I live. Fortunately, that was not as difficult as it sounds, since I used the elevator.



I then placed the boxes in my office and practiced walking around them until I got the route memorized. To make sure, I practiced it in the dark, then with my eyes closed, then in the dark *and* with my eyes closed.

In a few hours, I was able to walk through my office without ever making contact with the boxes or even looking in their direction. This way, I could pretend that they didn't exist. Unfortunately, several library shelves were blocked by them, but I decided not to use those shelves. If I needed data contained in the books there, I could always make it up.

This worked fine, and my heartbeat had come down to pretty nearly normal when, on May 12, Ron Schwartz of Radio Shack arrived with the intention

of emptying those boxes. With the help of my dear wife, Janet, he set up a "Computer Corner" in our living room. Within it, the word processor was unboxed, hooked together, and plugged in. I did my bit, to be sure. I kept saying, "I don't think we have any space for a word processor anywhere," but no one listened to me.

In no time at all, there it was—a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II microcomputer, along with a daisy-wheel printer and a Scripsit program. A bunch of floppy disks, some ribbons, and various other pieces of formidable paraphernalia were also included.

Ron then proceeded to show me how it worked. To me it seemed like a tremendously complex machine with a console reminiscent of that on a Boeing



707, but Ron, unconcerned, approached it in the most casual manner possible. He flicked the keys and had me do the same, so that different things happened on the screen. Words and sentences appeared, and parts were then erased, substituted, transferred, inserted, started, stopped. Ron paused only to stifle a yawn or two.

"You see how simple it is," he said. "If you have any difficulties, here are two instruction booklets." With an effort, he hoisted out two volumes, each the size of a Manhattan telephone directory. "This one," he said, "comes with a series of cassettes so you can hear a nice friendly voice tell you everything there is to know. And if reading and hearing the whole thing in detail isn't enough, just phone me. I'll be glad to repeat everything."

He left, and I spent the evening staring at the word processor. Staring, it turned out, was not enough. No

ANNOUNCING A REVOLUTION IN THE COST OF PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE



VISACCOUNT is a fully integrated business and accounting system designed for use in small businesses. VisAccount is extremely comprehensive and professional, yet it is very easy to use. The system is controlled from a series of interconnected menus permitting user-friendly operation. Everything you need to set-up and operate the system is provided with the VisAccount package.

ALL SYSTEMS is able to provide you VisAccount at this incredible low price because it runs on so many different machines. Through volume sales we are able to substantially reduce our prices.

OUR GUARANTEE — Buy both our software and that of our competitors (who will no doubt charge several times our price because they need to recapture their development cost). Compare the two systems and we know you'll return theirs (make sure they'll let you return their software). If you decide not to keep our system, then return it within 45 days for a full refund. Once you've used our system we're confident you'll be delighted.

†Microcomputers for Business Applications, 1979

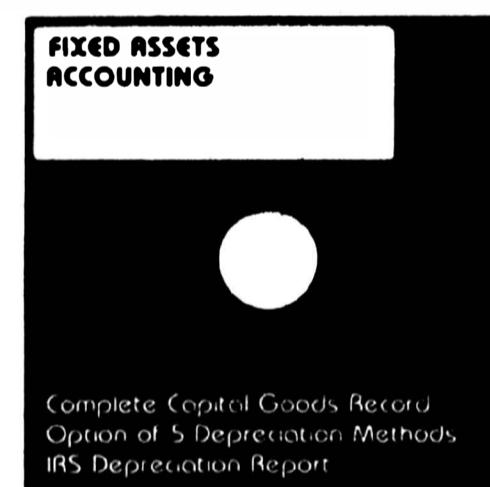
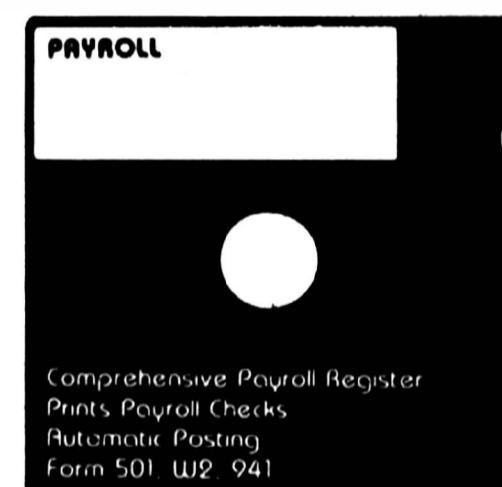
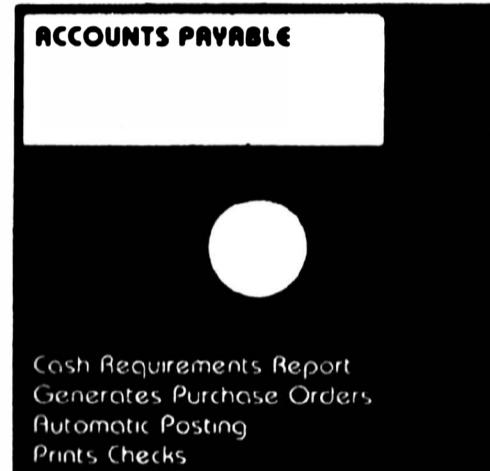
VISACCOUNT™

What You Receive

- Nine 5 1/4" double density disks (or six 8" single density disks)
- Easy-to-use operator's manual (over 200 pages)
- Self-study guide on bookkeeping and accounting (over 180 pages)
- Cassette based instruction program on set-up and operation

Available for Apple*, TRS-80 I, II & III, Osborne, Heath/Zenith, North Star, Vector, and most other CP/M computers.

*The Apple version requires the Microsoft Z80 softcard.
CSCA has CBASIC2, CP/M and Microsoft Z80 softcard in stock.



Send \$159 for the VISACCOUNT system

FREE: MAILING LIST PROGRAM
Requirements: 48K CBASIC 2
2 DISK DRIVES CP/M



ALL SYSTEMS

a division of Computer Services Corporation of America
332 East 30th Street New York, New York 10016

Order Toll Free **1-800-221-2486**
For New York and Technical Number 1-212-685-0090

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Master Charge Visa American Express

No. _____ Expires _____

Your System _____

Disk Size 5 1/4" double density 8" single density

flinching when I passed the Computer Corner and throwing up my arm as though to ward off an attack. Occasionally, I would open one of the instruction books and would read the cheerful instructions at random, but it all echoed meaninglessly in the vacant cavity I austerely refer to as my brain.

On June 12, the word processor had been sitting in my living room for a full month, and it had so far won every battle.

But was I downhearted? Did I feel beaten?

You bet I was, and you can also bet I did!

On June 14, I decided to make one last try before asking Radio Shack to remove the thing and take its beak from out my heart. I was going to attempt to write a short article on the word processor. Actually, I had already written it in first draft on my trusty Selectric III typewriter, but it was my intention to transpose it to the screen, correct it, and then print it.

I sat down and started the machine—and, suddenly, with no warning

whatever, everything worked. It rubbed its head against my leg and purred.

I will never know what happened. The day before I had been as innocent of ability to run the machine as I had been while it had still been in its original box. A night had passed—an ordinary night—but during it something in my brain must finally have rearranged itself. Now, there I was, running the machine like an old hand. In making my corrections, I could even use my right hand on both the "repeat" and the cursor arrows, without looking, and that little blinking devil jumped through every hoop in sight.

On June 17, I took the big step. I had a massive manuscript of a book in first draft. I put the entire first chapter onto the screen and then printed it.

I whistled while I worked.

Janet came by to watch and stood there transfixed. I waved my hand airily at her. "Nothing to it," I said. "All it takes is grit, determination, a sense of buoyant optimism, and good old Yankee know-how."

I've been working at it steadily ever since (with some minor problems I'll tell you about another time). In a matter of days after the transformation, in fact, I called up Radio Shack and told them to send someone over to set up the special tables that had arrived after the word processor itself had. "Put it all up, because I have decided I will keep the machine," I said. "I may even pay for it," I added, with devil-may-care insouciance.

Scott Stoegbauer of Radio Shack arrived on July 8 and did the job.

I said to him, "Very friendly machine you have here. Reliable. Easy to handle. Makes no trouble. All you need is raw courage and the kind of self-confidence that can surmount all hurdles."

"You are a great man, Dr. Asimov," said that very perceptive young fellow. □

Isaac Asimov has written hundreds of science-fiction stories.

Photos by Chris Maynard

TAX PREPARER

by HowardSoft

for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User

CREATIVE FINANCING

by HowardSoft

for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User

REAL ESTATE ANALYZER

by HowardSoft

for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User

THE BUSINESSMAN'S CHOICE

TAX PREPARER by HowardSoft:

A package for year-long record-keeping and year-end tax filing; prepares returns for several forms & all schedules using on-screen facsimiles; prints in IRS format for filing; buy now and purchase low-cost updates at year end.

CREATIVE FINANCING by HowardSoft:

A flexible package for evaluating real-life loans & investments; provides cash flow & R-O-I projections as well as payment tables and objective decisions; can be used to determine yield to maturity of discounted bonds, present value of annuities stream, buy vs. lease decisions, APR of loans including wraparounds and analyses of all new loan types.

REAL ESTATE ANALYZER by HowardSoft:

A tool for objectively comparing alternative investments and projecting future results; professional in both analyses of cash flow & R-O-I and client-oriented report printouts; allows what-if studies for changes in property values, loans, rents, taxes, operating expenses and the value of money; perfect for cash and profit projections on new or old rental property.

NOW AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER



Howard Software Services

for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User

6713 Vista del Mar | La Jolla, CA 92037 | (714) 454-5079



The guy on the left doesn't stand a chance.

The guy on the left has two file folders, a news magazine, and a sandwich.

The guy on the right has the OSBORNE 1®, a fully functional computer system in a portable package the size of a briefcase. Also in the case are the equivalent of over 1600 typed pages, stored on floppy diskettes.

The owner of the OSBORNE 1 is going to get more work done—and better work done—in less time, and with less effort.

Unfold it, plug it in, and go to work like you've never worked before. . . .

Go to work with WORDSTAR® word processing, so your correspondence, reports, and memos take less time to produce, and say more of what you wanted to say. And with MAILMERGE®—the mailing system that turns out personalized mass mailings in the time you'd spend on a rough draft.

Go to work with SUPERCALC®, the electronic spreadsheet package that handles complex projections, financial planning, statistics, and "what if" questions instantly. For the more technically minded, SUPERCALC will process scientific data and calculate results.

Go to work with powerful BASIC language tools—the CBASIC-2® business BASIC, or the Microsoft BASIC® interpreter.

That's standard equipment.

Options include about a thousand different software packages from a host of vendors designed to run on the CP/M® computer system.

Go to work at the office, at home, or in the field.

Or anywhere. Optional battery packs and telephone

transmission couplers mean you need never work without the capabilities of the OSBORNE 1. That's good, because you won't want to work again without it.

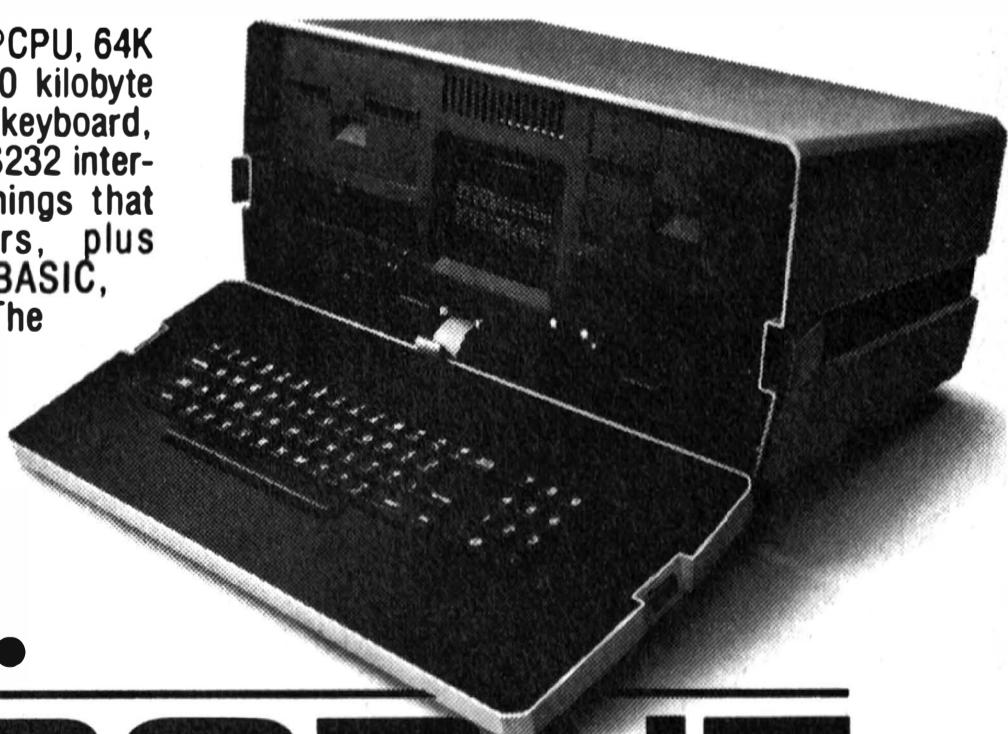
All for \$1795. It's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 is the productivity machine that's changing the way people work. Put simply, the machine delivers a significant productivity edge—day in and day out—to virtually anyone who deals with words or numbers. Or both.

Since the entire system is only \$1795, it won't be too long before the guy on the left has an OSBORNE 1 of his own. The same probably goes for the person reading this ad. In fact, we think it's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 includes a Z80A®CPU, 64K bytes of RAM memory, two 100 kilobyte floppy disk drives, a business keyboard, built-in monitor, IEEE 488 and RS232 interfaces for printers and other things that get connected to computers, plus CP/M, CBASIC-2, Microsoft BASIC, WORDSTAR, and SUPERCALC. The system is available from computer retailers nationally.

\$1795. It's inevitable.



OSBORNE

COMPUTER CORPORATION

26500 Corporate Avenue Hayward, California 94545
Phone (415) 887-8080 TWX (910) 383-2021

Writing Poetry on a Word Processor

The only taboo in America that has yet to
be the subject of a movie-of-the-week.

by Peter McWilliams

We all know about poets and computers. Poets and computers populate distant extremes on the continuum of being. Poets are ephemeral, fey, ultra-sensitive unicorns who live on air and inspiration and are usually consumed by consumption before the age of thirty. Computers are hard, exacting, unforgiving amalgamations of steel, plastic, and wire.

Yes, we all know about poets and computers. The idea of a poet using a computer to create poetry would probably strike most people as highly incongruous. Yet it's happening daily at great universities, in ComputerLand stores, and in stereotypical poets' hovels all over the country. Poets are poeting on computers.

Personal computers outfitted with word-processing programs allow prose and poetry writers to rearrange, delete, expand, correct—in a word, change—material being written. Word processors can change a single letter or word of a text and display the revised version instantly. Whole chunks of material can be shuffled or shifted with the touch of a "Save Block" or "Quad Left" key. Eliminated are cross-outs, erasures, and retypings. This capability is especially valuable to poets striving for visual impact as well as verbal meaning. For writers caught in the eye of a brainstorm, some software will provide definitions and rhymes for thousands of words.

To demonstrate a word processor's efficiency as a writing tool, let's examine the work of poet laureate Isadora Goose, known affectionately as "Mother." Suppose the well-known

poetry journal *Humpty Dumpty* asked me to update a few of Goose's better-known rhymes. I would try to do it very much as Isadora might if she were alive today and had a word processor at her beck and call. Her classic "Little Miss Muffet" provides food for thought.

**Little Miss Muffet
Sat on her tuffet
Eating her curds and whey.
Along came a spider
And sat down beside her
And frightened Miss Muffet
away.**

To update rather than rewrite, I'd have to preserve the basic structure of the piece, keeping its natural rhythm and as many rhymes as possible.

One of the first words that stands out is *tuffet*. A tuffet is either a mound of grass or a stool, but Mother's meaning is unclear. She stated that Miss Muffet owned the thing when she wrote *Sat on her tuffet*. The word *Little*, however, seems to imply that Miss Muffet might be too young to be a landowner. Therefore, *tuffet* may refer to a stool or seat. On the other hand, spiders are more commonly found outdoors on grassy tuffets. It remains a puzzle and the subject of books written by people far more learned than I.

The point is, you don't hear the word *tuffet* much anymore. Real estate salespeople don't extol a garden's virtues with "exotic flowers, beautiful shrubbery, and several very nice tuffets." Furniture stores don't advertise "Dining room sets. Complete with

breakfront, table, and six tuffets." No, *tuffet* will have to go. What to replace it with, though? I like the idea that Ma Goose meant a stool-type tuffet. Too many poems have been written about the beauty of the outdoors; we need more poems about the indoor wonders of the world. The nearest two-syllable word that means stool, remembering that we must maintain Goose's meter, is *barstool*. Everyone knows what a barstool is, even the readers of *Humpty Dumpty*.

By pressing a few keys on my word processor, the first two lines have become:

**Little Miss Muffet
Sat on her barstool**

Muffet must go, as it no longer rhymes. *Miss* will, of course, become *Ms.* In that light, *Little* seems a bit sexist too. This whole first line needs an overhaul.

What's a contemporary rhyme for *barstool*? Why, *carpool*, of course. Let's teach the kids the importance of conservation right from grade one. *Miss Muffet* is now *Ms. Carpool*, but we've lost some alliteration. Then there's *Little*. What adjective begins with an M (for the sake of alliteration) and better describes this thoroughly contemporary *Ms. Carpool*? *Modern* fills the bill nicely.

**Modern Ms. Carpool
Sat on her barstool
Eating her curds and whey.**

Curds and *whey* are the solid and liquid parts of curdled whole milk.



Photo by Paul Avis

Once very chic when people sat around on tuffets, the stuff has since waned in popularity. It's doubtful that Modern Ms. Carpool would be lounging at a bar, quaffing curdled milk; a banana daiquiri, maybe, but curdled milk, never. I am, however, writing for children, so I'll have her eat some other healthful dairy product.

Further, whatever she's eating will have to rhyme with *whey* to keep as many of the original rhymes as possible. I've already departed from that in the first two lines. *Muffet* doesn't rhyme with *Carpool* no matter how far you stretch it. Therefore, the original pattern must be resumed at this point.

What healthful dairy product rhymes with *whey*? Simple — *Yoplait*, a yogurt

ed away by a spider? I doubt it. She might not appreciate its company much but not to the point of relinquishing her barstool. We could end the poem with *Said she, 'Would you please go away?'* making Ms. Carpool a graduate of assertiveness training, but this too skirts the real issue.

The real issue concerns our feelings toward spiders. Long the butts of unjustified prejudice, spiders actually are our natural allies (with the possible exception of black widows and tarantulas). They eat mosquitos, flies, and all those other creepy-crawly things against which we have justified prejudices. It's time we changed, and change must come through education, which begins with bedtime nursery

By adding this last line to the computerized Mother Goose update, *voilà!*

Modern Ms. Carpool
Sat on her barstool
Eating her yogurt Yoplait.
Along came a spider
And sat down beside her
And ordered an insect
soufflé.

Originally, there were twenty-six words in the poem. By changing only eleven of them, the entire piece was transformed into something quite different. Fifteen Goose words, however, remained intact. With a word processor, there was no need to retype a pinfeather's worth.



brand-name. Because *Yoplait* yogurt doesn't rhyme with curds and whey, I'll invoke my poetic license and the word processor's search and replace functions to switch *Yoplait* and *yogurt*.

Modern Ms. Carpool
Sat on her barstool
Eating her yogurt Yoplait.
Along came a spider
And sat down beside her

Spider and *beside her* make a great rhyme, bringing the rewrite process to the last line:

And frightened
Miss Muffet away.

Changing *Miss Muffet* to *Ms. Carpool* doesn't resolve all of this line's difficulties. In the first place, would *Modern Ms. Carpool* really be frightened

rhymes. I'll make the spider an ordinary guy.

Goose's scenario has evolved into the following: Ms. Carpool is sitting at a bar, eating yogurt. A spider comes along, sits down next to her and orders something to eat, just like Ms. Carpool. But what would a spider order? Spiders don't eat yogurt, mosquito-flavored or otherwise. They eat bugs. His going to a bar, though, and ordering a plate of bugs would definitely be out of the ordinary. How can I add a little normalcy and class to the situation yet, being locked into a pattern, rhyme his order with *Yoplait*?

I'll make this spider a gourmet, one determined to impress the dairy delight on his right by ordering bugs prepared in some French-sounding way such as *sauté* or *flambée*. Bugs has a strange ring to it, so I'll modify that a bit too.

The nonsense above is a parody of what goes on in the creative mind as it coaxes and hones the English language into poetry. Yet behind the fun is depicted the original word processor: the human mind. Poets and other writers now have a tool that remembers and displays the best of what they have created. With it, experimental alterations can be made quickly, silently, and nearly effortlessly. Moreover, this electronic servant will wait, alert and ever-ready, for the next command, whether it be in five seconds or five days. A tool such as this just might free the poet's mind of the mundane and allow true inspiration to flow unfettered. □

Peter McWilliams, an inveterate word-processor poet, has published 20 books of verse.

Illustration by Chris Demarest

"My computer helped me write The Final Encyclopedia. I wouldn't trust anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes to make a long story short."



Cover art by Michael Whealen, courtesy of Ace Publishing Co.

**Gordon R. Dickson,
Science Fiction Author,
Minneapolis, Minnesota**

Gordon Dickson: a small businessman whose product is his own imagination. He's written more than 40 novels and 150 short stories; his newest work is *The Final Encyclopedia*. He uses his personal computer and word processing software to maximize his production. All his words—his product—are stored on diskettes. He calls up sentences and paragraphs on demand, and gets more rewrite out of the time available. So he depends on Scotch diskettes to save himself production time.

Dependable Scotch media can work just as hard for you. Each Scotch diskette is tested before it leaves our factory, and certified error-free. So you can expect it to perform exactly right.

Scotch 8" and 5½" diskettes are compatible with computer/diskette systems like TRS-80, Apple, PET, Wang and many others. Get them from your local 3M distributor. For the one nearest you, call toll-free: 800/328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612/736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. In Canada, contact 3M Canada, Inc., Ontario.

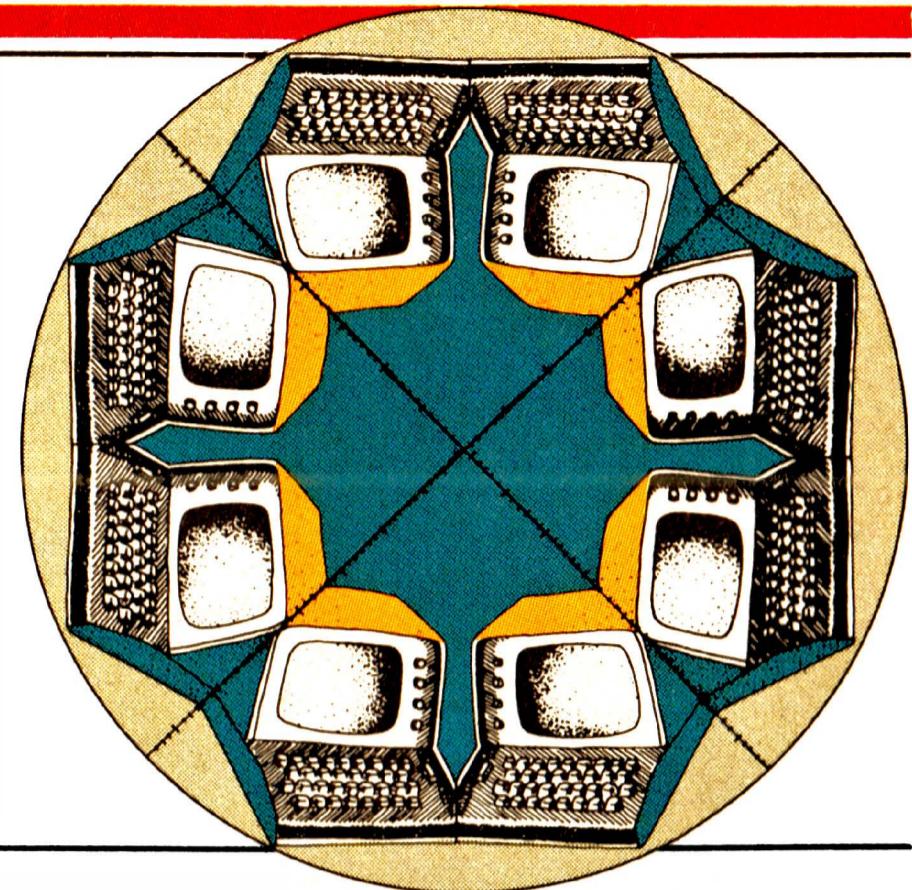
**If it's worth remembering,
it's worth Scotch
Data Recording Products.**



3M Hears You...

3M

Electronic Barter



by Harris Brotman

Today, by connecting your personal computer to a telephone, you can participate in the ancient art of barter. Instead of the village square, the marketplace now becomes a nationwide electronic network (Bartermart, which is accessed through The Source) where you can swap goods and services—an activity foreign to most of us since our bubble-gum-card days.

Bartering, second nature to most people living in the early part of the nineteenth century, gradually became the province of the professional deal maker. When cash became the medium of exchange, the practice of bartering was, for the most part, abandoned.

Enter inflation. With the increasingly swift erosion of the dollar's value, bartering is enjoying a renaissance. Two years ago, Bartermart became the first worldwide, public-access, barter time-sharing network. Its founders, Mike Jeffries and Jack Johnson, intended it to help companies and families offset day-to-day operating costs while locating hard-to-find markets and products.

A subscription to The Source puts a tremendous capacity at your fingertips. Bartermart links you to a national and international trading post, greatly increasing the probability of your finding a barter partner whose "haves" and "wants" match yours. "It's simply a matter of getting the right traders together," said Jeffries.

How Bartermart Works

The good news is that Bartermart doesn't cost a cent to join. You pay only your online Source user's fee. You

pay nothing extra until you arrange a trade through Bartermart. Once the deal is made, you pay a commission: 10 percent of the cash value of the trade or 15 percent if Bartermart wants to trade the commission itself. For real estate, Bartermart charges a finder's fee of 1 percent of the market value of the property. The minimum retail value of trades that Bartermart will handle is \$500.

For Example

Let's say you own a company that manufactures widgets. Each widget costs \$500 to make and retails for \$1000. Your annual advertising budget is \$5000. In our example, you'd have to sell 10 widgets to pay for your annual advertising, if you decide to use cash. Through Bartermart, however, you find an advertising company in need of widgets. Bartermart allows you to trade widgets at fair-market value; in other words, you can trade five \$1000 widgets for \$5000 worth of advertising. Since your cost for the widgets and Bartermart's commission was only \$3000, you, as well as the advertising company, just saved a lot of money.

Helpful Tutorials

When you go online with Bartermart, a menu appears offering tutorials that explain the art of barter, the philosophy of trading, the tax advantages of bartering, or what to do when you scan the listings and find a deal that piques your interest. These tutorials are intended to help you become a better trader, giving you the

rationales behind sophisticated trading techniques and ways of exchange between more than two parties.

To start, decide what kinds of trades you want to participate in. You should ask yourself two questions: What do I spend money on? What materials do I use in my business? The answers will give you a good idea of what you're looking for in a trade.

But what do you have to offer in return? Whatever it is, you've got to be able to make a prospective trading partner say, "Wow!!! I'll take it." When that happens, you have, in the parlance of traders, pressed your counterpart's "hot button." However, since different prospective clients are seeking different things in any trade, they may have different hot buttons. This is why it is important that your listing on Bartermart contain as many details as possible.

For example, if you're trading a sailboat, don't list it simply as a "35-foot sailboat." Improve the listing in the following fashion—the boat has won numerous races, holds a class record, and has brand-new sails.

If you offer your services on Bartermart, the same rule applies. Whether you are a photographer, carpenter, attorney, or physician, include in your listing what it is—an area of specialization, awards, special training—that distinguishes you from your peers.

What happens if you see something you want, but don't have what the listing party is looking for in return? "Send us your listing anyway," says Bartermart, "... someone needs what you have or we wouldn't be in

ELEK-TEK SAVES YOU MORE on TI-99/4A

NEW!

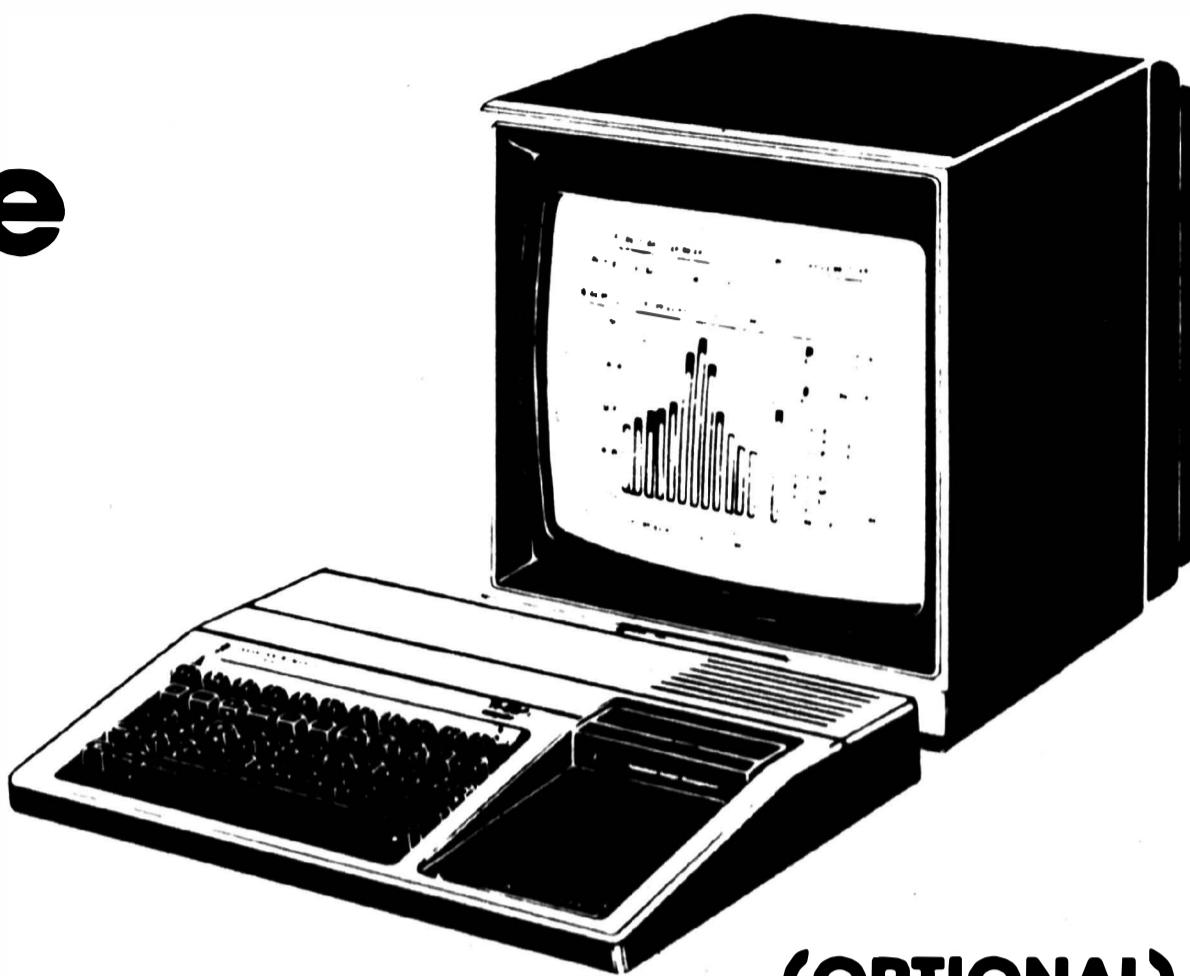
ALL-IN-ONE HOME COMPUTER

TI - 99/4A Console

370⁰⁰

by

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED



**(OPTIONAL)
COLOR MONITOR
330.00**

LEARNING AID

Helps teach kids math, spelling, grammar and more. Adult education includes programs such as "Teach yourself BASIC" computer language, Video Chess, Bridge Bidding and an ever-growing library of command modules, diskettes and cassettes which will make this computer a very prized possession.

Model	Name	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Elek- Tek Price
CONSOLE	PHC 004 TI 99 4A Home Computer	649.95	370.00

PERIPHERALS

PHP 1500 Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer	149.95	125.00
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler (Modem)	224.95	185.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	224.95	185.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller (One Disk Manager module packed with each Disk Controller)	299.95	238.00
PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive	499.95	395.00
PHP 1900 Solid State Printer	399.95	318.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	399.95	318.00
PHA 2100 RF Modulator (TV Adapter)	49.95	40.00
PHA 4100 10" Color Monitor*	374.95	330.00

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers (Pair)	34.95	28.00
PHA 2000 Dual Cassette Cable	14.95	11.75
PHA 2010 Monitor Cable	19.95	16.00
PHA 2020 Audio Adapter (Headphone Jack)	19.95	16.00
PHA 1950 Thermal Paper (2 Pack)	9.95	8.00
PHA 2605 Blank Overlays (4 Pack)	7.95	6.50

APPLICATION PROGRAMS

Home Management/Personal Finance

Command Modules		
PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	29	25.45
PHM 3007 Household Budget Management	39.95	33.95
PHM 3012 Securities Analysis	54.95	46.70
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	49.95	42.45
PHM 3016 Tax/Investment Record Keeping	69.95	59.45
PHM 3022 Personal Real Estate	69.95	59.45
Diskette		
PHD 5001 Mailing List	69.95	59.45
PHD 5003 Personal Financial Aids	19.95	16.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	19.95	16.00
PHD 5022 Business Aids Library: Finance Management	39.95	33.95
PHD 5024 Inventory Management	69.95	59.45
PHD 5027 Invoice Management	69.95	59.45
PHD Cash Management	39.95	33.95
Cassette		
PHT 6003 Personal Financial Aids	14.95	12.70

* Developed by Scott Foresman

ENTERTAINMENT

A large array (and growing fast) of simple though sophisticated and challenging games created by some of the world's most talented game designers. (You'll be amazed at the graphics, too).

Education/Personal Enrichment

Command Modules		
PHM 3002 Early Learning Fun	29.95	25.45
PHM 3003 Beginning Grammar	29.95	25.45
PHM 3004 Number Magic	19.95	16.00
PHM 3005 Video Graphs	19.95	16.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	69.95	59.45
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	29.95	25.45
PHM 3015 Early Reading I	54.95	46.70
PHM 3020 Music Maker	39.95	33.95
PHM 3021 Weight Control and Nutrition	59.95	50.95
PHM 3027 Addition and Subtraction I	39.95	33.95
PHM 3028 Addition and Subtraction II	39.95	33.95
PHM 3029 Multiplication I	39.95	33.95
PHM 3040 TI LOGO (Requires PHP 2200 Memory Expansion)	299.95	239.95
Diskette		

PHD 5007 Teach Yourself Basic	34.95	29.70
PHD 5009 Music Skills Trainer	29.95	25.45
PHD 5011 Computer Music Box	19.95	16.95
PHD 5018 Market Simulation	19.95	16.95
PHD 5019 Teach Yourself Extended Basic	24.95	21.20
PHD 5020 Music Maker Demonstration	14.95	12.70
PHD 5023 Basketball Statistics	24.95	21.20
PHD 5025 Bridge Bidding I	29.95	25.45
PHD 5030 Speak & Spell™ Program	29.95	25.45
PHD 5031 Speak & Math™ Program	29.95	25.45
PHD 5039 Bridge Bidding II	29.95	25.45
PHD 5041 Bridge Bidding III	29.95	25.45
PHD 5042 Spellwriter	29.95	25.45

Cassette		
PHT 6007 Teach Yourself Basic	29.95	25.45
PHT 6009 Music Skills Trainer	24.95	21.20
PHT 6011 Computer Music Box	14.95	12.70
PHT 6018 Market Simulation	14.95	12.70
PHT 6019 Teach Yourself Extended Basic	19.95	16.00
PHT 6025 Bridge Bidding I	14.95	12.70
PHT 6039 Bridge Bidding II	24.95	21.20
PHT 6041 Bridge Bidding III	24.95	21.20
PHT 6042 Spellwriter	24	21.20

Entertainment		
Command Modules		
PHM 3009 Football	29	25.45
PHM 3018 Video Games I	29.95	25.45
PHM 3023 Hunt the Wumpus	24.94	21.20
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	29.95	25.45
PHM 3025 Mind Challengers	24.95	21.20

PERSONAL FINANCE

Tax/investment record-keeping helps avoid unpleasant surprises at tax time. If you will need TAX SHELTERS to cover earned or investment income, you can keep yourself informed on a day-to-day basis. Use for INVESTMENT too.

PHM 3030 A-Maze-ing	24	21.20
PHM 3031 The Attack I	39.95	33.95
PHM 3032 Blasto I	24.95	21.20
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	24.95	21.20
PHM 3034 Hustle I	24.95	21.20
PHM 3036 Zero Zap I	19.95	16.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	19.95	16.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four I	19.95	16.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee I	24.95	21.20
Diskette		

PHD 5002 TI-Trek (w/speech)	14.95	12.70
PHD 5010 Mystery Melody	14	12.70
PHD 5015 Oldies But Goodies-Games I	19.95	16.00
PHD 5017 Oldies But Goodies-Games II	24.95	21.20
PHD 5025 Saturday Night Bingo	29.95	25.45
PHD 5037 Draw Poker	24	21.20
Cassette		

PHT

business." Bartermart might be able to set up a three-way trade to help you obtain what you need. Here's how a three-way deal works.

Remember our manufacturer who bought advertising with widgets? What if the advertiser wanted gizmos instead of widgets? This is where a good barter broker with many contacts can be helpful. The broker just happens to know of a gizmo maker willing to trade for widgets. Arranging a three-way trade, the broker helps exchange widgets for advertising as the gizmo maker gets widgets, the advertiser gets gizmos, and the widget maker gets advertising.

Bartermart works with small clients who want vacations, as well as big companies desiring to trade goods and services running into the hundreds of thousands of dollars. Trades involve items such as office supplies, hotel accommodations, car rentals, photographic equipment, employee benefit/

bonus packages, air travel—you name it.

"Effective barter," says the Bartermart Tutorial, "is most appropriate for goods and services whose markup from cost is 30 percent or more or when the goods/services are seasonal or sustain losses due to 'no-shows,' as in hotel accommodations, airline tickets, advertising time/space, unfilled consultation hours, etc."

Using electronic mail, Bartermart sidesteps the time-consuming postal service for transferring documents, contracts, and specifications of the trade. But once your listing goes "up in lights," two factors determine the speed of the trade: demand for your offering and your flexibility on the "want" side. A rare matchbook collection won't press as many hot buttons as computer hardware, ski condominiums, or precious gems. If you are only willing to accept a moon rock for your demand item, your deal may never occur.

If your offering is an item that businesses spend money to purchase, it will trade well. "Barter produces the greatest leverage and conserves the greatest amount of operating capital when it is used to defray expenses, since in a business these are tax deductible."

In barter, utility, not price, is the key. "People and businesses are interested in trading for commodities for which they lack the requisite cash, but which they nevertheless need in order to continue operation."

As inflation and interest rates soar, the value of our dollars dwindle. Telecommunications, timesharing, and the convenience of personal computers have removed the barriers to a large barter marketplace. The world's oldest way of exchanging fish for pelts, beeswax for ostrich feathers, and buttons for horse liniment is now online. □

Harris Brotman is a freelance science writer living in Norwich, Vermont.



SPELLGUARD is Shrinking

Thousands of copies of the original CP/M™ spelling checker are used every day. Now, introducing SPELLGUARD, VERSION 2.0 . . .

1.5 Times Faster Proofreading

Tested at 50 pages (12,500 words) per minute on 8" floppy disks.

3.0 Times More Powerful Dictionary

20,000 word dictionary fits in one third the original space (54K). All user-built dictionaries are similarly compressed.

Words Removed From Dictionary in a Single Step

Words can be added or deleted from any SPELLGUARD dictionary at a single keystroke without the use of utility programs and extra diskette space.

Legal Dictionary Available

19,000 word dictionary of legal terms is available.

And it's still the easiest spelling checker to use with its menu driven design and extensive on-line help feature.

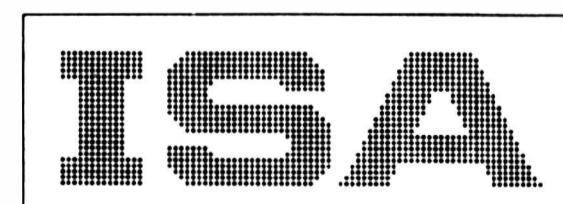
Spellguard 2.0 offers the full dictionary and program on Apple™ format (required CP/M™ and 80 column card.)



SPELLGUARD™ - THE SPELLING CHECKER FOR PROFESSIONALS

Contact your local Microcomputer Dealer or write to ISA for information. Suggested retail price of SPELLGUARD \$295, the legal dictionary \$125, and the upgrade from SPELLGUARD 1.0 to 2.0 \$35.

(tm) Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
260 Sheridan Avenue., Suite 300
Palo Alto, CA 94306
P.O. Box 2797 Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-0805

INFORMATION LINE (714) 549-7373

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(800) 854-0523—OUTSIDE CALIF.
(800) 432-7066—
WITHIN CALIF.

computique®



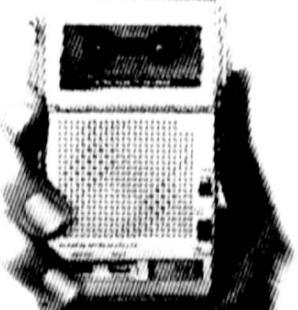
ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

The perfect gift for your whole family.

TOUCH THE FUTURE	
ATARI 400	339.95
ATARI 800	CALL
ENTERTAINER	89.95
PROGRAMMER	69.95
EDUCATOR	144.95
COMMUNICATOR	440.85

Pearlcorder (MICROCASSETTE)
X01 ULTRA SLIM WITH FEATHER TOUCH 249.95

S801
2 SPEED
MICROCASSETTE
RECORDER
NOW 179.95



The PHONE CONTROLLER



BY DICTOGRAPH
REG. 119.95
NOW
99.95

- Dials any of 30 stored numbers.
- Quartz clock displays time and elapsed time automatically.
- Automatically re-tries a busy phone a number of pre-programmed times.
- Built-in speaker for group listening.
- For home and business use.
- Multi lines require additional accessories.

TOSHIBA NOW
BC-1232PV REG. 99.95
DIGITRON 119.95
DESK TOP CALCULATOR

12-DIGIT PRINT/DISPLAY FOR FAST ACCURATE CALCULATING AT HOME OR FOR BUSINESS

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MERCHANDISE IN STOCK

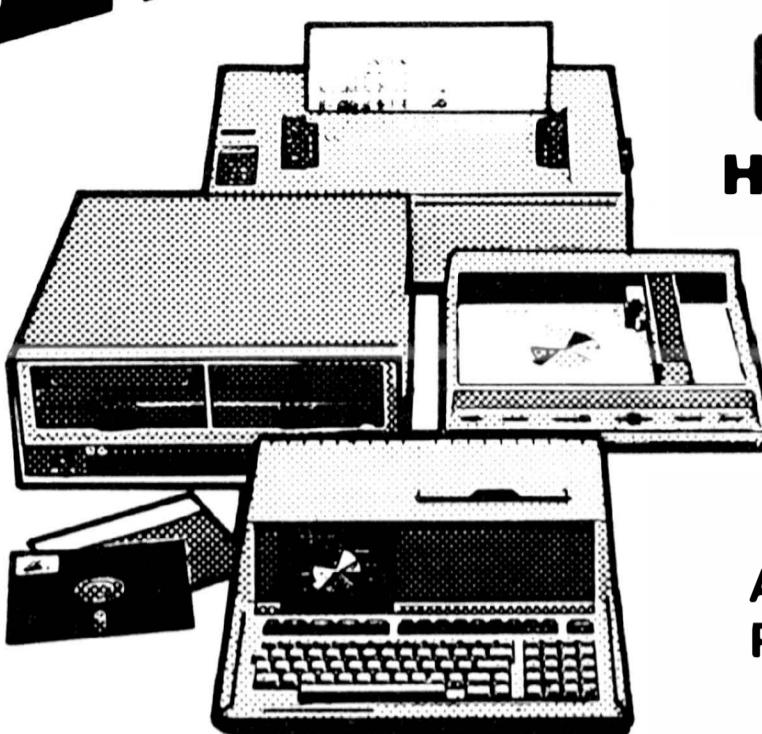
MAIL & PHONE ORDERS ONLY

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

NEWPORT BEACH
COSTA MESA
3211 S HARBOR BLVD
SANTA ANA CA 92704
(714) 549-7373



All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's specification. Visa, Mastercard, \$ Order, Pers. Ck (14 wrkg. days to clear), COD accepted. Min. \$4.95 for shipping in U.S.A. Air on reqst. CA res. add 6% sales tx. All mdse subject to availability; prices subject to change. Send orders to dept Pop Com Feb



hp HEWLETT
PACKARD
HEADQUARTERS

HP-85
A STANDARD FOR
PROFESSIONALS

NOW THE PRICE OF
EXCELLENCE IS EVEN LOWER

HP-67/97	CALL	HP-12C NEW Bus	134.95
HP-33C	79.95	HP-41/41CV	CALL
HP-34C	114.95	HP-85 Computer	CALL
HP-38C	114.95	HP-125 NEW Computer	CALL
HP-11C NEW Sci	119.95		



HP-41C

COMPLETE ENHANCEMENTS, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

YOU'LL WONDER
HOW YOU EVER GOT
ALONG WITHOUT IT.

NOW SAVE

1050 ECONOMY ANSWER	NEW 119.95	30.
1450 SMALL WONDER	169.95	110.
1550 TOUCH SYSTEM	229.95	150.
1750 VOICE ACTIVATE	229.95	100.
960 MEMORY DIALER HANDHELD	NEW 79.95	20.

CODE-A-PHONE

The Telephone Answering System®



AND AMERICA IS
GETTING THE MESSAGE.

CASIO

WHERE MIRACLES NEVER CEASE



W-100
DEPTH-TESTED
TO 100
METERS
NOW
39.95

Also SHARP, CANON, TOSHIBA, MATTEL, OLYMPIA, BSR, SEIKO, PHONE PEARLCORDER, PULSE TACH, GTE, CONTROLLER, MURAPHONE, AND MANY CODE-A-PHONE, RECORD A CALL, ITT, OTHERS, ALL AT GREAT PRICES!

VL Tone Musical/Calc	
CA-90 Cal/Game Watch	59.95
F-100 Depth Tested Alarm Chrono	39.95
C	
FX-7 CI	



INNOVATIONS
FROM
Texas Instruments



GET A \$20 REBATE ON
THE TI-59 PROGRAMMABLE.

TI-5010 Hand/Print	49.95	MBA	54.95
TI-5135 Print/Disp	79.95	TI-40	28.95
TI-5120 Printer	59.95	TI-54	39.95
TI-5130 Print/Disp	79.95	TI-55 II	44.95
TI-5142 Print/Disp	99.95	TI-Programmer	59.95
Speak & Spell,		TI-57	39.95
Read, Math ea.	59.95	TI-58C	89.95
Touch & Tell	49.94	TI-59	179.95
Bus Anal II	44.95	PC-100C	169.95
Invest Anal	48.95	99/4A Comp	CALL

Full Spectrum of Libraries, Pakettes, Computer Peripherals and Software, including the NEW TI LOGO.

PLUG INTO CONTROL

CONTROL LIGHTS
AND APPLIANCES
AUTOMATICALLY
AND INSTANTLY.



TC 201 TIMER	49.95
TC 211 TIMER	59.95
TS 555 5 pc TIMER SET	NEW 119.95
MC 260 3 pc MINI CONTROLLER	19.95

BSR SYSTEM X-10



EL-670 ELECTRONIC PIANO CLOCK/CALCULATOR	NEW 69.95
CT-665E TALKING CLOCK	NEW 99.95
EL-7001 ALPHANUMERIC CALC	139.95
CT-455E POCKET DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK	24.95
EL-5100 PROG/ALPHANUMERIC	89.95
EL-6200 ALPHANUMERIC	99.95
EL-1188 HANDHELD PRINT/DISPLAY	49.95
EL-1182 DESK TOP PRINT/DISPLAY	74.95
EL-5813 SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMABLE	34.95

CHESSE CHALLENGER 7	89.95
SENSORY CHESS	129.95
Reversi NEW	129.95
Mini	49.95

MATTEL ELECTRONICS

INTELLIVISION	239.95
GAME CARTRIDGES	27.95
HORSE RACE ANALYZER	27.95
DUNGEONS & DRAGONS	49.95

ITT CORDLESS PHONE SYSTEM 1800 (UP TO 1200 FT.) 249.95

MURNA MP600 CORDLESS HANDHELD PHONE (700' RANGE) 189.95

WILSHIRE CENTER
3285 WILSHIRE BLVD
(213) 385-7777

LOS ANGELES
11986 WILSHIRE BLVD
(213) 820-0423

PASADENA
260 S LAKE AVE
(213) 795-3007

TARZANA
18665 VENTURA BLVD
(213) 705-7507

BREA
1080 E IMPERIAL HWY
(714) 990-6600

TORRANCE/LAWNDALE
16611 HAWTHORNE BLVD
(213) 370-5795

Professional Discounts

Office Data Banks

Billions of bytes of data
are only a phone call away.

by Steve Ditlea

In today's business world, computerized knowledge is power. Up-to-the-minute information stored in aptly named "data banks" has proven its worth in dollars and cents to organizations with millions to spend on data retrieval. Instant access to financial statistics, agricultural prices, international trade figures, industrial trends, government regulations, technological developments, current events, and even weather forecasts can offer a decisive edge in an important negotiation, business plan, or investment strategy.

Until recently, only big businesses could afford the expense of having large mainframe computer systems on call with billions of bytes of data, continuously updated. The advent of microcomputers, however, now makes it possible for the small business to have the same intelligence-gathering abilities as its larger rivals—with an outlay of hundreds, not millions, of dollars.

Easily connected to your business microcomputer via a modem telephone attachment and a locally dialed data network (Tymnet or Telenet), a data bank is exactly what it sounds like—a large minicomputer or mainframe computer memory bank containing information that can be dispensed directly to your computer screen or printer. The fee can be as low as a few dollars an hour for access time or as high as hundreds of dollars an hour, including central processor costs. In addition to transferring information as diverse as stock quotations and medical abstracts, many commercial data banks also offer

an opportunity for small businesses and professional offices to employ the number-crunching and file-storage capabilities of large-scale computers.

Several data banks, including The Source, CompuServe's MicroNET, and the Dow Jones News & Stock Quote Reporter, are being aggressively marketed for microcomputer users. The Source reports that 40 percent of its 12,000 users subscribe to its consumer-oriented data bank for business reasons. Also accessible to any microcomputer or dedicated terminal printer owner are general- and special-interest databases regularly consulted by large firms. Randolph Hock, a regional representative for the Dialog Information Retrieval Service (a division of Lockheed Missiles and Space Company, Inc.), reports that while training classes (at \$65 per person) are just beginning to include small-business users, they are expected to become an important part of the system's subscriber base.

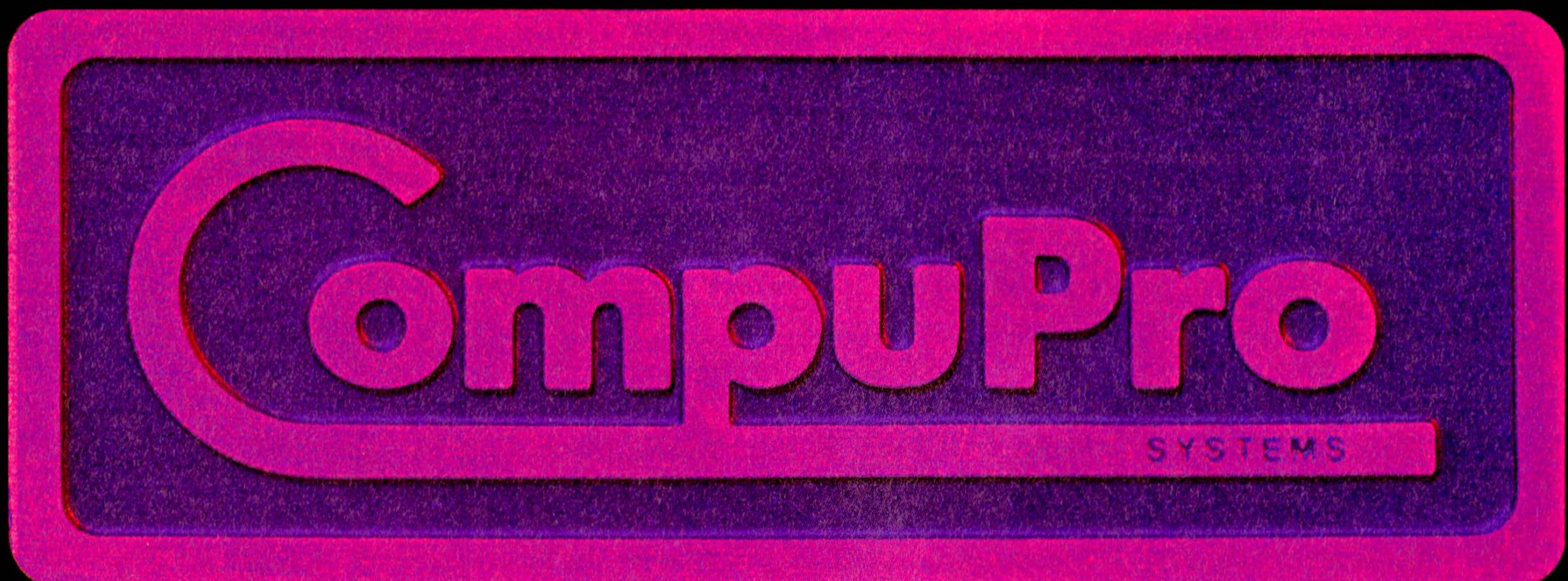
The actual start-up routines or "protocols" differ, but access to a data bank usually requires no more than turning on a computer, telephoning the local data network with its distinctive high-pitched drone, and keying in an ID code and password (available from the data bank), with software often automating the entire sign-on procedure. A specific piece of information can be found by entering simple one- or two-word commands to search the appropriate database (a data bank can consist of dozens of databases from different sources) by keyword, category, or date. In minutes, you can retrieve

financial reports on any of 11,000 publicly owned companies, listings of the last six months' worth of major press stories concerning Small Business Administration loan policies, airline schedules for any destination in the world, or reviews of top restaurants.

None of the existing data banks is specifically designed for the small-business user, though several small-business databases are planned to debut this year. In the meantime, small-business computer users can effectively employ data banks designed for consumers or big businesses by learning the features and limitations of each system. A little preplanning of search commands—and alternate strategies should the data bank draw a blank on an initial request for information—will save you a considerable amount of online time charges, when every minute counts. A warning: even with the best of planning, it is easy to become a "dataholic" subscribing to several data banks and using stream-of-consciousness search strategies to call up everything from the latest Jack Anderson column to an Adventure game that can be played for days on end.

As of this writing, The Source and CompuServe's MicroNET are closely matched in terms of services offered and subscriber bases, as well as their usefulness to small business, which is still somewhat limited (Apple users tend to favor The Source; CompuServe, sold through Radio Shack dealers, is the favorite of TRS-80 owners). For instance, both The Source's Unistox and CompuServe's

Performance.
Quality.
Reliability.



**For business, industrial, and scientific computing solutions,
contact your nearest CompuPro systems center.**

MicroQuote will give you periodically updated stock prices in the course of a business day, but neither can match the 15-minute delay offered by Dow Jones, which is limited to financial news. The Source offers UPI News and the New York Times Consumer Data Base; CompuServe serves up AP reports and news stories from 11 major U.S. dailies. However, neither can provide the coverage of Dialog's Magazine Index with its monthly abstracts of 370 popular magazines.

The advantage of The Source (owned by Reader's Digest) and CompuServe (a division of H&R Block) is that they are relatively inexpensive introductions to the possibilities of data banks. For example, after an initial \$100 connection fee, The Source charges \$18 per hour during business hours (\$5.75 evenings, \$4.25 after midnight) for its most popular services (storage of user files in central memory and custom services like Information on Demand are additional). The Source has recently in-

augurated premium-priced plus services (\$30 per hour during business hours), including Legi-Slate, which tracks the status of congressional legislation, Management Contents, Ltd., summarizing the contents of 27 leading business publications, and Media General, detailing the background of 3100 stocks, updated weekly. CompuServe's \$22.50 per business hour basic fee is augmented by individual search charges; for example, MicroQuote bills an access fee of \$1 every time it is used, plus transaction fees running from \$.05 per daily stock quote to \$1.25 to examine an issue in detail.

Both data banks offer central processing services for financial modeling or information storage. Who needs a hard-disk memory for sophisticated business applications when you can have an entire memory bank at your disposal? CompuServe has a bit of an advantage with its specialized software geared to such industries as mining and biomedical research, while The Source

offers program routines for annuities analysis, loan interest, lease versus purchase of equipment, and many other standard business calculations. Both The Source and CompuServe offer electronic-mail services. At present, The Source's service is easier to use.

A little more expensive and far more eclectic is Dialog, which began in 1963 as an in-house research project at Lockheed. Today, this data bank can access more than 120 different databases at rates ranging from \$15 to \$300 per hour, with no installation fee or monthly minimum. Among these useful databases are Adsearch, indexing advertisements in 148 magazines; Disclosure, extracts of reports filed with the S.E.C. by every publicly owned firm in the nation; Eis Plants, covering 130,000 industrial plants across the U.S.; Excerpta Medica, abstracts from 3500 biomedical journals; National Foundations, records of 21,800 U.S. foundations; Scisearch, listing significant items from 2600 scientific journals;

TRS-80™ DISCOUNT - BUY DIRECT

WE SELL THE FULL LINE OF TRS-80'S AT WHOLESALE PRICES

MODEL II

26-4002 64K 1 Drive.....\$3288
Ask About Hard Drives

MODEL III

26-1062 16K.....\$849
26-1066 48K with
2 Drives, RS232.....\$2069

COLOR COMPUTER

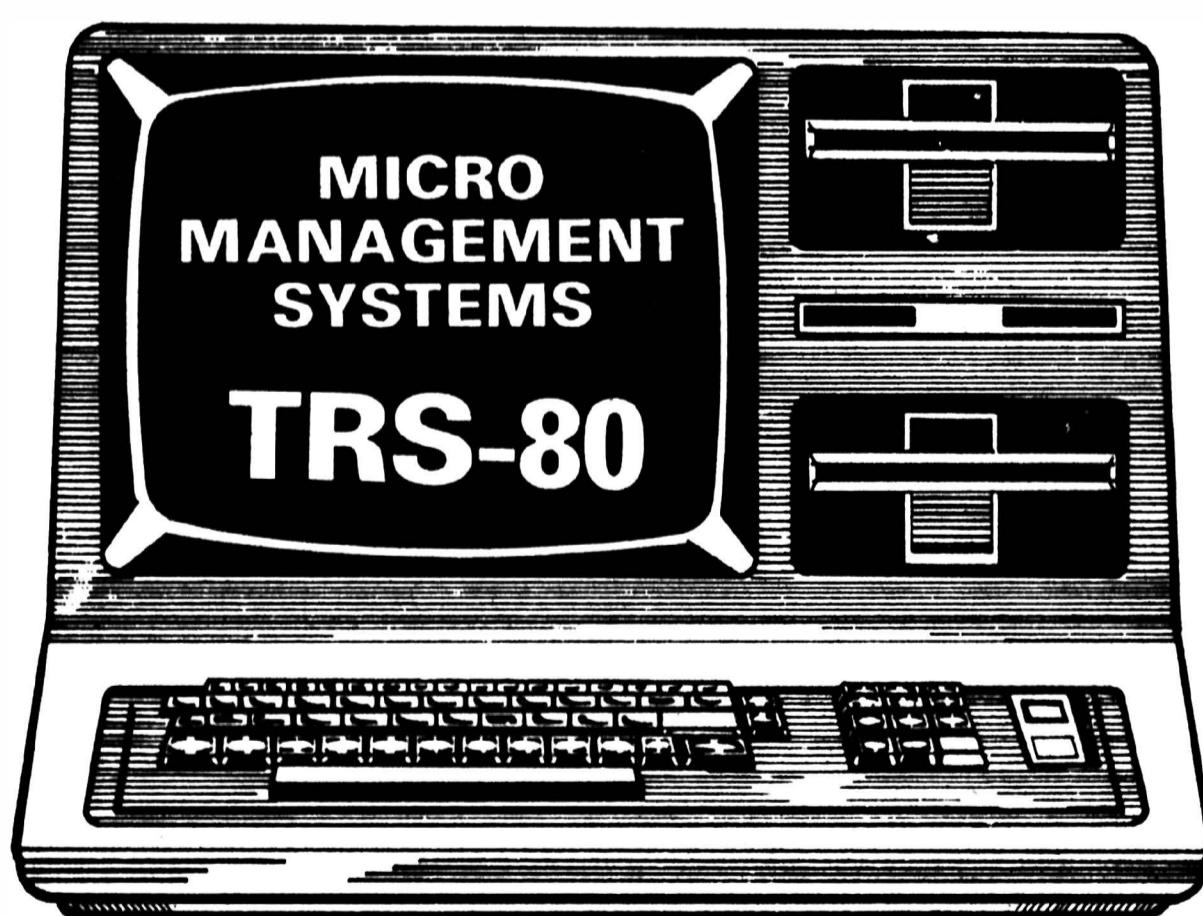
26-3001 4K.....\$318
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic.....\$488
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic.....\$578

POCKET COMPUTER

26-3501 Pocket Computer.....\$188

**CENTRONICS
739-1 PRINTER**

\$699⁰⁰



**THOUSANDS OF
SATISFIED
CUSTOMERS**

**WRITE FOR YOUR
FREE CATALOG**

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-841-0860

- LARGE INVENTORY**
- FAST DELIVERY**

TM - TANDY CORPORATION
FREE COPY OF WARRANTY UPON REQUEST

**MICRO
MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS, INC.**

DEPT. NO.8
115C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GA. 31728
GA. 912-377-7120

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home-Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing,
and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

(TRS-80 is a trademark
of the Radio Shack
division of Tandy Corp.)



You get plenty
of practical experience.

Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional Beckman LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Become the Complete Computer Person

You're also trained in writing and debugging both BASIC and advanced machine language programs...gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician

who can interface with the operational, programming, and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV...Communications Electronics for servicing and installing microwave, broadcast, CB, radar, etc...and other state-of-the-art courses.

Free Catalog...Mail Card No Salesman Will Call

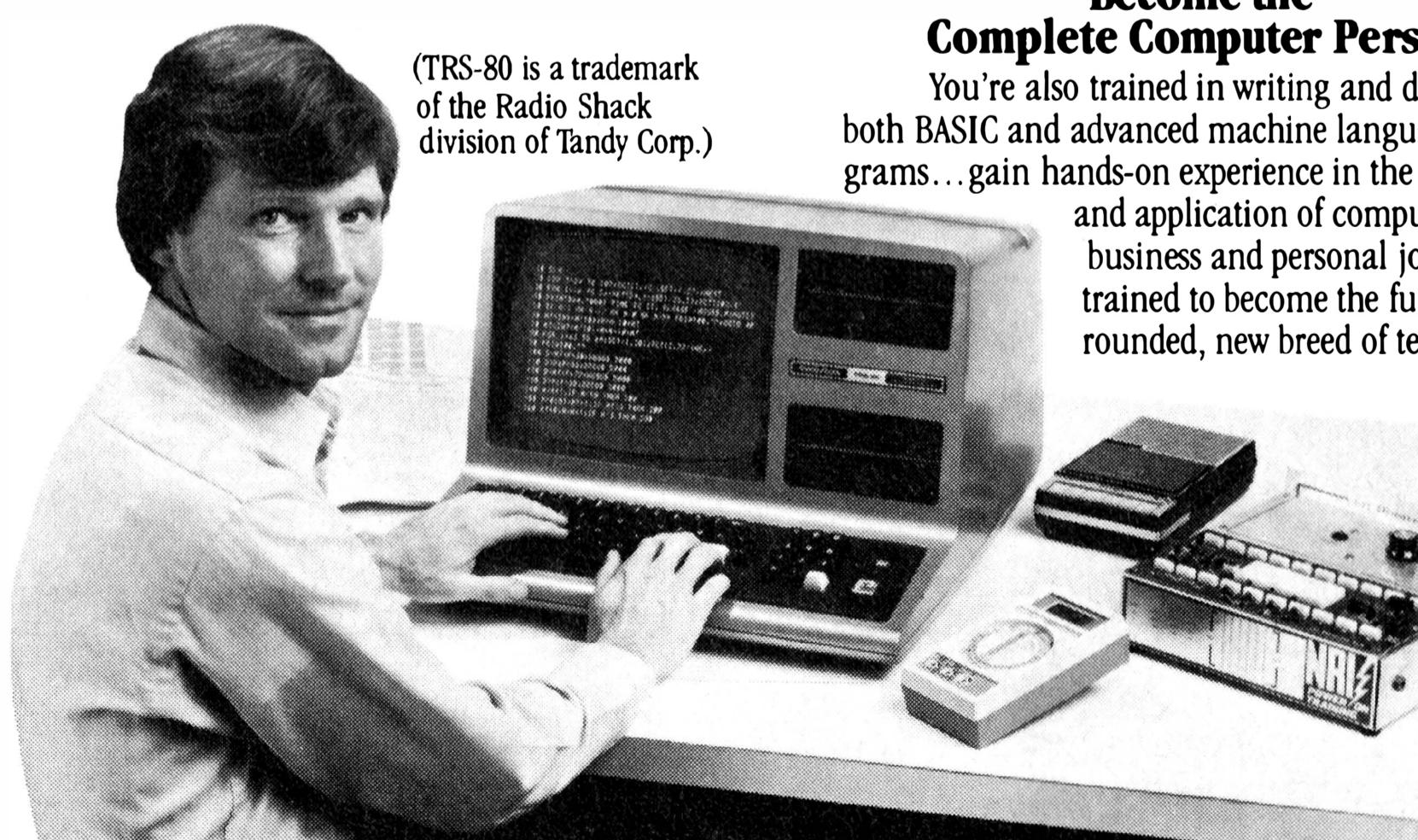
Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If card has been removed, please write to us.



NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

177-022



Small-Business Computing

and Trade Opportunities, providing leads to sales abroad. With such a wealth of information at your fingertips, it is strongly suggested that a new user invest in a one-and-a-half-day training session and the purchase of a guide to the various databases for \$30.

Dialog's Magazine Index of 370 periodicals and its Newsearch current events file, drawn from 1400 publications, are comprehensive enough to make the much-touted *New York Times* Information Service, accessing the *Times* and 90 other publications, seem minor league by comparison. For specialized purposes, there are other databases to choose from, like Informatics' HSL for highway safety literature, or ADP Network Services' Datalyst for macroeconomic data and projections.

In the luxury category of office data banks are those requiring custom terminals. Mead Data Central's Lexis system, for example, uses a terminal with an additional 37 custom keys on its keyboard. As the premier legal-

research database, Lexis has proven invaluable in uncovering important legal precedents that might have gone undiscovered using print-only retrieval methods. Lexis costs mount up: \$350 for installation and \$95 per month for a simple terminal, \$50 monthly subscription charge and library access charge of \$350, one-time \$75 training fee for every lawyer, accountant, and librarian in the firm, plus hourly connect-time charges ranging from \$21 to \$90, plus a search surcharge. . . . Still, any small law office may find that Lexis more than pays for itself in cost-effective research, according to Janet Wikler of Mead Data Central. "I think it's true of any data bank that its cost should be weighed against the savings in time and efficiency. How important is it for you to have instantaneous information retrieval in your business? If it is at all important, even a small firm can find a data bank worth the expense." □

Steve Ditlea is a regular Popular Computing columnist focusing on computers in small business.

For more information

ADP Network Services
175 Jackson Pl.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

CompuServe Information Services, Inc.
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220

Dialog Information Services, Inc.
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304

Dow Jones News Service
22 Cortland St.
New York, NY 10007

Informatics Inc.
6 Kingsbridge Rd.
Fairfield, NJ 07006

Mead Data Central
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166

New York Times Information Service, Inc.
1719-A Rte. 10
Parsippany, NJ 07054

Source Telecomputing Corporation
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102

LOOK ON THE BRIGHT SIDE

Inventory Management for Small Computers

Chuck Atkinson

If you own a retail store or work in one, you need this book to cut costs and improve profits. The control program will provide important inventory information, prepare purchase orders like magic, adjust stock when printing a sales ticket, and much more!

ISBN 0-918398-48-7

\$16.95

Instant BASIC, 2nd Astounding! Edition

Jerald R. Brown

This will teach you the fundamentals of BASIC in a clear, non-boring style, with over a gross of mostly quick, often fun and always educational little programming activities to demonstrate statements, functions, and useful techniques.

ISBN 0-918398-57-6

\$12.95

Computers for Everybody

Jerry Willis and Merl Miller

As the title implies, this fun-to-read book covers all the things that you, as a non-technical beginner, should know about computers. If you're anxious to buy one, use one or just want to find out about them, read this book first.

ISBN 0-918398-49-5

\$5.95

WE MAKE COMPUTER BOOKS EASY

Please send me the book(s) I have checked below. I understand that if I am not satisfied, I may return the book(s) for a full refund.

Computers for Everybody Instant BASIC

I enclose \$_____ plus \$1 to cover handling.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

Inventory Management

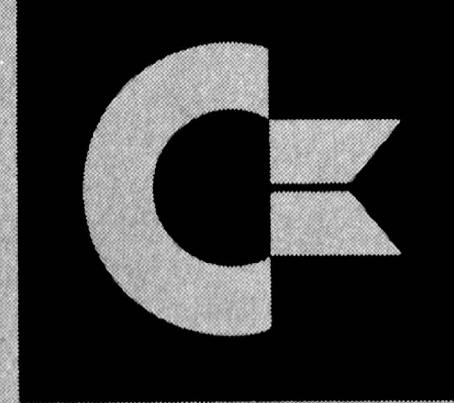
Please send me your catalog—BRAIN FOOD.

dilithium Press
P.O. Box 606
Beaverton, OR 97075
800-547-1842

dilithium Press

P.O. Box 606
Beaverton, OR 97075
800-547-1842

Call for store nearest you that carries our books.



commodore SHOW SPECTACULAR

8032-32K 80 COL CRT

REG \$1495

\$1095

64K ADD-ON MEMORY

REG \$500

\$395

9000 134K SUPER PET

REG \$1995

\$1795

4032 32K 40 COL CRT

REG \$1295

\$995

4016 16K 40 COL CRT

REG \$995

\$795

8050-DUAL DISK 950K

REG \$1795

\$1395

4040-DUAL DISK 343K

REG \$1295

\$995

2031-SINGLE DISK 170K

REG \$695

\$555

C2N-CASSETTE DRIVE

REG \$75

\$65

4022-80 COL PRINTER

REG \$795

\$649

8023P-136 COL PRINTER

REG \$995

\$849

8300P-40CPS LTR QLTY

REG \$2250

\$1995

8024-MANNESMAN TALLEY

REG \$1995

\$1595

8024L-LETTER TALLEY

REG \$2495

\$1995

25CPS-STARWRITER

REG \$1895

\$1445

CBM-IEEE MODEM

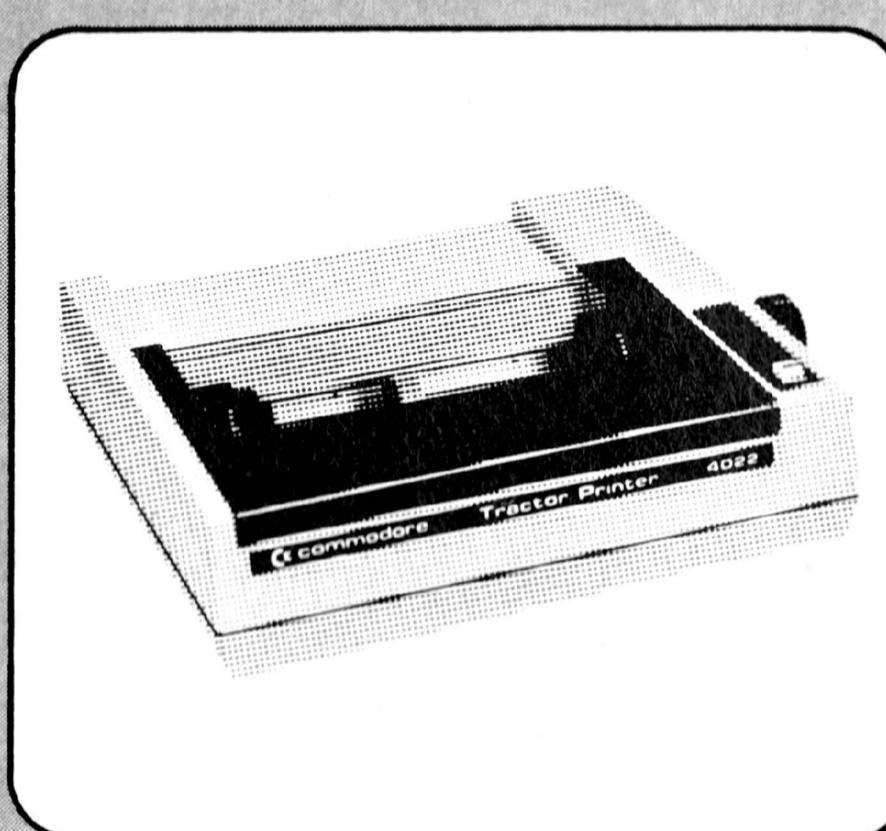
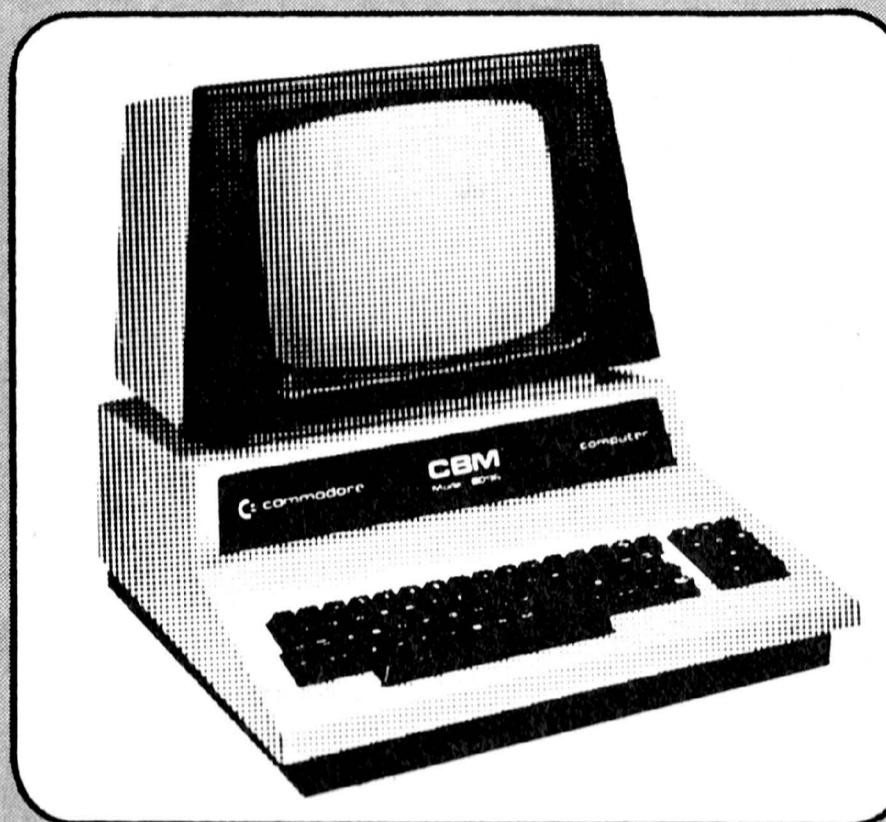
REG \$279

\$229

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

REG \$395

\$329



PET TO IEEE CABLE	
REG \$39.95	\$34
IEEE TO IEEE CABLE	
REG \$49.95	\$39
VIC 20	
REG \$299	\$269
VIC 1540 DISK 170K	
REG \$599	\$499
VIC 1515 30CPS PRINTER	
REG \$395	\$349
VIC 1011 RS 232 INTER	
REG \$49.95	\$39
VIC 1112 IEEE INTER	
REG \$99.95	\$79

SOFTWARE

	LIST	YOU PAY
OZZ- The Information Wizard	\$395	\$299
Wordcraft 80	\$395	\$299
IRMA-Info		
Retrieval & Mgmt Aid	\$495	\$399
Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt.	\$149	\$119
Pascal Development Pkg.	\$295	\$229
EBS-Receivables, Inventory	\$750	\$579
Word Pro 3-40 Column	\$250	\$179
Word Pro 4-80 Column	\$375	\$269
Word Pro 4 Plus	\$450	\$329

PHILADELPHIA COMPUTER DISCOUNT®

P.O. Box 170 St. Davids, PA 19087 (215)687-8540
Dept. PCM

MAIL ORDER PHONE 1-800-345-1289

PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED FREE

VISA & MASTERCARD ADD 3%

COD - UPS

PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

Paul Lutus **High-Tech Dropout**

Story and photos by A. Richard Immel

The answering machine gives you a provocative hint of what's going on in the Lutus household: "Hi. There are no people here now—just computers. So it goes . . ." A visit to Paul Lutus's southern Oregon home is more revealing, but the route is tricky and a little deceptive. A narrow road winds back from the Redwood Highway through scrub brush, cedar, and sugar pine to a sign that says "LUTUS." You're not there yet, though; it's in a clearing higher up the mountain.

So too, Paul Lutus isn't what he appears to be. A six-footer with large glasses, receding hairline, and a red, mountain-man beard, Lutus lives in a rustic, self-built cabin on the edge of the wilderness, 400 miles north of San Francisco. In faded cords, sport shirt, and running shoes, he could easily pass as just another dropout in an area renowned for its dropouts, living on yogurt and the produce from his own garden.

Lutus is a dropout of sorts, but not the usual kind. He lives in this quiet corner of the Northwest because he likes the solitude, and the solitude lets him do what he does best: create computer programs. Indeed, Paul Lutus is considered one of the best microcomputer programmers in the business.

Lutus is the author of dozens of programs for personal computers, including the original Apple Writer word processor, which he's just updated into a new, more powerful version. Others are Musicomp, the first program to play real music through Apple's tiny

"beeper" speaker; Apple World, the first microcomputer program to manipulate three-dimensional structures on the screen; and a fast action game called Space Raiders, popular enough to hit the computer game best-seller charts. Lutus has also written solar tracking

programs for NASA's Viking Lander team and recently completed a new version of a high-level computer language called TRANSFORTH that he's developing as an improvement over BASIC and Pascal.

At the age of 36, Paul Lutus is doing exactly what he wants to do. His lifestyle is a curious mix of the simple and the sophisticated. He flies his own airplane, a four-seat Cessna 172, but keeps a bicycle in the backseat and rides it from the airport to his appointments. When the mood strikes, he takes his backpack off the wall and treks through the woods behind the cabin to the Pacific Ocean, a six-day round trip. His cabin sports an astronomical telescope, but no toilet; there's a shower stall in the living room, book-lined walls (everything from the TTL Data book to Shakespeare to a slim volume of his own poems), and several musical instruments. There's also a stereo, a color TV, a shortwave radio, and, on the wall, a couple of framed certificates of recognition from NASA for work he did on the Space Shuttle Columbia. And of course, there are the computers. A 1300-foot extension cord powers a pair of Apples—a new Model III and an older Model II that has been stripped from its case for easier access to its innards.

If this hodgepodge of low-tech/high-tech living seems a bit incongruous,

He's even found that personal computers can move mountains—or prevent them from being moved.



When all else fails, Lutus charms his Apple III with the dulcet tones of his recorder.

The Best Boards SD Prices Slashed !!!

Single User System

SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versafloppy II, CP/M 2.2

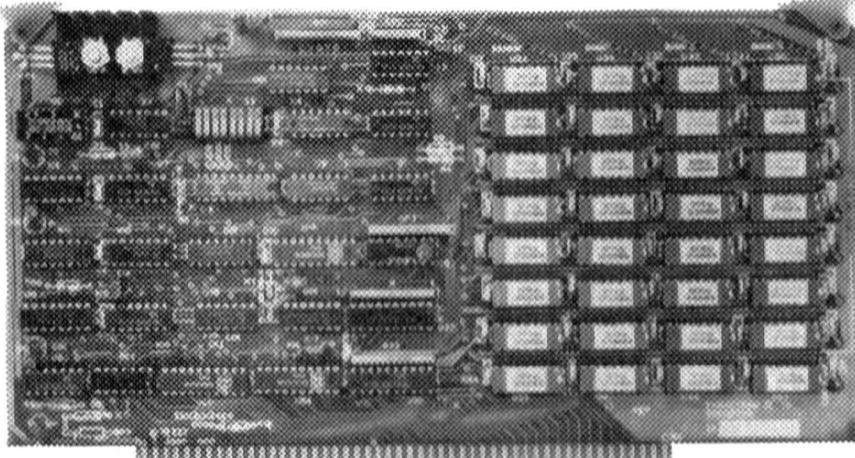
\$995.00

4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

ExpandoRAM III

64K to 256K expandable RAM board



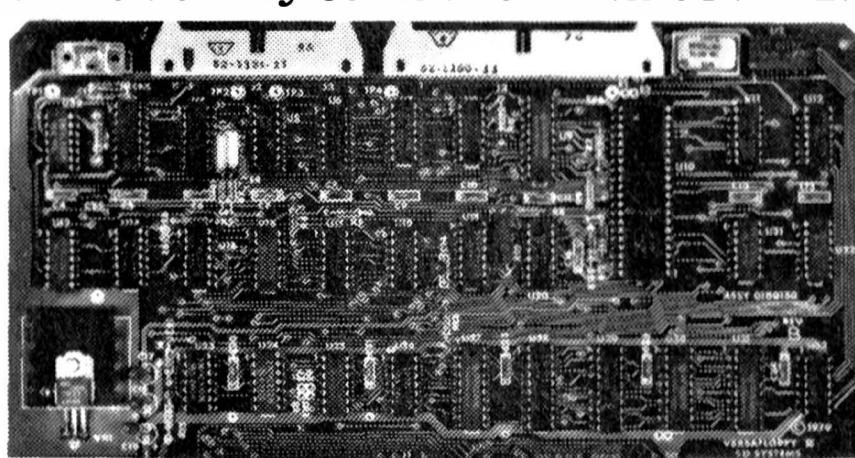
SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS/MPM-type systems or with OASIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 4 MHz Z-80 systems are contained in the manual.

MEM-65064A 64K A & T	\$495.00
MEM-65128A 128K A & T	\$639.95
MEM-65192A 192K A & T	\$769.95
MEM-65256A 256K A & T	\$879.95

Versafloppy II

Double density controller with CP/M 2.2



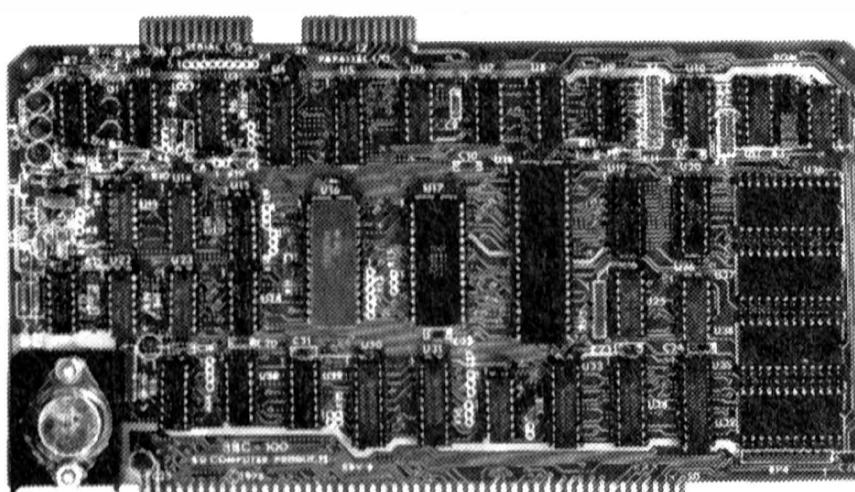
- S-100 bus compatible • IBM 3740 compatible soft sectored format • Controls single and double-sided drives, single or double density, 5 1/4" and 8" drives in any combination of four simultaneously
- Drive select and side select circuitry • Analog phase-locked loop data separator • Vectored interrupt operation optional • CP/M 2.2 disk and manual set included • Control/diagnostic software PROM included

The Versafloppy II is faster, more stable and more tolerant of bit shift and "jitter" than most controllers. CP/M 2.2 and all necessary control and diagnostic software are included.

IOD-1160A A & T with CP/M 2.2 .. \$370.00

SBC-200

2 or 4 MHz single board computer



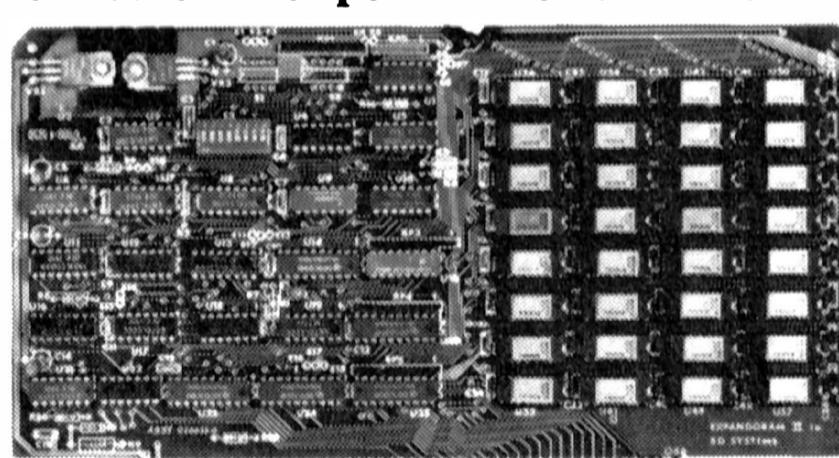
- S-100 bus compatible • Powerful 4MHz Z-80A CPU • Synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O port with RS-232 interface and software programmable baud rates up to 9600 baud • Parallel input and parallel output port • Four channel counter/timer • Four maskable, vectored interrupt inputs and a non-maskable interrupt • 1K of on-board RAM • Up to 32K of on-board ROM • System monitor PROM included

The SBC-200 is an excellent CPU board to base a microcomputer system around. With on-board RAM, ROM, and I/O, the SBC-200 allows you to build a powerful three-board system that has the same features found in most five-board microcomputers. The SBC-200 is compatible with both single-user and multi-user systems.

CPU-30200A A & T with monitor \$299.95

ExpandoRAM II

16K to 64K expandable RAM board



- S-100 bus compatible • Up to 4MHz operation • Expandable from 16K to 64K • Uses 16 x 1 4116 memory chips • Page mode operation allows up to 8 memory boards on the bus • Phantom output disable • Invisible on-board refresh

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with most S-100 CPUs. When other SD System' series II boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer system with exceptional capabilities and features.

MEM-16630A 16K A & T	\$325.00
MEM-32631A 32K A & T	\$345.00
MEM-48632A 48K A & T	\$365.00
MEM-64633A 64K A & T	\$385.00

COSMOS

Multi-user operating system

- Multi-user disk operating system • Allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently • Each user has a separate file directory

COSMOS supports all the file structures of CP/M 2.2, and is compatible at the applications program level with CP/M 2.2, so that most programs written to run under CP/M 2.2 or SDOS will also run under COSMOS.

SFC-55009039F COSMOS on 8" disk \$395.00

Multi-User System

SBC-200, 256K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, MPC-4

COSMOS Multi-User Operating System, C BASIC II

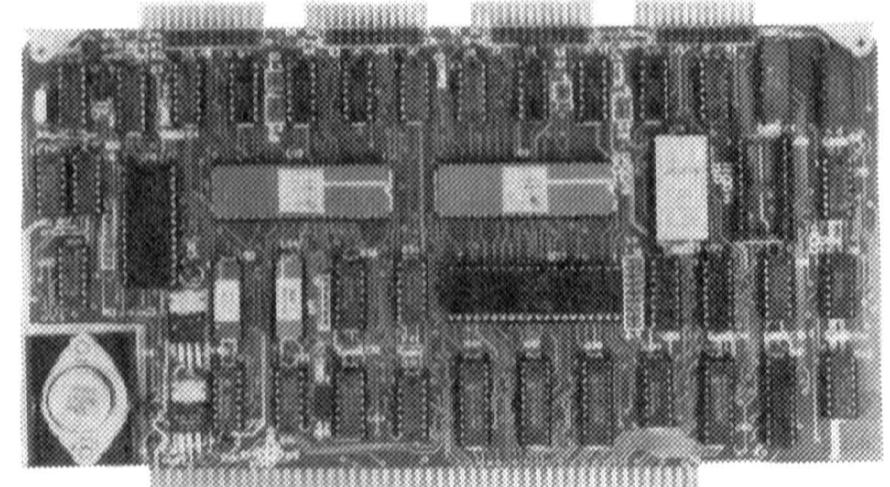
\$1995.00

Two Z-80A CPUs (4 MHz), 256K RAM, 5 serial I/O ports with independently programmable baud rates and vectored interrupts, parallel input port, parallel output port, 8 counter/timer channels, real time clock, single and double sided/single or double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" drives, up to 36K of on-board ROM, CP/M 2.2 compatible COSMOS interrupt driven multi-user disk operating system, allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently, C BASIC II, control and diagnostic software in PROM included.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

MPC-4

Intelligent communications interface



- Four buffered serial I/O ports • On-board Z-80A processor • Four CTC channels • Independently programmable baud rates • Vectored interrupt capability • Up to 4K of on-board PROM • Up to 2K of on-board RAM • On-board firmware

This is not just another four-port serial I/O board! The on-board processor and firmware provide sufficient intelligence to allow the MPC-4 to handle time consuming I/O tasks, rather than loading down your CPU. To increase overall efficiency, each serial channel has an 80 character input buffer and a 128 character output buffer. The on-board firmware can be modified to make the board SDLC or BISYNC compatible. In combination with SD's COSMOS operating system (which is included with the MPC-4), this board makes a perfect building block for a multi-user system.

IOI-1504A A & T with COSMOS .. \$495.00

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California

800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:

213-973-7707

JADE
Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge \$3.00. Pricing & availability subject to change

you've got the picture. Welcome to Oregon and the unique world of Paul Lutus: electronics engineer, teacher, musician, poet, master computer programmer, and seventh-grade dropout.

Lutus's accomplishments are impressive enough in their own right, but even more so when you discover that he's never been to college and is totally self-taught in both electronics and computers. His success is the result of native intelligence, intense curiosity, and a restlessness that has kept him on the move since age 16.

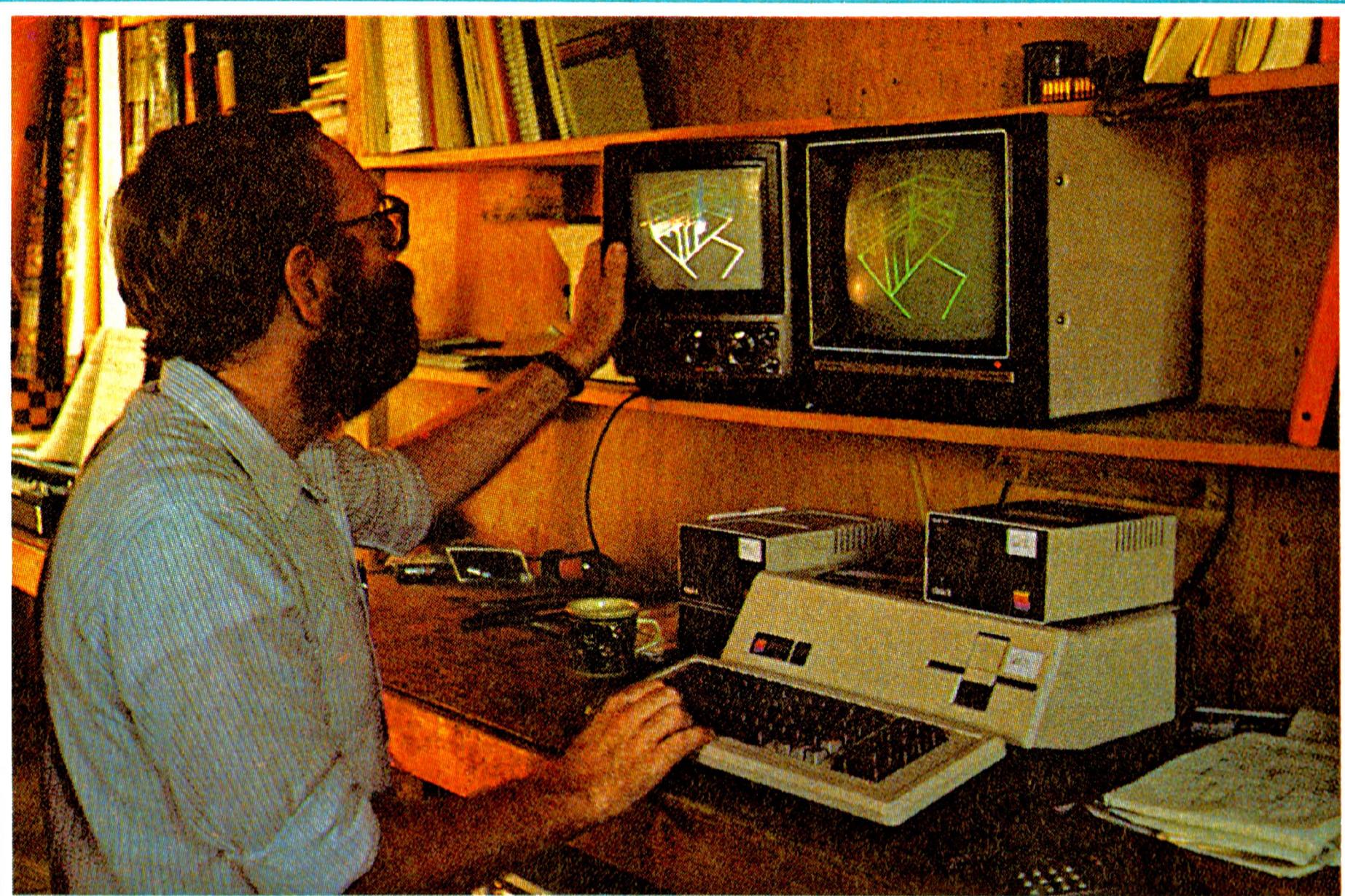
Having abandoned city living, Lutus sees his life-style as a page out of Alvin Toffler's futurist book *The Third Wave*. "I want people to know they don't have to live in the city to work," he explains. But before you pack your bags, sell your house, and head for the high country, you should know that Lutus is different from most of us in some significant ways.

"He's a genius," declares Joe Shelton, a product manager for Apple Computer Inc. The two met several years ago when Lutus offered Apple the original Apple Writer program; they have worked closely ever since. "He's very unconventional; he doesn't think like normal people think," Shelton says, attributing the Lutus difference to his isolation and the fact that he simply doesn't have the day-to-day concerns that city people have. But while his environment encourages creative, conceptual thinking, it also tends to make Lutus pretty much of a purist. That can create problems in the pragmatic world of computer companies. In the case of the revised Apple Writer, for example, Lutus and Apple locked horns over the issue of operating systems, the built-in "housekeeping" programs most computers use to coordinate disk operations. (Lutus avoids them because they slow his programs down.) The dispute ended in an uneasy compromise: Lutus was allowed to bypass the operating system for the most crucial part of the program.

Hallmarks of Lutus programs are user-friendliness, tight coding, and speed. Lutus has no patience with a program that a person can't run and understand in five minutes without an

instruction manual, and he makes his own programs easy to understand with on-screen prompts and instructions. His programs generally consume about one-third as much computer memory as others, run more rapidly, and are turned out more quickly.

enemy. In the past, he's sold programs for \$7000 to \$20,000. However, his income has increased enormously since he began retaining ownership and licensing programs on a royalty basis to the companies that distribute them. (Under a typical royalty arrangement, a



"Typically, a programmer says he'll give you something in one week and you get it two months later," says Jay Gottlieb, head of United Software in New York City. "Paul will say a week and you'll get it three days early." United has distributed several of Lutus's programs in versions for Apple, Atari, and PET computers. "He tells you what he wants, he's got an excellent business head, and he delivers what he says he will," Gottlieb says. "He's a great programmer, one of the fastest programmers we've ever met and he's probably one of the highest paid in the country."

To hear Lutus tell it, the amount of money he makes is becoming an embarrassment for a man with such simple needs. "First, I got the idea in my head I could augment my NASA income with programming, and then I got the idea I could live solely on programming, and now I've got the idea if I make any more money, I'm going to go nuts."

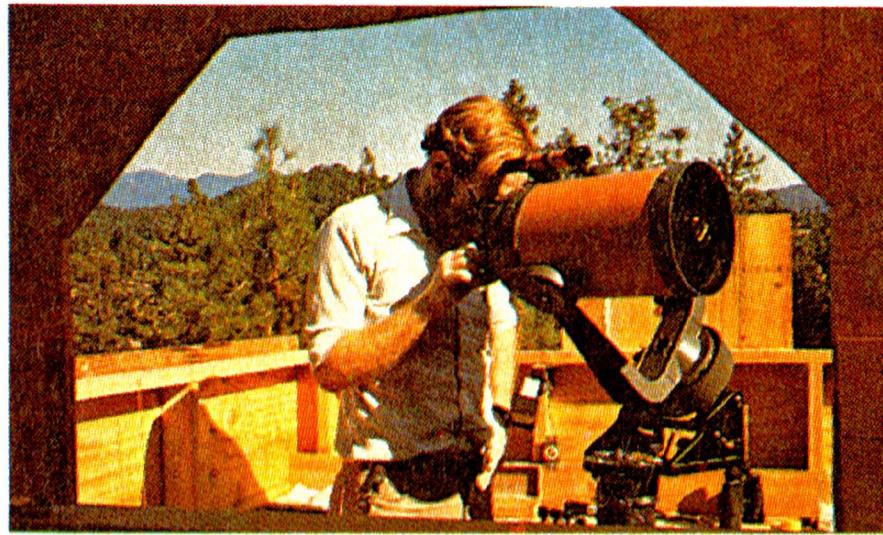
How much does he make? While he prefers not to be specific, it's enough to make the tax collector his mortal

programmer might get 25 percent of the wholesale price of the program.) The difference can be dramatic—on the most recent version of Apple Writer, Lutus figures to make more than a quarter of a million dollars under the royalty arrangement. He sold the original Apple Writer outright for \$7500, but it went on to become one of Apple's best-selling programs.

Lutus's living expenses, on the other hand, are minuscule. Taxes on his property run about \$100 a year and heating is free (he cuts his own firewood with a chain saw). "I buy gas for the airplane, which is quite expensive, but if I didn't do that, my expenses per year would be around \$3000 or so—most of that for groceries."

Lutus's work routine is, as you might expect, not routine. Programming only a few months of the year, the rest of his time is spent traveling, flying, and hiking. When Lutus does program, he might work for a solid week at a time, typically from 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., with an occasional nap in the afternoon. He tries to do his creative work

in the morning, when he's fresh, and leaves the routine bug-checking to the afternoon or evening. Unlike computer textbooks that exhort programmers to start with a flowchart, Lutus writes very little down on paper. "I live in a quiet environment," he says. With little



A rustic, hand-built cabin on the edge of the wilderness, 400 miles north of San Francisco, houses programmer, computers, and the ever-essential musical instruments.



to distract him, he is able to visualize the logical program flow in his head. Occasionally, for a particularly complex program, he'll make a rough chart—what has to happen, where it should branch, and the like.

Lutus's unconventional approach to just about everything has its roots in an unhappy youth. Born and raised in San Jose, California, he didn't get along with his parents and, like many bright kids, didn't fit into the structured nature of a conventional school system. In the seventh grade, he mentally dropped out. "I was in grades after seventh because it was required of me to be there, but I was not really there," he says. "I was bringing books from home or from the library, staying as far in the back of the room as possible, reading whatever I was interested in (electronics, philosophy, psychology)."

He had a lot of interests then, but electronics really caught his fancy. He built an illegal ham station (150 watts of power that ruined his neighbors' television reception), made electronic gadgets in his garage, and fixed TV sets for

a hobby. "I was being told I was a total failure and would end up digging ditches, but at the same time what I was doing was very joyful and it occurred to me I might keep doing that—building radios, designing gadgets, and so forth."

At 16, unable to cope with his problems at home or school, Lutus left both. A series of odd jobs followed in San Francisco: radio announcer (he got fired for playing classics on an easy listening station), TV repairman, and folksinger. In the mid-1960s, he drifted into the hippie and drug scene and shuttled between the east and west coasts, crossing the country six times by thumb, car, airplane, and bicycle.

Lutus began to come into his own in 1969 when a friend helped him get a job building custom electronic equipment at the Mt. Sinai Medical Center in New York. Similar jobs followed in New Jersey, Colorado, and on the west coast, where he worked for a subcontractor on NASA's space shuttle program.

At NASA, Lutus got his first taste of

computers. Up to that point he had been working exclusively on hardware and circuit boards, becoming increasingly frustrated because it took so long to move an idea from his head to reality. He wrote several programs on a programmable Hewlett-Packard calculator (including the solar-system model used by the Viking Lander team) and then got his hands on a real computer, a NASA timeshared keyboard terminal. The system was primitive, but for Lutus it was an eye-opener. The computer, he realized, was a way to try out his ideas instantly. All of this, particularly the success of the solar-system model, brought the commercial possibilities to light. "Besides the ego boost, it piqued my curiosity about what kind of value these programs might have besides just being interesting."

Lutus was still mulling over computer programs when he decided to move to the country. Sick and tired of living in the city, he figured he could live on \$40 a month and do some of the nonengineering things he had wanted to do since boyhood—live in the

woods, read a lot, and perhaps become a writer. Locating an 11-acre parcel in Oregon, Lutus built his first cabin (the one he lives in now is his third), and commuted to the Bay Area by commercial airplane to consult with NASA. He gradually let that wither away to tend to his other pursuits—publishing a collection of poems he had written during the previous 10 years, reading, and fooling around with electronic gadgets. But suddenly the computer bug caught up with him one night in the spring of 1977. He was reading *Scientific American* by the light of a kerosene lamp when he spotted an ad for the Apple II. It was all there: color, high-resolution graphics, the right price. He ordered one immediately and it was off to the races.

"Within two months, I had written some programs and sent them to Apple, and they were already encouraging me to write some more—and making noises like they would buy some." His first programs were written in BASIC because he didn't know how

to write in assembly language. Then for about a year he devised a hybrid combination of BASIC and assembly language. "Musicomp is an example," he says. "It does all the ordinary things in BASIC like print text and accept inputs, but once it gets ready to play the music, it does that in assembly language."

Profit has been a convenient by-product of the things he wanted to do anyway.

A unique aspect of Lutus's approach is that virtually all the programs he's written have been either learning exercises for him or explorations of his interests. He almost never does the same thing twice. In fact, if you're tempted to

call him up and propose an idea that will make both of you rich and famous, save your time and your dime; he'll hang up on you. "I've never responded to a specific request for a program because that would break my rule about it being interesting. If I didn't have the idea myself, I would be bored with it and I wouldn't do a very good job."

Musicomp was one of his good ideas. "Apple provided a little speaker that went 'beep' when you hit Reset. So I said, let's do something else with that." Lutus pulled duty cycling out of his bag of electronic tricks (a way of altering the sound by changing the shape of the speaker signal) to produce sound that is far more colorful than anyone expected from such a tiny speaker handling only a digital signal. Musicomp was a learning exercise to figure out how to make music on a computer with a speaker not designed for music. He went on to create Apple World, a three-dimensional drawing program, to help him lay out his cabin. Space Raiders

YOU'RE OUR PATIENT...

MEDICAL & DENTAL SYSTEMS

- Appointments
- Master Records
- Private Billing
- ADA or AMA Claim Preparation
- Diagnostic and Treatment Records
- Recall and more



• Apple II • TRS-80 • Apple //

CHARLES MANN & ASSOCIATES

Micro Software Division
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA. 92284
(714) 365-9718

OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY SINCE 1947



HEWLETT PACKARD



Introducing
the NEW HP-125 computer
for BUSINESS & HOME use.

64K CPU/TERMINAL/KEYBOARD

Operating system on 8" floppy disks—115/230 volt 50/60 Hz.

Many options software, call or write us for info.

HP-125 Micro Computer

3475.00

Retail Your Cost

HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2595.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1795.00
16K Exp. mem. module	295.00	259.95
Graphics plotter 7225	2450.00	2089.95
Personality mod. for 7225	750.00	679.95
2631B Impact printer, hvy duty	3950.00	3295.00
Opt. 020 for 2631B	150.00	129.95

8 disk drives to choose from

82902S	1300.00	1149.95
9895A 8" dual drive	6850.00	5595.00
Graphics tablet 9111A	2050.00	1699.95
HP-41CV 2.2K bytes of memory	325.00	259.95
HP-41C Calculator	250.00	188.95
Card reader for 41CV/41C	215.00	168.95
Printer for 41CV/41C	385.00	284.95
Optical wand for 41CV/41C	125.00	97.95
Quad Ram = 4 mem. mods.	95.00	84.95
Memory mod. for 41C		26.95
HP-37E Business management	75.00	58.95

All goods subject to availability; this ad supersedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised price if our competition has the goods on hand. Minimum shpg & handling \$4.95. All orders subject to verification and acceptance.

216 S. Oxford Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90004
(213) 739-1130
PHONE ORDERS:
TOLL FREE
out of Cal 800-421-8045
in Calif. 800-252-2153
Telex: 67 34 77
Cable: "OLYRAV" LSA



WE HONOR
Master Charge
VISA

apple computer
APPLE COMPUTERS II & III
We are an authorized Apple servicing dealer

18K-32K-48K-64K-128K Graphics tablet
Drive with controller, DOS 3.3 and others
80 column cards VisiCalc and more and more
We have the best prices on Apple computers in America — "CALL US!"

AMDEK (Leedex) Quality Monitors

100	12" B/W, 12 MHz	179.00	139.95
100-G	12" Green, 12 MHz	199.00	174.95
300-G	12" Green, 18 MHz	249.00	199.95
Color I	13" Color, NTSC comp.	449.00	339.95
	input, audio amp & speaker		
Color II	13" Color, RGB input, hi res graphics, speaker	999.00	699.95

ATARI Computer

400 SPECIAL PRICE! 16K 595.00 339.95
No language inc., opt'l basic, 54.95

800 16K Computer 1080.00 759.95

PAPER TIGER EPSON DIABLO SANYO
CORVUS OHIO SCIENTIFIC & etc., etc., etc.

Texas Instruments

TI-99/4 A Home Computer—
NEW KEYBOARD! \$950.00 \$ 359.95

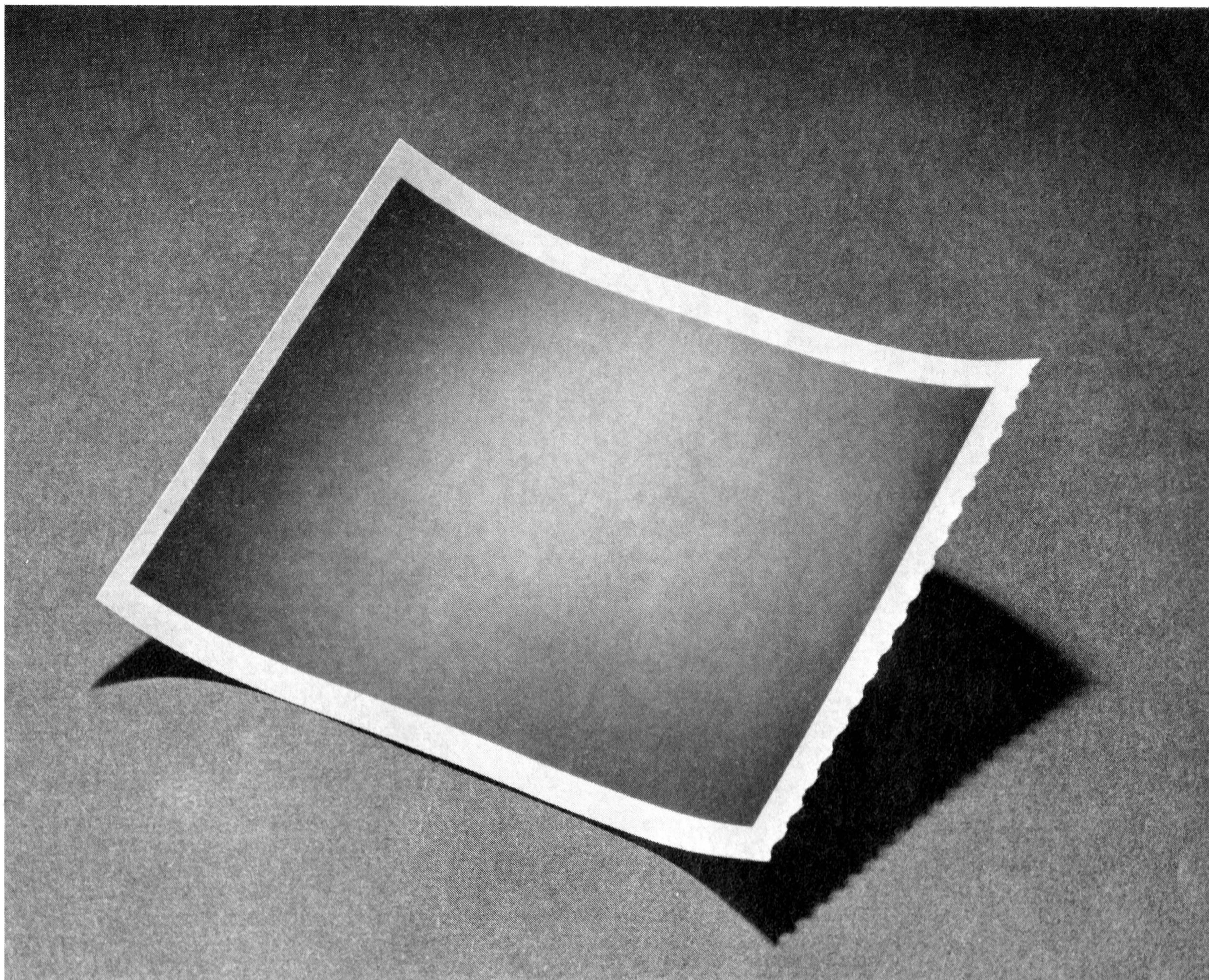
We carry a large inventory of software, & accessories

TI-59 Program calculator 295.00 179.95
TI-58C Program calculator 130.00 89.95

PC 100C Printer/plotter for 59/58 225.00 149.95

meet SAM *the Simply Amazing Machine
from **XEROX** the LOW COST OF: \$2995.00
Required software add'l.

the XEROX Model 820 64K COMPUTER & WORD PROCESSOR
Standard 96 character KEYBOARD any typist can operate
24 line/80 character display which contains a Z80 processor w/64K RAM
and 4K ROM, 4 ports, dual serial, dual parallel
with 5 1/4" disk store up to 40 typed pgs, with 8" disks store up to 130 pgs (extra chg)
Many options/software, call us or write for info.



This is a picture
of all the printers in the world
that outsell the MX-80.

Epson.

The one thing you can't beat in the marketplace is value. And there simply isn't a better combination of reliability, print quality, features and price in an 80-column printer than the Epson MX-80. Anywhere on earth.

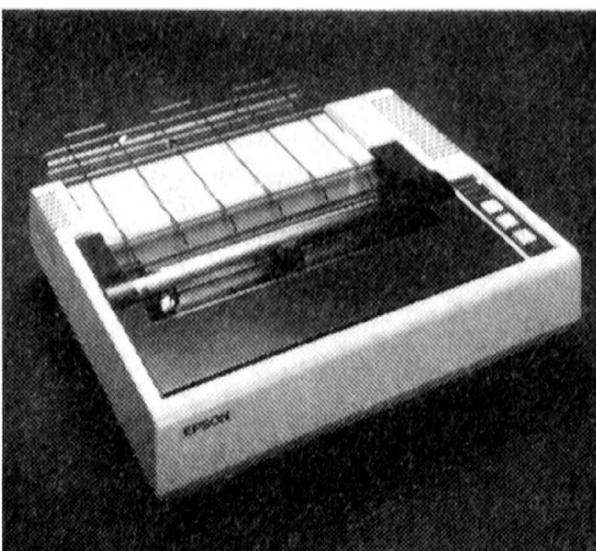
But while we're pleased to make the best-selling 80-column printer in the world, we're hardly surprised. Because we decided a long time ago that the way to succeed in this business is to build a good product, sell it at a fair price, and stand behind it.

So we built our MX-80 with features like a choice of 24 different type faces, graphics that rival plotters, logical seeking, bidirectional printing and the world's first disposable print head. We priced it at under \$650. And if it breaks, we'll be here to fix it.

That seems like a straightforward enough policy. But when we first introduced the MX-80, the competition

laughed. Now they're cutting prices, introducing "new" models, and running splashy color ads, all in an effort to catch up. And they're not laughing.

But you don't have to take our word for it. You've got a choice: you can buy the printer that's been embraced by several hundred thousand computer fanatics all over the world. Or you can buy something else. And take your chances.



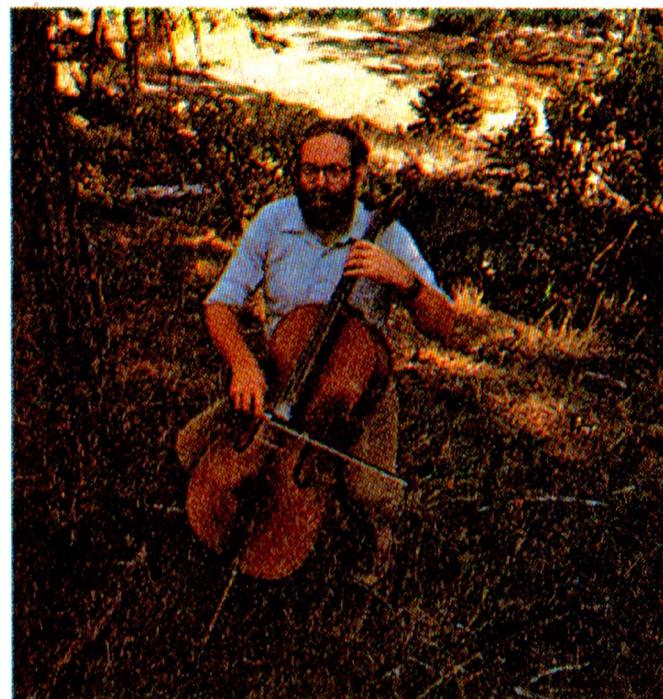
EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 539-9140

Circle 28 on inquiry card.

February 1982 Popular Computing 57

was a test of his new extension of the FORTH language. His interest in FORTH was the result of his desire to develop a more "humanized" language, superior to BASIC and Pascal—two microcomputer languages he considers "illiterate."



Paul Lutus: electronics engineer, teacher, poet, musician, master computer programmer, and seventh-grade dropout.

Lutus sums up his happy life in computers this way: "It's getting to the point now where precisely the thing that is the most interesting to me is also something that's likely to be profitable."

Expanding his vision beyond just writing programs, Lutus is preoccupied

with computers and people. "I've spent a lot of energy trying to prevent a priest class from forming around computers," he says. "People believe that computers are magic and that people who understand them are also magic, and that's garbage. I demystify them. I talk about

will have to be found to get around that."

His work in emphasizing the English language aspects of FORTH is just such an attempt; so is his choice of an Apple as a computer to write programs on. "If I program for an IBM business computer, how many people are going to use it? Will anything I do on that machine make a difference to the status of real computing? With more than 200,000 Apple IIs in the world (many of them in schools), if I do something that says 'come hither, this is a friendly environment,' that's going to make an enormous difference to the acceptance of computers. For me, that's important."

Also important is what he calls "computer activism," a term that means using a computer to augment your resources and help even up the sides when you've got a bone to pick with the establishment. Irritated by a speeding ticket he got a year and a half ago from a radar-wielding highway patrolman, Lutus looked up federal govern-

how easy they are to work with." To Lutus, a computer is simply "a very dumb thing that responds to input from a human being's finger. There are attempts underway to create software systems that favor the specialist over the user, lots of them, in fact; some way

STATPRO: MAINFRAME STATISTICS ON AN APPLE

Statpro is a PASCAL software package designed for the professional researcher seeking solutions with a minimum of effort.

Statpro is grouped into a modular format for sales purposes yet which allows the user to transfer data between modules and other programs with easy to use prompts.

Statpro modules include:

(1) Real number data base	(2) Data transformations
(3) Questionnaire database	(4) Mailing label database
(5) General category database	(6) Graphic printing & editing
(7) Corvus & profile compatible	(8) Sample data for first time use
(9) Does cross tabulation	(10) Descriptive statistics
(11) Scatter & Histogram plotting	(12) Regression analysis
(13) Analysis of variance	(14) Bibliographic analysis

Statpro is an integrated database system designed for extensive number crunching, including linear and non-linear regression, step-wise and multiple regression, and analysis of variance.

Statpro, unique in being non-memory dependent allows databases to be limited in size only by disk space. **Statpro** can enter, receive, send, sort, and transform data.

Transformations include Arithmetic Logarithmic, Exponential, Trigonometric, Powers & Square Roots, Conversions, Random Numbers, Standardized Observations and over 40 English to Metric or Metric to English conversions. **Statpro** contains several statistical analysis programs, all interlinked and designed to analyze the database records.

Among other features, **Statpro** has extensive color graphic capabilities, a graphic screen editor, multiple plots per screen, user or computer defined access limits, and choice of symbols and lines. Printing a graph takes only 30 to 120 seconds depending on whether the printer is an Anadex, Epson, Paper Tiger or Silentype.

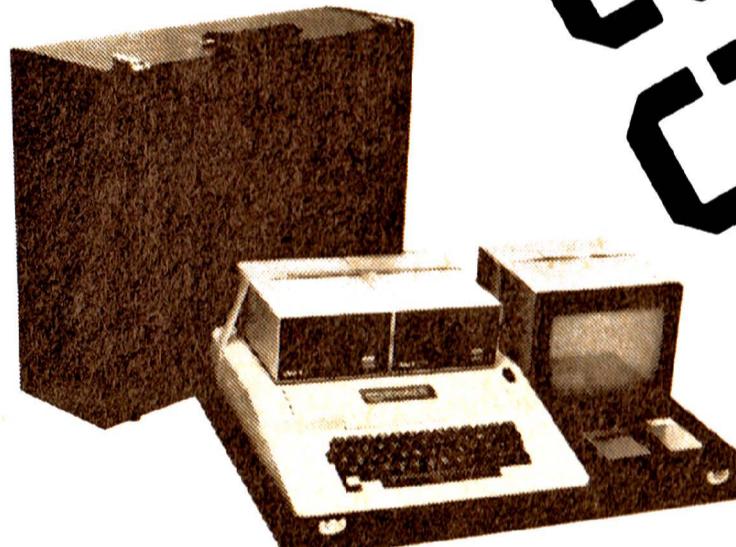
Apple III version now available.
(send for brochure)

Blue Lakes Computer
3240 University Ave.
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 233-6502



computer
case
company

comp
case



• AP103

• AP101	Apple II with Single Disk Drive	\$109
• AP102	Apple II with Double Disk Drives	119
• AP103	Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives ..	129
• AP104	Apple III, two additional Drives & Silentype ..	139
• AP105	12 inch monitor plus accessories	99
• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives ..	109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer	89
• AT301	Atari Computer & Accessories	109
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737 Line Printer II/IV	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• CC90	Matching Attaché Case	75

COMPUTER CASE COMPANY

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464



OTHERS MAY SEE THE ERRORS OF YOUR WAYZ. ONLY MICROSPELL CORRECTS THOSE WAYS.

Lifeboat Associates, the world's foremost source for microcomputer software, proudly presents MicroSpell,TM the first program that not only isolates spelling errors in your text, but actually corrects them.

MicroSpell works with your word processor. And if you have the best word processing system, why settle for anything less than the best spelling corrector?

Goes Beyond The Competition

Other spelling programs function primarily as spelling checkers, merely pointing out words with suspect spelling. It's left up to you to determine the correct spelling and then type it in.

MicroSpell, the only spelling program that knows how to "spell," corrects the error automatically. Here's how it works: MicroSpell will read your text, carefully looking for words that might be spelled incorrectly. When it comes across a word that it's not absolutely sure of, it stops and shows you that word, along with its context. Then it searches through its own built-in dictionary and presents a list of guesses which it "thinks" might be correct. All you have to do is press a key and the misspelled word is corrected. There is no

need to bother with your own dictionary, or even to type in the change. MicroSpell will do it all for you!

The Most Complete Built-In Dictionary

MicroSpell uses word stems and suffix stripping routines, so its dictionary of 25,000 word-parts can deliver over 150,000 words to you. And if that's not enough, MicroSpell will let you add thousands of additional words, so you can create and store specialized dictionaries of technical terms, unusual expressions, even acronyms. And you can let MicroSpell know just when any of these special dictionaries are wanted.

MicroSpell is highly interactive and designed to complement word processing systems that create ASCII text using a CP/M[®] compatible operating system. It requires minimum disk storage capacity of 70K per drive.

So why settle for a program that merely finds your *mispellings* when you can get the one that corrects your *misspellings*? MicroSpell. It corrects the errors of your ways.

MicroSpell is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates. Call or send us the coupon below.

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX: 710-581-2524

Lifeboat Inc.
OK Bldg., 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
Hinterbergstrasse
Postfach 251
6330 Cham, Switzerland
Tel: 042-36-8686
Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnières, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028
or call (212) 860-0300.

Please send me more information on MicroSpell.
 Please send me a free Lifeboat catalog.

Name _____ Title _____

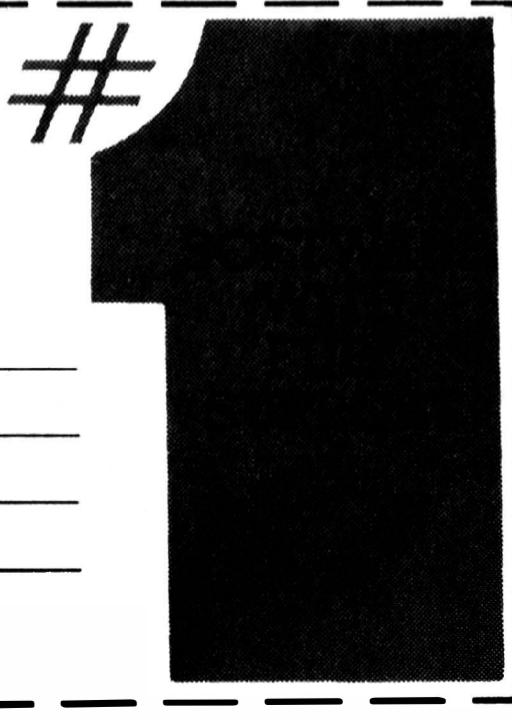
Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MicroSpell is a trademark of Bob Lucas.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates

#1
lifeboat associates
World's foremost software source



Programs and Books For Beginners

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. Nine brand-new books, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, laymen, novices, general consumers who want to know how to make a computer work for them. Good for advanced novices and programmers too. These handy manuals, guides and program sourcebooks are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, insights, shortcuts and techniques, plus hundreds of tested, ready-to-run programs.

Color & Pocket

TRS-80 Color Computer. **TRS-80 Pocket Computer.** **Sharp PC-1211 Pocket Computer.** Three of the most-popular computers for beginners. Among our 9 freshly-written books are scores of programs, tips, tricks and learn-by-doing instructions for beginners.

BASIC-language

BASIC Made Easy, easiest way yet to learn the world's most popular computer language, 140 pages. \$8.95
Universal BASIC Coding Form, programming worksheets make writing software a breeze, 40-sheet pad. \$2.95

Pocket Computer

50 Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office—2nd Edition, useful plug-in-and-run software, for the Pocket Computer, 96 pages. \$9.95
50 MORE Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of tested ready-to-run software, for the Pocket Computer. 96 pages. \$9.95
101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages. \$7.95
Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures—2nd Edition, murder mystery, space, adventures, loads of fun, 24 programs, 96 pages. \$6.95
Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, new fast-and-easy way to make the world's smallest computer work for you, 140 pages. \$8.95
Pocket-BASIC Coding Form, programming worksheets make writing pocket computer software easy and fun, 40-sheet pad. \$2.95

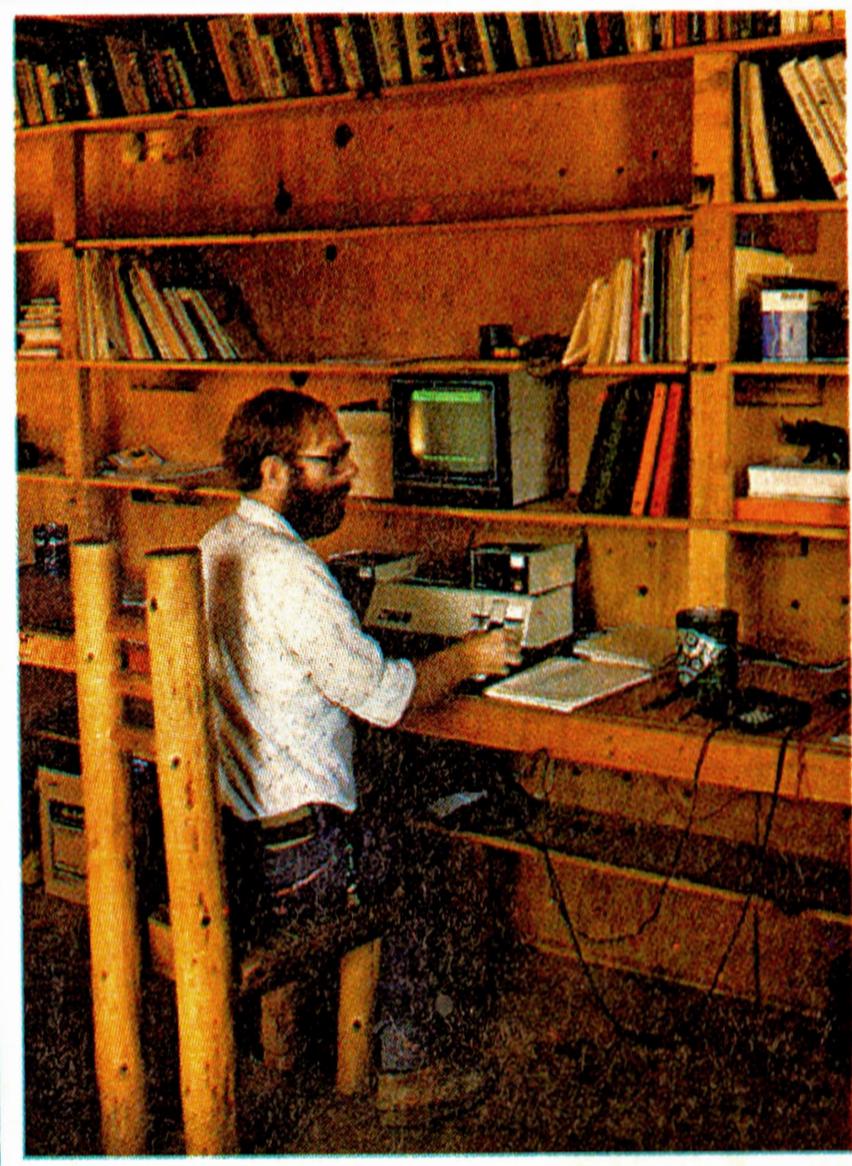
Color Computer

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instructions, techniques, shortcuts, insights, 128 pages. \$7.95
55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software with graphics, 96 pages. \$9.95
55 MORE Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of useful plug-in-and-run software with graphics, 96 pages. \$9.95

Order direct from this ad. Send check or money order. Include \$1 shipping for each item ordered. Or write for our free catalog. Mail orders to:

ARCsoft Publishers
Post Office Box 132R
Woodsboro, Maryland 21798
telephone (301) 663-4444

ment standards for permissible microwave radiation levels, wrote a model of it for traffic radars, and found them a health hazard by the government's own standards. It's an issue that is starting to snowball (Lutus recently wrote an article on it for *Mother Jones* magazine). He's also found that personal computers can move mountains—or prevent them from being moved. Not long ago, he joined with some neighbors to



The bookcase includes a slim volume of Lutus's own poems.

stop a mining company from strip-mining copper out of the Eight Dollar Mountain behind his cabin (a Lutus program double-checked the company's financial projections for the project and found they were inaccurate).

Watching Lutus at work and listening to him explain what he does, and why, is quite an experience. Articulate and well-spoken, even he sometimes can't keep up with the ideas churning in his head. He dashes from one machine to the other, shoving disks into the drives, throwing images on the screens to illustrate one point after another. Doing what few ever have the chance to do, Lutus is the consummate amateur in the truest sense of that word: a person who does something solely for the love of it. □

A. Richard Immel worked for the Wall Street Journal for 10 years and is now a freelance writer living in San Francisco.

WHY PLAN 80?

PLAN80™ is a new system that takes the big business, big computer approach to computer modeling and adapts it to smaller computers, which are inherently more friendly and responsive.

If you are not already familiar with the world of financial modeling you will soon wonder how you managed without a system like PLAN80. If you are familiar with the art you will find it incredible that a microcomputer can do so much of what has previously been the domain of million dollar machines.

PLAN80 WILL DO 99% OF THE JOBS DONE BY COMPUTER MODELING SYSTEMS COSTING \$50,000

SB-80 and Software Desk Reference are trademarks of Lifeboat Associates
PLAN80 is a trademark of Business Planning Systems CP/M-80 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates

Circle 8 on Inquiry card.

Check your interests:

- Profit Planning
- Cash Management
- Acquisition Analysis
- Market Simulation
- Resource Allocation
- Lease vs. Purchase Analysis
- Purchase Price Trends
- Balance Sheet Projection
- Cost Center Budgeting
- Productivity Trend Analysis
- Sales Projection and Analysis
- Marketing Strategy Development
- Capital Project Evaluation
- Headcount Analysis and Control
- Cost and Variance Analysis
- R&D Project Evaluation
- Energy Accounting
- Cost Estimating
- Consolidations
- Tax Planning

- Please send more information about PLAN 80
- Please send a free Software Desk Reference™

Dealer, Distributor, and OEM inquiries invited

Please note: All Lifeboat Associates microcomputer software requires SB-80™ or other CP/M-80® compatible operating system.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

PHONE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

For More Information, contact

**LIFEBOAT
ASSOCIATES**

1651 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10024
Tel: (212) 860-0300
TWX: 710-581-2524 (LBSOFT NYK)
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)

The Hitachi MB-6890

A preview of Hitachi's plans for entry into the American micro marketplace.

by George Stewart

You've heard it before and you'll hear it again: "The Japanese build quality machines." The Hitachi MB-6890 reaffirms that claim.

Because of difficulties in meeting FCC requirements on radio-frequency emissions, Hitachi probably will not market the MB-6890 in the U.S. Instead, it will most likely introduce a redesigned unit in late 1982. However, the U.S. version will undoubtedly offer an array of features and capabilities quite similar to those of the MB-6890. Consequently, this article is a preview

of things to come.

Hitachi's personal computer was introduced in Japan a couple of years ago and has achieved only moderate success there. Preparing for entry into the U.S. market, Hitachi has sweetened the pot by adding a new, powerful BASIC operating system from Microsoft. The result is a very impressive small computer. If (and this is a big if) the Hitachi Sales Corporation of America can back its computer with a first-class service and distribution network, the company could be a strong

rival for Apple, Radio Shack, and IBM—especially at the high end of the market.

The MB-6890 is an attractively packaged system. The microprocessor and keyboard are housed in a single case which includes connections for a high-resolution monitor (color or monochrome), cassette, disk, light pen, printer, and future enhancements.

Its microprocessor is the 6809, the same one Radio Shack's Color Computer uses. That chip and others in its "support family" are well suited to high-speed graphics; in fact, graphics is one of the Hitachi's strong features. However, the distinguishing characteristic of the MB-6890 is its software orientation: almost every aspect of the computer can be modified, controlled, or used through software, often with simple BASIC statements.

Keyboard

The MB-6890 has a whopping 86 keys on the keyboard. Hitachi claims 87, probably because one of them has three positions. You can type in 281 different characters, including the uppercase and lowercase Roman alphabet, graphics symbols, and either of two Japanese character sets (katakana or hiragana). Whenever you press a key, an adjustable-volume tone generator beeps in confirmation (it's called aural feedback). Every key repeats if held down. When using a color

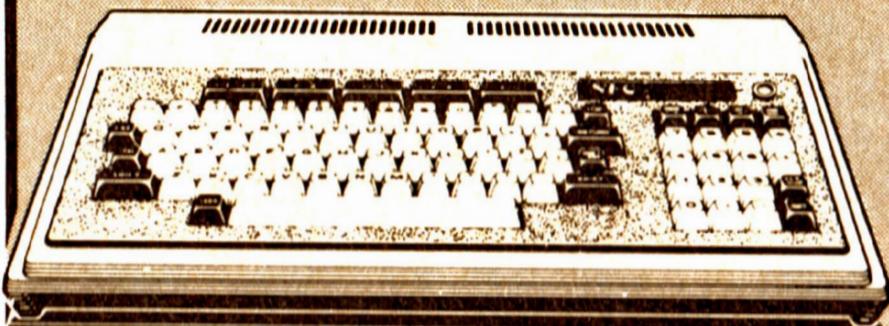


consumer computers Mail Order DISCOUNTS

ORDER
TOLL-FREE

NEC

Microcomputer



PC-8001A 32K Computer CALL
 PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM CALL
 PC-8013A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit CALL
 PC-8001 Multi Cardware (FDI/O & 32K) CALL
 CP/M 2.2 Operating System for NEC 129
 WordStar configured for NEC 299
 SuperCalc configured for NEC 279
 NEC Wordprocessor & Accounting Software CALL
 Many more software packages and languages; (Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc) are available configured for the NEC 8001A Computer.
 Please call or write for a product price list.



**ATARI
800
16K
\$749**

Atari 400 w/16K	349
410 Program Recorder	65
810 Disk Drive	449
825 80 col. 7x8 Dot matrix impact printer	699
822 40 col. Quiet Thermal Printer	349
850 Interface Module	159
Atari 16K Ram Module	69
Axon Ramram 32K Module	189

Video Monitors

Amdek/Leedex Video 100 12" B&W	155
Amdek/Leedex Video 100G 12" Green Phospher	179
Amdek (Hitachi) 13" Color w/audio output	389
NEC 12" Green Phospher Display JB-1201M	CALL
NEC 12" Lo-Res Color Display	CALL
NEC 12" Hi-Res RGB Color Display	CALL
Sanyo 9" B&W Display	185
Sanyo 9" Green Phospher Display	CALL
Sanyo 12" B&W Display	269
Sanyo 12" Green Phospher Display	285
Sanyo 13" Color Display	449
Zenith 12" Green Phospher Display ZVM-121	149



**ZENITH
12"
GREEN**

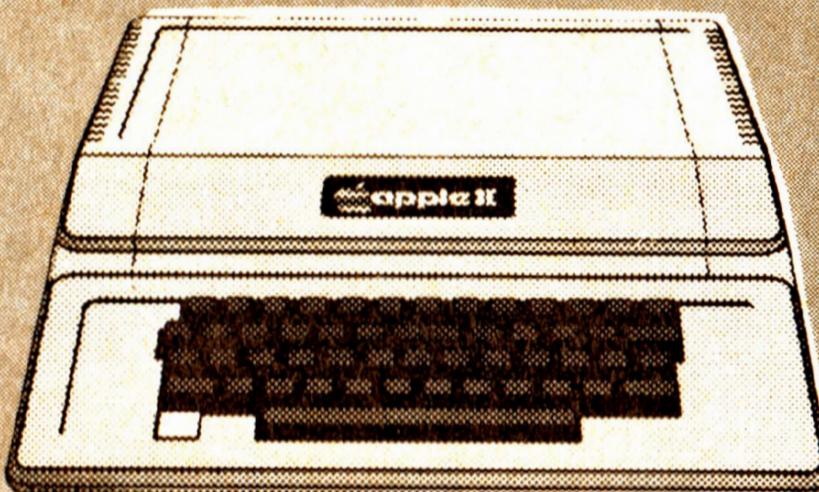
\$149

VIC20™ \$259

Personal
Computer

Color • Sound • Graphics
 Call or write for more info.
 Disk drives available soon!

apple computer
• Authorized Dealer



APPLE II PLUS
16K NOW \$1025
48K NOW \$1089
64K* NOW \$1199

*48K Apple with 16K RamBoard

**APPLE DISK
DRIVES**
\$439

w/controller and DOS 3.3 \$499

Apple Cards and Hardware

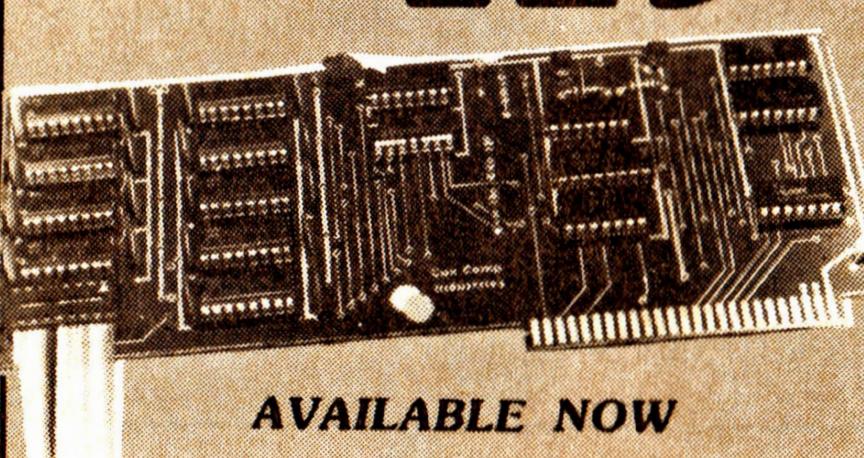
Language System w/Pascal & BASICS	379
Silentype Printer w/Interface card	349
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Novation Apple-Cat	339
Videx Videoterm 80 column card	269
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
16 K RamCard by Microsoft	169
CPS Multi-function card	189

Software for the Apple

VisiCalc version 3.3	159
VisiFile (NEW data base manager)	199
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	219
DB Master	169
WordStar (Apple 80 col. version)	249
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Apple Post	45
Apple Writer	65
Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter	85
Apple Plot	60
Tax Preparer	99
Real Estate Analyzer	129

16K RAMBOARD by ConComp for Apple II Computers

FOR ONLY \$129⁹⁵



AVAILABLE NOW

S-100

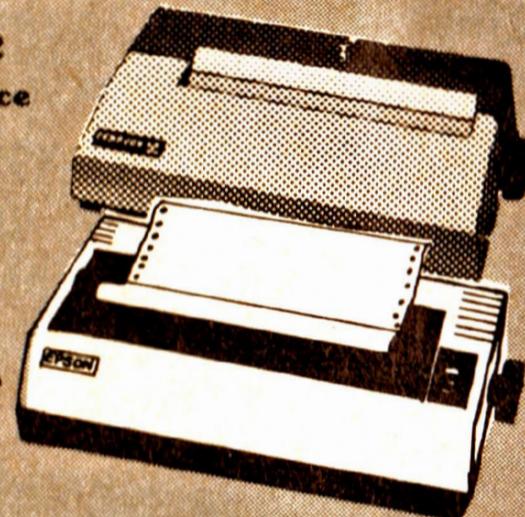
California Computer
Systems

Floppy Disk Controller	\$369
64K Dynamic Ram Board, 200ns	\$499
Z-80 CPU board w/ monitor ROM	\$269
16K Static memory board, 200ns	369
32K Static memory board, 200ns	599
S-100 12 Slot Mainframe	475
4-Port Serial Interface	299
2-Port Serial/2-Port Parallel Interface	299
4-Port Parallel Interface	229

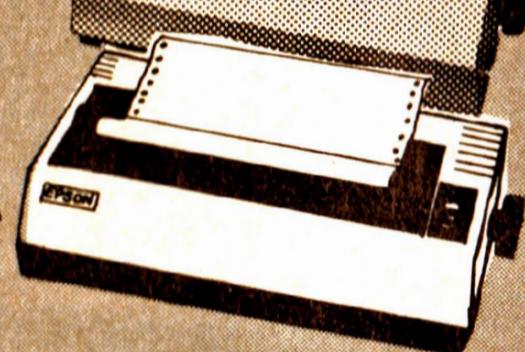
Printers

Silentype
w/Apple II interface

\$349



Epson
MX-80 or
MX-80 FT
CALL



Anadex 9501 w/2K Buffer	1349
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS daisywheel	1449
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS daisywheel	1649
Epson MX-70	CALL
Epson MX-80 & MX-80 F/T	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
NEC 8023 Impact Dot Matrix	695
NEC Spinwriters (Latest models)	CALL
Paper Tiger IDS-445G w/graphics	699
Paper Tiger IDS-460G w/graphics	949
Paper Tiger IDS-560G w/graphics	1249
Silentype Printer w/Apple interface	349
Qume Sprint Daisywheels (Latest models)	CALL

**ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654**

In California and

outside continental U.S.

(714) 698-8088

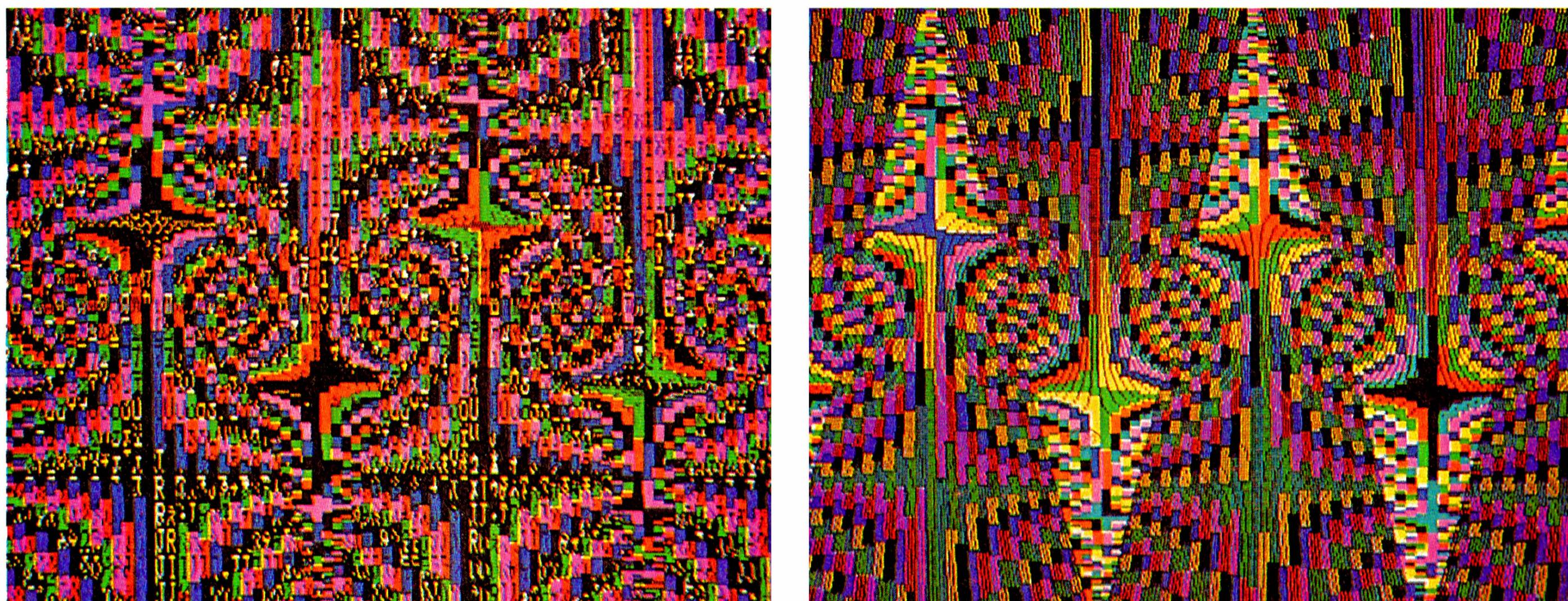
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

Send Orders To:

Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance (minimum 5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs. OEM's. Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

**consumer
computers Mail Order**

**8314 Parkway Drive
La Mesa, Calif. 92041**



monitor, you can switch background colors simply by pressing a key—even while a program is running. A *keyahead buffer* lets you type while the computer is busy doing something else (such as writing information to the disk); when the computer finishes its task, it will display the characters you typed. The keyahead buffer holds up to 31 keystrokes. This unusual capability reduces annoying "dead states" during continuous data entry.

The keyboard features five programmable function (PF) keys that reduce repetitive typing of commands and data. Pressing one of these keys generates a whole sequence of characters or *keyphrase*. For example, pressing the PF4 key is the same as typing LIST and pressing Enter. Pressing PF2 is equivalent to typing PRINT "DATE\$, TIME\$" and Enter to request the time and date (yes, a real-time clock is standard). Pressing Shift with any of the five PF keys generates a second keyphrase—yielding a total of ten. Best of all, every one of the PF keys can be reprogrammed for your convenience.

Display

Hitachi monitors are fast establishing industry standards for quality. Images are sharp, and the colors are extremely bright. When connected to one of these high-resolution color monitors, the Hitachi personal computer can project truly artful displays with resolution up to 640 by 200 dots. More than 50

special graphics characters, including geometric shapes, grids, and the four playing-card suits, add to the numerous visual possibilities.

Many of the display's characteristics are programmable:

- independent foreground and background colors
- characters per line (40 or 80)
- resolution (high or low)
- scroll window (the section of the screen used during ordinary video output)
- light-pen selection squares for easy programming of the light pen as an input device

You can even display a key-definition line at the bottom of the screen to indicate functions currently assigned to the PF keys.

Screen Editor

The MB-6890 includes a true *screen editor*. It's an important feature involving the keyboard and display, and it merits some explaining. A screen editor, as opposed to the more common BASIC line editors, lets you edit and use text that appears anywhere on the screen—not just on the current line. For example, if you want to reenter a complicated command a few lines up from your current position, simply move the cursor up to that line, make any changes you desire, then press Enter. It's as if you'd retyped the entire line.

You're not limited to merely moving

At a Glance

Name: Hitachi MB-6890

Uses

Personal computing, small businesses, professional firms, schools and universities, scientific institutions, and homes

Standard Features

6809 microprocessor; keyboard: 87-key, typewriter-style; display: 40 or 80 characters by 25 lines of text, 640 by 200 graphics resolution, 281 displayable characters and graphic symbols, seven colors; memory: 24 K bytes of read-only memory (ROM) containing BASIC, data-terminal, and monitor software, 32 K bytes of random access memory (RAM); tone generator; real-time clock; interfaces for cassette, color monitor, monochrome monitor, parallel printer, light pen, and RS-232C devices; six expansion slots; power supply and AC line cord

Manufacturer

Hitachi Corporation (Japan)
U.S. sales office:

401 West Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-8383

Base List Price

\$1,050 for keyboard unit only; monitor disk unit, light pen, printer, and cassette recorder options extra

Typical System Price

\$3,023 for two-disk system with color monitor

Popular Accessories

Disk drives, printer, light pen, and modem

AH-HA!



EUREKA!

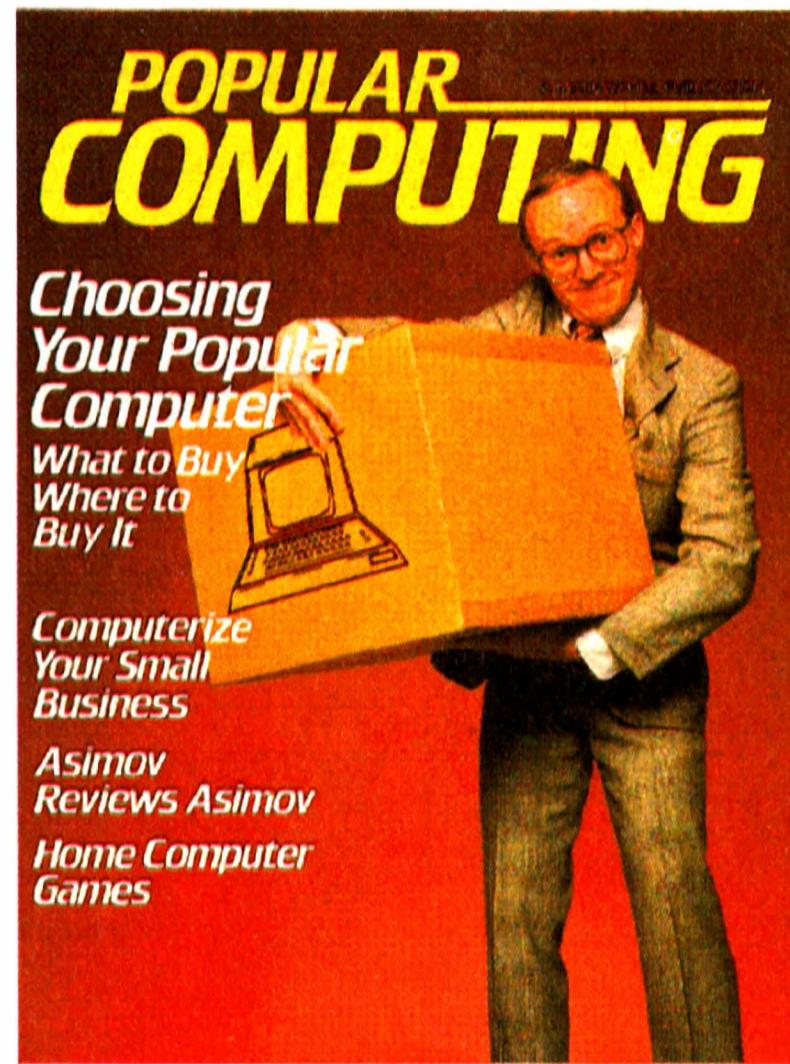
ALL-RIIIIGHT!



Introducing "Popular Computing," the key to understanding.

Now you don't have to be a computer professional to unlock all the mysteries, potential, and pleasures of home and small business computers. *Popular Computing*, the new monthly magazine from McGraw-Hill, is the key.

Created in response to growing demand for our informative quarterly *onComputing*, *Popular Computing* explores every aspect of personal computers and their use. All reported in easy-to-understand nontechnical language.



The answer to "Computerphobia."

Even the most computer-unsophisticated reader will find *Popular Computing* interesting and stimulating. Every issue will contain straight-talking product reviews,

special news briefs, and feature articles by famous guest contributors (like Isaac Asimov). There'll even be a helpful glossary of computer jargon we couldn't avoid using, and much, much more.

Special Introductory Offer.

Send in this coupon today, and take advantage of *Popular Computing's* Special Introductory Offer.



SUPER SAVINGS FOR ME...I'm taking advantage of this super introductory offer of 12 issues for only \$11.97 saving me \$3.03 on the basic rate of \$15.00—and saving me \$18.03 off the 12 issue newsstand rate of \$30.00. If my 30-day review of your first issue doesn't 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below:

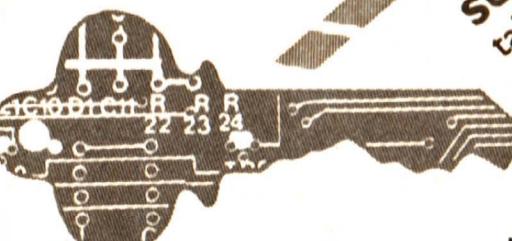
Mail Today to:
POPULAR COMPUTING
P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

Check Enclosed for \$11.97
Charge \$11.97 to:
 Mastercard
 Visa
Expires _____

Card No. _____
Signature _____
Name (Please Print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____

POPULAR COMPUTING

THE KEY TO UNDERSTANDING
P.O. Box 397, Hancock, NH 03449



the cursor around. Using special control keys, you can perform many of the essential editing functions of word processors: inserting or deleting characters, setting tabs, tabbing forward or backward, even skipping forward or backward to the next or previous word boundary.

Level III BASIC

The computer includes an extended form of BASIC written by Microsoft. Both cassette and disk versions are more powerful than the usual Microsoft BASIC. The color-graphics commands are especially impressive. PSET lights any graphics point on the screen. LINE draws a line between any two points; it can also draw solid or empty boxes. PAINT colors any region, stopping on boundaries you set up with PSET or LINE. (These commands are also available in the Radio Shack Color Computer Extended BASIC—no surprise since Microsoft wrote that BASIC too.) The cassette system for program and data storage is versatile but somewhat slow (600 bits per second).

Disk System

Up to four single-density 5½-inch floppy-disk drives may be connected to the MB-6890. The use of single-density is a disappointment since double-density is becoming widespread (TRS-80 Model III and Apple II have it).

The disk system is unusual because it has no DOS (disk operating system) command interpreter; all commands are entered from the BASIC interpreter. For example, to initialize a data disk, you use the BASIC command RUN "FORMAT". Hitachi has, in effect, eliminated the need to switch modes from BASIC to DOS and back. This seems good for the beginning user but may prove to be less flexible for the advanced programmer.

Communications Features

Data terminal programs allow a computer to communicate with a host computer. Communication is usually via telephone lines and requires an RS-

232C interface and a modem. The MB-6890 includes a data terminal program and an RS-232C interface. Add a modem and you're ready to link up with Compuserve, The Source, or any other telecommunications service.



Features for Programmers

The MB-6890 has many other features to ease the programmer's job. *Interrupt handling* is one example with obvious benefits. Interrupts allow an external device (keyboard, light pen, or RS-232C device) to get the computer's attention, even though the computer is occupied with some other task. Most interrupts require some sort of service from the computer, after which the computer is free to continue with the interrupted task. The programming that makes this possible is usually extremely complex and is done on an assembly-language level. Not so with the MB-6890. A set of BASIC commands will handle many kinds of interrupts quite simply.

Using the ON COM statement, you can program the computer to recognize and respond to an interrupt from the RS-232C interface (for instance, when a message comes in on your remote communications line). Using the ON PEN statement, you can program the computer to respond instantly when the light pen is applied to the computer display. ON KEY works similarly with interrupts from the keyboard. The net effect of all these interrupt-handling capabilities is to make the MB-6890 an especially interactive machine.

Device independence is another useful attribute of the MB-6890 system. It means that many input/output (I/O) routines can be written without respect

to any particular I/O device. Output to the RS-232C interface, for example, can usually be handled in the same manner as output to the video display; keyboard input routines can easily be replaced by routines to input characters from a disk file without major changes in the program's logic. Whether you write programs or just use them, the Hitachi's device-independent I/O should make the system quite flexible for you.

In addition to the BASIC interpreter and data-terminal program, the MB-6890 includes a simple machine-language monitor program. This allows advanced programmers to examine and change the contents of memory or the microprocessor's registers and to execute machine-language programs.

The Big Question

The MB-6890 looks like a great machine. Now the question is, can Hitachi successfully market a U.S. counterpart? The unit will definitely be out of the impulse-buying price range and therefore will have to be sold intelligently and supported with convenient service. A product manager for Hitachi says several marketing outlets are under consideration, with Hitachi audio dealers included among the usual computer store outlets. Hitachi must also provide applications software—word processing and business programs, for example. The product manager states that Hitachi will probably lend equipment to programming firms to speed the development of a good base of such software. That idea is certain to go over well—programmers are going to love Hitachi's software-oriented design! □

George Stewart is senior technical editor for Popular Computing.

Photos by Paul Avis

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• **EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* • ATARI* • APPLE* • PET* •**

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *Pet is a trademark of Commodore



BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE)....Includes 110 Page Users Manual....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPREF	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQJOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

NAME

NAME	DESCRIPTION
53 FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEOPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRIT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCNVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- CASSETTE VERSION** \$99.95
- DISKETTE VERSION** \$99.95
- TRS-80* MODEL II VERSION** \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535



What Language Is Best for You?

by William Barden, Jr.

BASIC is the universal language of the microcomputer world. It has become so much a part of computers that one pictures Remington Rand engineers keying in BASIC test programs for the Univac I back in the 1950s. But BASIC wasn't always around, even though it's hard to imagine an Apple, PET, TRS-80, or IBM small computer without BASIC as the primary language. How did BASIC gain such a foothold in personal computers? Is it really as simple as represented? What other languages can be used with your computing system? Should they be used in place of BASIC?

In this article, I'll attempt to answer those questions, give a brief history of computer languages, and discuss the popular microcomputer languages.

Background

Microcomputer hardware is remarkably similar to the earliest digital computers. (Lest I be tarred and feathered with computer printouts, let me hastily acknowledge the contributions of computer-design engineers. They have taken giant steps in reducing what used to fill rooms to a postage-stamp-sized chip. They've cut hardware cost and increased reliability by a factor of 1000.)

However, if you look at computer instruction sets, you'll find the same things are accomplished by the Z80 microprocessor in a TRS-80 or the 6502 chip in the Apple or PET as were accomplished in the logic components of the Ferranti Mark I that Alan Turing programmed back in the 1950s. You'll find instructions to add two numbers, to

load an accumulator from memory, or to store an accumulator to memory. The most complex task your personal computer can take on is to multiply two numbers or search a list of numbers for a given number.

Every program, from VisiCalc to Adventure, ultimately boils down to the execution of thousands of rudimentary *machine-language* instructions. To be very unkind, today's computers (in fact, all digital computers) are not much more than extremely fast adding machines or calculators with the ability to store data and instructions and to change the sequence of instructions.

Machine Language

Initially, digital computers were developed to solve *number-crunching* problems rapidly—such things as planning artillery trajectories, simulating flight patterns, and breaking codes. The instruction sets of the early computers traditionally reflected this arithmetic processing bias.

The most basic computer language consists of *binary* ones and zeroes, which make up the *operating codes* that

instruct the microprocessor. Let's look at how it works. Suppose we want to add the numbers from 1 to 100. In Z80 machine language (S-100 systems, TRS-80 Models I, II, and III, Apple Softcard, North Star, and others), we'd use the program shown in listing 1.

The program consists of the five machine-language instructions on the left. Each command is represented in binary ones and zeroes, the way it appears in the microcomputer's memory. Of course, the programmer of bygone days didn't just sit down and write out strings of ones and zeroes. He listed instructions from the instruction set of the machine (shown on the right-hand portion of the list) and then *translated* them into machine-language codes. In doing so he had to check a table of codes for the machine.

This became extremely tedious. Since many instructions reference other instructions in memory, inserting or deleting instructions required laborious hand-written translation of large portions of the program. For this reason, *assembly language* was developed early in the computer game.

Binary Machine Language	Step	Instruction
00100001 00000000 00000000	1	Load total register with 0
00000001 00000000 01100100	2	Load current number register with 100
00001001	3	Add current number register to total register
00010101	4	Subtract 1 from current number register
00100000 11111100	5	If current number register not 0, back to 3

Listing 1: Machine-language program to add the numbers from 1 to 100.

THE NEW STEP BY STEP

A Programming Course For Beginners

What is the best way to learn how to use an **APPLE®** computer?

You could enroll in a class—arranged at someone else's convenience, given by a technician who may not be a very good teacher. Or you could read a book—written by a programmer who may not be a very good writer. Or you could learn in your own home, on your own **APPLE®**, at your own convenience, using the course that has become a standard of the industry.

Introducing **THE NEW STEP BY STEP**, a programming course for beginners

In 1978, PDI introduced the original *Step by Step*. The student learned by interacting with his or her computer. Thousands of students learned how to use an **APPLE®** computer and the **Applesoft®** language with *Step by Step*. Now, using feedback from students, teachers and learning specialists, we are introducing *The New Step by Step*.

The New Step by Step, in addition to sound and effective teaching, includes computer graphics, animation, sound effects and a voice track.

How does **THE NEW STEP BY STEP** work?

The computer program shows screen displays or sample program outputs, while the audio cassette explains to the student what is being shown. After each instructional segment, the student is asked a question or asked to solve a problem. The computer checks the student's work.

When a lesson has been completed, the student turns off the cassette and goes to the *Step by Step Workbook* to review and

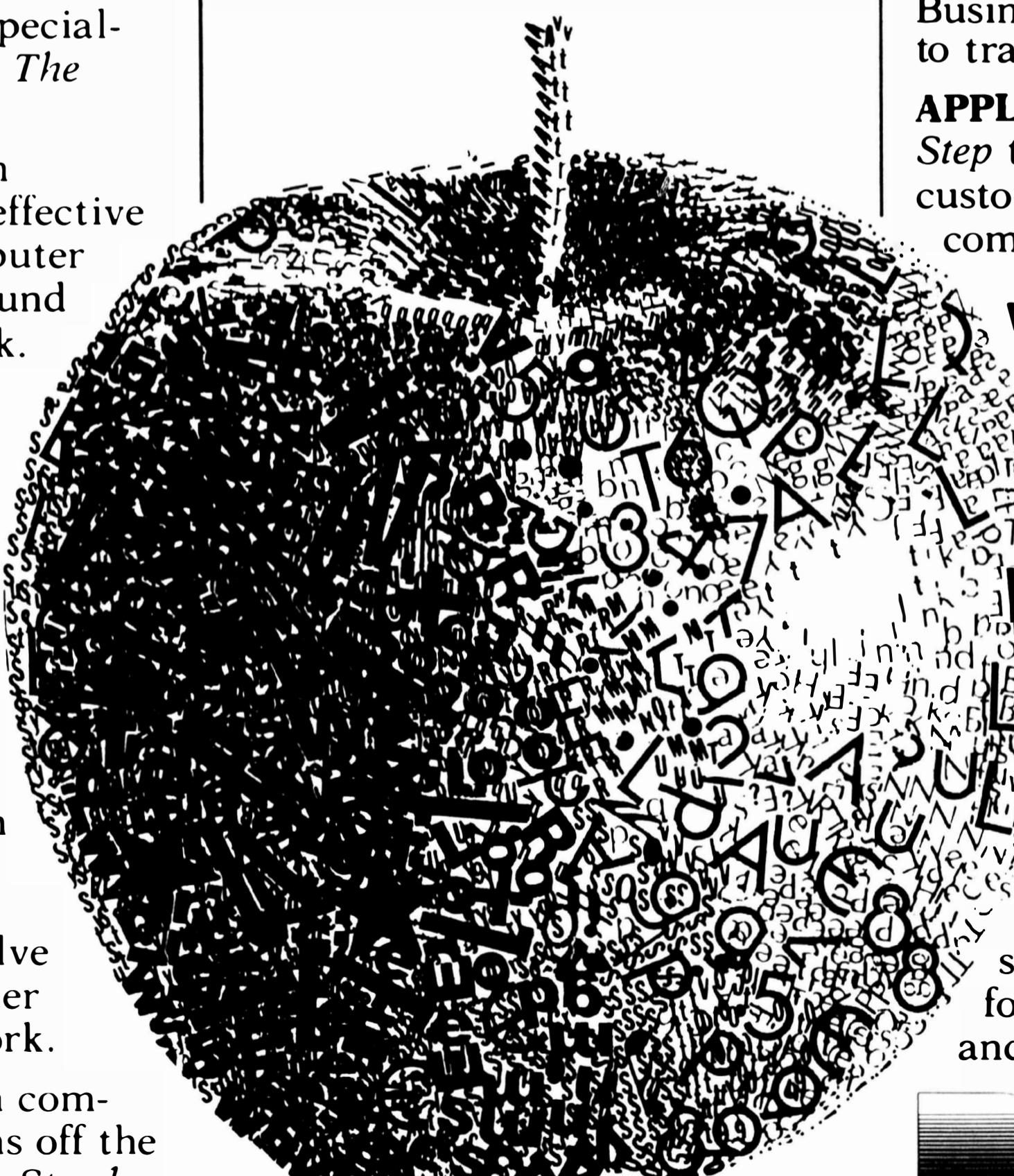


practice the material covered in the lesson. After the practice assignment has been completed, the student takes a quiz. A final exam is included.

What does **THE NEW STEP BY STEP** teach?

There are about twenty hours of instruction. Topics covered include:

- **PRINT** instruction
- Writing simple programs



*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Circle 54 on inquiry card.

- **INPUT**
- Loops **GOTO**
- **IF-THEN**
- Program counters
- Library functions such as **INT** and **RND**
- Screen formatting, including **TAB**, **VTAB** and **HTAB**
- Subroutines
- **READ-DATA** statements
- **FOR-NEXT** loops
- One-dimensional arrays
- Nested loops
- Low-resolution graphics
- Multiple-statement lines
- Program logic
- Floating point notation

How can **THE NEW STEP BY STEP** be used?

Schools can use *Step by Step* for individualized instruction in programming in **BASIC** and in computer literacy programs.

Families can use *Step by Step* to ensure that all family members can use the family computer.

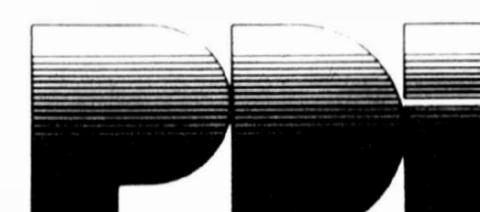
Businesses can use *Step by Step* to train their personnel.

APPLE® dealers can use *Step by Step* to introduce prospective customers to the **APPLE®** computer.

What are PDI's plans for the future?

We are now in the process of developing *Step by Step Two*, which will teach intermediate **BASIC** programming, disk operation and hi-res graphics. *Step by Step Three* will teach machine language and assembler.

Available at Computerland and other fine computer stores. Or, directly from **PDI**, for \$79.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling.



Program Design, Inc.
11 Idar Court
Greenwich, CT 06830
203-661-8799

Assembly Language

Assembly language uses symbols to represent machine-language instructions. Instead of writing "load the total register with 0" and then manually converting this instruction to its binary form of 00100001 00000000 00000000, the programmer writes "LD HL,0". An assembler program takes this symbolic instruction and converts it to a machine code of ones and zeroes. The same program used in listing 1 to add the numbers from 1 to 100 is shown in assembly language in listing 2.

Assembly language is much more readable and efficient than machine language. The computer does most of the tedious work, freeing the programmer to concentrate on the design of the program. (A side note: The first assembler program for a machine usually must be written in machine language since there is no assembler to assemble the assembler program. The only way to avoid this is to cross assemble, which is to assemble a program for one microprocessor on another system.)

Enter FORTRAN

Assembly language made programming easier for early computer users. Computers, however, were still only usable by computer scientists, who were familiar with instruction sets and felt comfortable with binary ones and zeroes.

FORTRAN (FORmula TRANslator), developed by IBM in the late 1950s, increased the number of computer users. Instead of the one-for-one translation of symbolic instructions into machine language, FORTRAN took a mathematical formula and translated it into machine-language code sets. This translation was called

compiling. With the advent of FORTRAN, the engineer or scientist who was not already involved with computers could use a computer to solve sophisticated mathematical problems. The programming problem we've been using as a sample is shown in FORTRAN in listing 3.

Using assembly language was less tedious than machine-language programming. The FORTRAN compiler was even easier. (For this reason, compiler languages are called high-level languages.) The FORTRAN statements, while not English, at least resembled mathematical formulas, and engineers and scientists could learn the language without becoming totally familiar with the computer system.

COBOL

In 1952, a Remington Rand Univac Model I got national exposure for tabulating projections during the presidential election. The potential for computers for business data processing was publicized by Remington-Rand and other computer companies. A major impediment to the use of computers in business was the necessary translation of accounting processes into a form that the computer system could understand. COBOL (COmmon Business-Oriented Language) made the translation more convenient.

COBOL was developed around 1960, specifically for business use. Like FORTRAN, it was originally a compiler, a translator that would take COBOL functions and convert them to machine-language instructions.

COBOL was more like English than other computer languages. In fact, it was presented as a language that would enable managers to do their own programming. Listing 4 shows the program

we've been discussing in COBOL. It is an unfair comparison since COBOL is least efficient in number crunching.

Other Languages in the 1960s

FORTRAN and COBOL remain two of the most popular and permanent languages for all computers. Many other languages were also developed in this period as the number of computer manufacturers and users increased. ALGOL (ALGOrithmic Language) was formulated about 1960, primarily for mathematical processing. Used by computer scientists, ALGOL is similar to FORTRAN and was promoted by the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM). LISP (LISt Processing language) was also developed in the early 1960s to facilitate the processing of data in the form of lists. It remains a popular language among devotees of artificial intelligence.

```
TOTAL = 0.  
DO 20 I = 1, 100  
20  TOTAL = TOTAL + I
```

Listing 3: FORTRAN program to add the numbers from 1 to 100.

PL/I (Programming Language I) was invented in the late 1960s by IBM to replace FORTRAN and COBOL. Although acceptable for large-scale data-processing applications, it could hardly be called a success.

The list of other languages that achieved limited acceptance is enormous. This was the era of the language acronym, as evidenced by JOVIAL (Jules' Own Version of an International Algebraic Language), BOMP (Bill Of Materials Processor), and many others.

During the late sixties and early seventies, two trends dovetailed to make BASIC (or something like it) inevitable. First was the trend toward smaller, less expensive computers. These minicomputers, and later, microcomputers, put data-processing power in the hands of people who were untrained in computer science. A second, related trend was the growing popularity of computers in general.

Symbolic Instructions	Remarks
LD HL,0	;LOAD TOTAL WITH 0
LD BC,100	;LOAD CURRENT WITH 100
LOOP ADD HL,BC	;ADD CURRENT TO TOTAL
DEC C	;CURRENT-1 TO CURRENT
JR NZ,LOOP	;GO IF CURRENT NOT 0

Listing 2: Assembly-language program to add the numbers from 1 to 100.



WE HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR YOUR APPLE COMPUTER

LET AN ACP PROFESSIONAL PUT TOGETHER
A SYSTEM TO MEET YOUR BUSINESS OR
PERSONAL NEEDS.

apple computer
Sales and Service

Apple II® 64K Maxi-System

- Z-80 Softcard
- 16K Ram Card
- Disk II w/controller
- Apple II w/48K

Call for more pricing!
Total Value \$2719⁰⁰ your price \$2229⁰⁰
save! For Pascal System add \$425⁰⁰



apple II hardware clearance up to 25% off

VISTA COMPUTER					
DateSaver™ Uninterruptible P.S.	395.00	New DC Hayes Micromodem II	299.00	New	
Vocalizer™ Voice Card	225.00	New Apple Computer			
Vision 80™ 80x24 Card	325.00	New Apple Hi-Speed Serial I/O	174.95		
Vision 40™ 40 col. enhancement	175.00	New Centronics Printer I/O	179.95		
A 800 Quad Density 8" Controller	595.00	New Applesoft II Firmware	159.95		
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	329.00	New Apple Clock	244.95		
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	169.00	New Apple Graphics Tablet	599.95		
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O	165.00	New Apple Prototype Card	21.95		
CCS Asynchronous 7710 A Serial	139.00	New Apple Disk II w/cont. 3.3	559.95		
CCS Parallel Card 7720A	155.00	New Apple Disk II	459.95		
Apple Joystick "GESU"	54.95	New Pascal Language Card	425.95		
Mountain Computer		New Parallel Printer Card	159.95		
Rompus +	169.00	New Communications Card	189.00		
Rom Writer	159.00	New Integer ROM Card	159.95		
Introl/X-10	180.00	New Calif. Prod Visicalc Keyboard	169.95		
Introl/X-10 Remote Cont. Sys.	249.00	New M & R Apple Fan	49.95	New	
Super Talker	275.00	New M & R Sup R' Mod	29.95		
Music System	499.00	New Corvus 5Mb Hard Disk	3699.00	New	
CPS Multifunction	229.00	New Corvus 10Mb Hard Disk	Call		
Expansion Chassis	699.00	New Corvus 20Mb Hard Disk	Call		
DC Hayes Smart Modem	249.00	New Corvus Constellation	Call		
Thunderclock	125.00	New Corvus Mirror	Call		
X-10 I/O Option*	49.00	New ACP 16K Upgrade Kit	24.95		
Pascal For Above*	29.00	New Scott Voice Recognition VET-2	895.00	New	

apple // Triple Play!

1. **Apple III**
128K RAM
Information
Analysis Pkg.
12" Green
Phosphor Monitor
4200⁰⁰

2. **Apple III**
128K RAM
Information
Analysis Pkg.
12" Green
Phosphor Monitor
Disk II
for
Apple III
5100⁰⁰

3. **Apple III**
128K RAM
Information
Analysis Pkg.
12" Green
Phosphor Monitor
Disk II
for
Apple III
Silentype Printer
5500⁰⁰

Buy a
System
and
Save

New **apple** software

We only offer Apple CPM software which has been evaluated by our software staff.

Visicalc—Now Better Than Ever	169.00	WORDSTAR-The Benchmark of Wordprocessing software requires Z-80 & 80x24	349.00
Visiplot—Graph your Worksheets	149.00	VTS-80 CPM-Wordprocessor has no screen menus uses new keycaps (supplied) to display Key functions	319.00
Visitrend/Visiplot—Visiplot w/Trend Analysis	239.00	319.00 New	
Visidex—The Ultimate DBMS Visicalc Compatible	219.00	MAIL-MERGE-A Wordstar Enhancement Pkg. allows form-letter generation & chained printing	169.00
Visiterm—Communicate w/other Systems	209.00	SPELLGUARD-WIII proofread Wordstar & VTS-80 Text files against an expandable 20,000 word dictionary	189.00
BPI General Ledger	299.00	SUPER SORT-WIII sort, merge, & perform record selection on your CPM Data Files	169.00
BPI Accounts Receivable	299.00	FORTRA 80-By Microsoft	195.00
BPI Inventory	299.00	COBOL 80-By Microsoft	749.00
Stockfile Inventory System	349.00	ACS BASIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, Total accounting system includes G/L, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL	699.00 New
Infotory Inventory System	289.00		
Microcom Microcourier	229.00		
Microcom Microtelegraph	229.00		
Accounting Plus II Blz Pkg.	1250.00		
Stoneware DB Master	189.00		
Stoneware Utility Pkg (For above)	89.00		

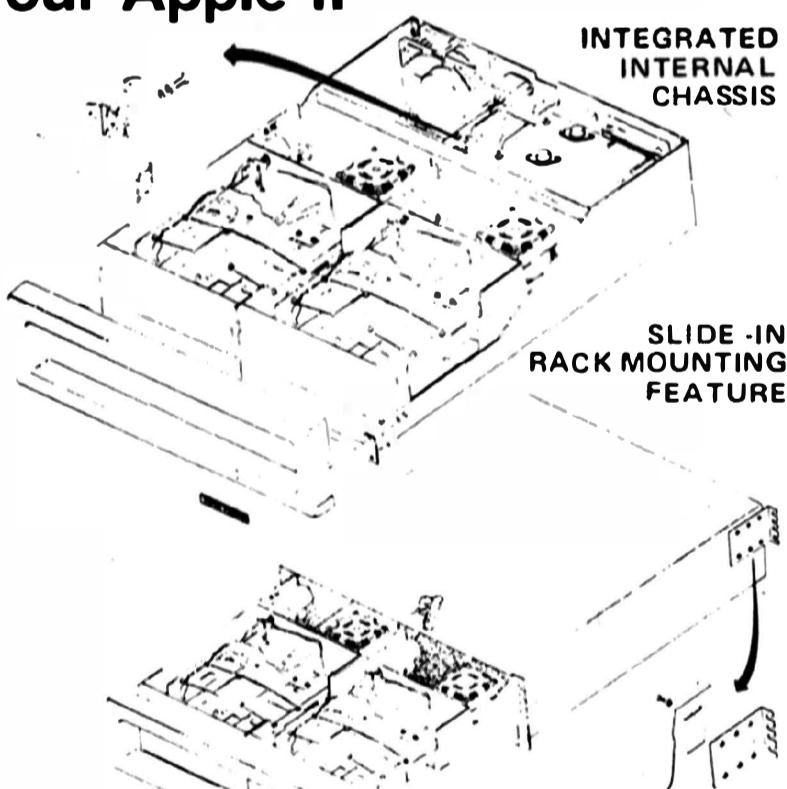
NEW

Breakthrough In Mass Storage!

Vista Dual 8" Subsystem



New Double Sided Double Density DMA Floppy Disk Subsystem For Your Apple II



Features:

- High speed DMA transfer of data (1 microsecond byte)
- Complete documentation provided — includes theory of operation, source code for DOS enhancement utilities, schematics and diskette
- Uses all standard Apple DOS commands (OPEN, CATALOG, LOCK, DELETE, LOAD, etc.) except for INIT which has been improved and enhanced in a Vista format routine.
- Compatible with Apple DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal 1.1 and CPM 2.2 (with the Z80 soft card by Microsoft)
- 2K x 8 PROM contains Autoboot functions and all eight-inch floppy driver code allowing complete compatibility with Apple DOS 3.2/3.3
- 120 days parts and labor warranty
- Immediate delivery

System Includes:

- Vista 1000 subsystem w/case power supply & two QUME DATATRAK 8 Disk Drives
- Vista A800 Quad Density DMA Disk Controller with software
- 5-foot interconnecting cable (50 pin)

List Price	Advanced Computer
V1000 — 2295.00	Products System
A800 — 595.00	Package Special
Cable — 49.00	
Ready To Run \$2939.00	

\$2495⁰⁰

NEW

Wordstar from Micro-Pro

The "ultimate Word Processor" requires Z80 Softcard, Ramcard, and 80 col card

\$349.00

Mail-Merge

Enhancement package for Wordstar available now.

\$169.00

Locksmith Ver. 3.1

Back-up your valuable software only

\$79.95

ROMWRITER

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS.

\$175.00

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

RETAIL STORES
OPEN MON.-SAT.

STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
STORE #2: 542 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010

Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
Specializing in Systems

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
TWX: 910-595-1565

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

```

130 PROCEDURE DIVISION
135 PGM-BEGIN. MOVE ZEROES TO TOTAL-COUNT, INC.
140 LOOP. IF INC IS GREATER THAN 100
150      GO TO PGM-END.
160      ADD 1 TO INC.
170      ADD INC TO TOTAL-COUNT.
180      GO TO LOOP.
190 PGM-END. STOP RUN.

```

Listing 4: COBOL program to add the numbers from 1 to 100.

Both encouraged the development of an easy-to-use programming language.

BASIC

Developed by John Kemeny and Thomas Kurtz at Dartmouth College, BASIC was originally intended for use by computer-science students. The acronym BASIC stands for Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code, and indeed the language is more English-like than most previous languages; it is also simple to use.

The BASIC developed for the first microcomputer (the Altair) was written

by Bill Gates, now a principal in the Microsoft company. In contrast to most earlier high-level languages, it was *interpreted* rather than *compiled*. Interpreters read in the language text and do some preliminary processing but largely reprocess the text in each line every time the program is run. Compilers, on the other hand, convert statements into compact, machine-language form.

Each has advantages and disadvantages. In general, a compiler is best suited for programs that must run at fast speeds or for developing programs on a large system shared by many pro-

grammers. An interpreter, on the other hand, runs 10 or 20 times more slowly than a compiler, but is very *interactive* (good communication between user and machine).

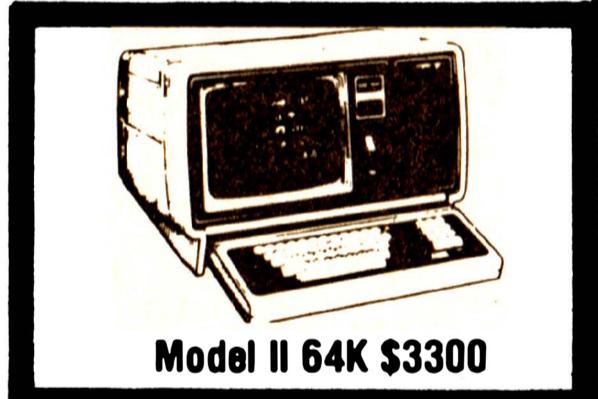
Altair BASIC changed the Altair from an awkward machine that could run only hand-assembled machine-language programs into a truly useful product. Microsoft soon produced BASIC interpreters for other microcomputer manufacturers, many of which were created in the wake of the Altair's success.

Microsoft BASIC has since become the de facto standard for BASIC interpreters and the standard high-level personal-computer language. With minor differences, a program written in Microsoft BASIC looks the same, regardless of the computer it's written for. Listing 5 shows the sample program in Microsoft BASIC.

Other Languages

Most personal computers offer a BASIC interpreter which is perman-

From Computer Plus to YOU... PLUS after PLUS after PLUS!



Model II 64K \$3300



Pocket Computer \$189
P.C. Printer \$130



Color Computer 4K \$310
w/16K Ext. Basic \$459



Model III 16K \$839
Model III 48K
2 Disc & RS232C \$2100

These are just a few of our great selections. Offers include Printers, Modems, Computers, Peripherals, Disc Drives, Software and more

Buy Direct —

call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

computer
plus
Dept. O
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your
free catalog

We have the lowest
possible fully warranted
prices AND a full
complement of
Radio Shack software.

SOFTWARE

• BUSINESS • GAMES • EDUCATION

APPLE, PET, ATARI, TRS 80, CP/M

	APPLE (disk)	Our Price	Retail
(Sirius)	Epoch	28.95	34.95
(Sirius)	Autobahn	23.95	29.95
(Sent.)	Cyborg	27.50	32.95
(Sir. Tech.)	Wizardry	40.95	49.95
(Sierra)	Space Adventure	24.95	29.95
(Quality)	Astroapple	15.95	19.95
	TRS-80 (disk)		
(Acorn)	Space Rocks	15.97	19.95
(Acorn)	Gammon Challenger	17.60	20.95
(Big 5)	Robot Attack	16.95	19.95
(Big 5)	Galaxy Invasion	16.95	19.95
(Brod.)	Galactic Trilogy	33.58	39.95
(Ed-Wa)	The Prisoner	25.95	29.95
(Hayden)	Sargon II	29.00	34.95

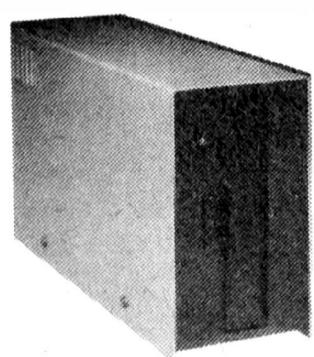
We represent numerous manufacturers of quality software. Call or write for free price list and stretch your software dollars! **Software is our only business.**

**Software
Supply Corp.**
P.O. Box 24322
Tampa, FL 33623
Phone: (813) 877-3851

Prepay—check, money order,
COD (add \$1.50), MC, VISA (in-
clude card# & exp. date, add 3%).
Please add \$2.00 shipping.
FL residents add 4% sales tax.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES



FOR TRS-80* Model I
CCI-100 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$299

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89
CCI-189 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$389
Z-87 Dual 5 1/4" system \$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

CORVUS	5 mg	\$3089	10 mg	\$4489	Mirror	\$699
RAW DRIVES			8" SHUGART 801R			\$399
5 1/4" TANDON		\$ CALL	POWER SUPPLIES			\$ CALL

DISKETTES — Box of 10

5 1/4" Maxell	\$40	BASF/Verbatim	\$26.95	
8" Maxell	\$45	BASF/Verbatim	\$36.00	
PLASTIC FILE BOX-Holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes			\$19.00	
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	5 1/4"	\$3.00	8"	\$ 4.00
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE				\$25.00
FLOPPY SAVER	\$10.95	RINGS	\$ 6.95	

16K RAM KITS
200ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify):

2 for \$37		\$19
	Jumpers	\$2.50

COMPUTERS/SYSTEMS

ALTOS	ACS8000 Series	\$ CALL
ZENITH	48K, all-in-one computer	\$2149
ATARI	400	\$ 359
	800	\$ 789
APPLE PERIPHERALS		\$ CALL

TERMINALS

ADDS	Viewpoint	\$ CALL
ZENITH	Z-19	\$ 719
TELEVIDEO	910	\$ 559
	920C	\$ 729
	950	\$ 929



S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAINFRAME	\$349	Z80 CPU	\$ 239
64K RAM	\$569	FLOPPY DISC CNTRL	\$ 339
INTEGRATED SYSTEM W/INTERNAL CABLES, TESTED			\$1975

2P + 2S I/O		\$ 269
4 PORT SERIAL I/O		\$ 249
4 PORT PARALLEL I/O		\$ 179
CABLES		\$ CALL



CASIO CALCULATORS

POCKET COMPUTER	FX702	\$199.00
DESK PRINTER/CALCULATOR	FR100	\$ 79.95
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR	FX8100	\$ 49.95
GAME WATCH	CA90 Plastic	\$ 49.95
GAME WATCH	CA901 Steel	\$ 69.95
SPORT WATCH	AX210 Calendar	\$ 59.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR for Apple II		\$ 329
WORDSTAR for Zenith Z89		\$ 329

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

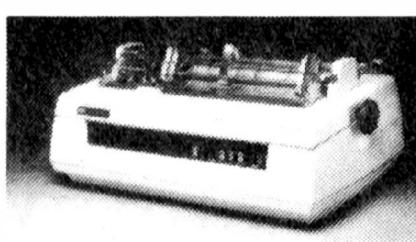
Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. PCG02M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research

PRINTERS



NEC SPINWRITER

7710 R.O. Par	\$2395
7710 R.O. Par w/tractor	\$2595
7720 KSR w/tractor	\$2795
7730 R.O. Ser	\$2395
7730 R.O. Ser w/tractor	\$2595
NEW 3500 Series	\$CALL

EPSON MX-70	MX-80	MX-80FT	MX100	\$CALL
-------------	-------	---------	-------	--------

PAPER TIGER

IDS 445	Graphics & 2K buffer	\$CALL
IDS 460	Graphics & 2K buffer	\$CALL
IDS 560	Graphics	\$CALL

ACCESSORIES

ANADEX DP-8000	\$849	DP-9500/01	\$1389
----------------	-------	------------	--------

OKIDATA

Microline 80	Friction & pin feed	\$CALL
Microline 82A	Friction & pin feed	\$CALL

Microline 83A 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper
Call for new Microline series!

CENTRONICS 739, new model with graphics	\$ 739
---	--------

C. ITOH

Starwriter I	25 cps, parallel interface	\$1525
Starwriter I	25 cps, serial interface	\$1620
Starwriter II	45 cps, parallel interface	\$1950

Starwriter II	45 cps, serial interface	\$2075
AXIOM GP-80M		\$ 319
DATA SOUTH 180 cps		\$CALL

OLIVETTI DY 211 Daisy Wheel		\$CALL
-----------------------------	--	--------

MONITORS

BELL & HOWELL 9" B & W BHD911	\$125
-------------------------------	-------

LEEDEX 12" B & W \$129	12" Green Screen \$155
	13" Color \$329

SANYO 9" B & W \$149	12" Green Screen \$238
----------------------	------------------------

12" B & W \$219	13" Color \$399
-----------------	-----------------

ZENITH 13" Color \$349	12" Green Screen \$129
------------------------	------------------------

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PRENTICE STAR MODEM 1-year guarantee	\$125
--------------------------------------	-------

UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS103LP \$149	UDS103JP \$215
---------------------------------------	----------------

NOVATION CAT \$139	D-CAT \$149
--------------------	-------------

AUTO-CAT \$199	APPLE CAT II \$339
----------------	--------------------

D.C. HAYES SMART/STACK MODEM	\$249
------------------------------	-------

MICRO-MODEM II \$295	
----------------------	--

CCI Telnet Communications Package \$135	
---	--

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

Mfr. by: Microsoft - Mountain Computers - Videx - CCS - Personal Software

VISICALC \$159.00	VISIDEX \$159.00
-------------------	------------------

VISITERM \$119.00	VISIPLOT \$139.00
-------------------	-------------------

Z-80 SOFTCARD \$259.00	VIDEX BOARD \$249.00
------------------------	----------------------

KEYBOARD ENHANCER \$110.00	16K CARD \$159.00
----------------------------	-------------------

APPLE JOYSTICK \$49.00	SUP-R FAN \$39.00
------------------------	-------------------

SUP-R MOD \$25.00	CCS CARDS \$ CALL
-------------------	-------------------

APPLE CARDS \$ CALL	ASCII EXPRESS \$ 59.00
---------------------	------------------------

SUPERCALC \$199.00	ALF9 VOICE BOARD \$149.00
--------------------	---------------------------

CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$199.00	
---------------------------------	--

METACARD 8088 MICROPROCESSOR FOR APPLE \$ CALL	
--	--

ENTERTAINMENT

Mfr. by: On Line - Broderbund - Sirius - California Pacific

FLIGHT SIMULATOR \$29.00	SARGON II \$29.00
--------------------------	-------------------

WIZARD & PRINCESS \$28.00	ABM \$21.95
---------------------------	-------------

MYSTERY HOUSE \$24.00	GORGON \$34.95
-----------------------	----------------

HI-RES FOOTBALL \$35.00	MICROPAINTER \$29.00
-------------------------	----------------------

RASTER BLASTER \$25.95	APPLE PANIC \$27.95
------------------------	---------------------

SPACE EGGS \$17.95	POOL 1.5 \$25.95
--------------------	------------------

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361



```

100 T = 0
110 FOR I = 1 TO 100
120 T = T + I
130 NEXT I

```

Listing 5: BASIC program to add the numbers from 1 to 100.

```

BEGIN
FOR I := 1 TO 100 DO
BEGIN
  TOTAL := TOTAL + I;
END;
END.

```

Listing 6: Pascal program to add the numbers from 1 to 100.

ently stored in ROM (read-only memory). Some offer the tried and true FORTRAN and COBOL, because many users are already familiar with these languages.

Other languages are challenging BASIC, FORTRAN, and COBOL, however. One is Pascal, developed in 1970 in Europe and adapted to microcomputers by the University of California, San Diego. Pascal has attracted a wide following and it is being taught in many universities. Though not as popular as BASIC, Pascal will probably be widely used for some time. Listing 6 shows our sample program in Pascal.

FORTH (an unusually versatile but difficult interpretive language), PL/M (a version of PL/I for microcomputers), C (used on the new Unix operating system), and PILOT (even easier to learn than BASIC) have also gained followings.

Which Language Is Best?

Machine language is best for short code segments embedded in BASIC or other high-level languages. Anything done in machine language can generally be accomplished much more easily in assembly language.

Assembly language should be used

over machine language to automatically assemble machine-language code. However, it is difficult to learn and tedious to use. Developing programs takes 5 to 20 times as long as the equivalent program developed in BASIC or another language. On the plus side, a lot of significant software (word processors, high-speed games, data-management programs) is written in assembly language. It is hundreds of times faster than an interpretive language and 5 to 20 times faster than a compiler language.

Interpretive BASIC is the stock BASIC one gets in ROM or as a standard BASIC. Interpretive BASICs are easy to learn, offer great flexibility, and are very interactive. One can enter a program, execute it, pause, examine values and results, edit, run the program again, and repeat the process forever. Interpretive BASICs are ideal tools for writing programs and numerous programs exist for BASIC. One drawback is its low speed when

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Offers Lowest Prices on

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

Model II 64K \$3288

Pocket Computer

Printer Interface in stock.

**Model III 16K
\$835**

**Color Computer
4K Level 1 \$319
16K Ex. Basic
\$489**

**Epson
Printers
\$Call**

**Model III 48K
2 Disks \$2100**

• Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal checks take 3 wks. VISA, MC. add 3%.

• Prices subject to change any time.
• No tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%.
• Delivery subject to availability.
• Shipping extra, quoted by phone

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Box 951, Brady Texas 76825

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

**Toll Free Number 800-433-5184
Texas Residents 817-274-5625**

Okidata Printers Make Good Computer Systems Better!

Okidata quality and reliability have been proven in thousands of computer room installations world wide. Don't settle for less! Okidata Slimline and Microline Series printers cover the full range from 80 CPS to 400 LPM—professional quality printers that produce professional looking copy and graphics.

Microline 80	\$349.00
Microline 82A	\$529.00
Microline 83A	\$849.00
Microline 84	\$1271.00
Slimline 125	\$CALL
Slimline 160	\$CALL
NEC 5510 with tractor . . .	\$2700.00



robec, inc.
Technology Center
Route 309
Montgomeryville
Pa. 18936

215-628-4960



Visa and Master Charge accepted

Today, executives push buttons, too.



Learn about your evolving office at



THE THIRD ANNUAL

OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE

Moscone Center • San Francisco • April 5-7, 1982

Everyone is affected by office automation. Directly or indirectly. The dramatic changes it carries with it touch all our lives. For some of us, how we manage these changes may even shape our professional futures.

That's why we urge you to attend the one conference that can provide you with the latest information about and insights into this exciting-but-sometimes-scary concept. We'll accomplish this through a

program of technical sessions spotlighting featured speakers. Through a series of innovative industry-related workshops. Through an exhibit floor packed with displays by some 200 companies.

If you're uncertain about any aspect of office automation, don't push the panic button! Instead, fill out and mail this coupon. Learn in more detail about the conference whose theme focuses on "The Human Connection." On you.

Sponsored by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



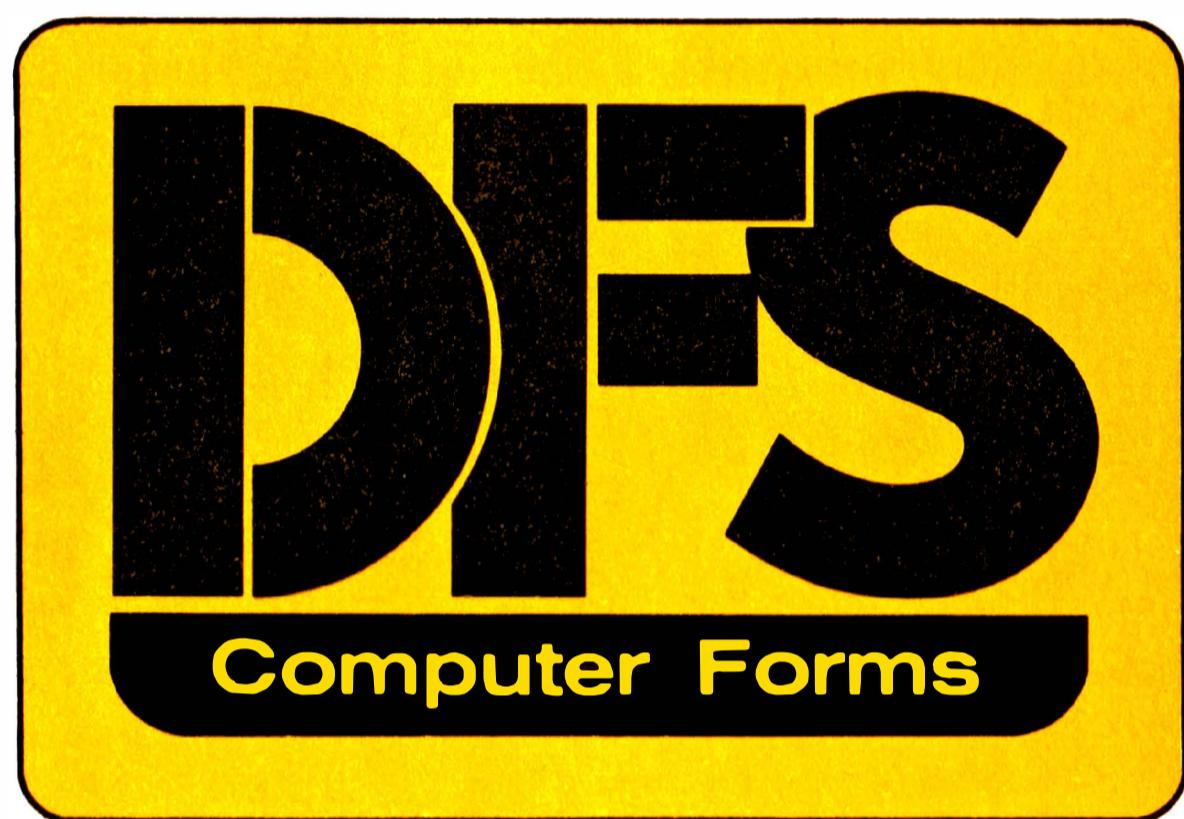
Mail to:
AFIPS
1982 OAC
P.O. Box 9659
Arlington, VA. 22209

E

"THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE FOR DECISION MAKERS"

Small Business Systems User!

**WHEN BUYING CHECKS,
STATEMENTS AND
INVOICES — LOOK FOR
THIS MARK:**



**ON THE DOOR OF YOUR
COMPUTER STORE**

DFS Computer Forms are

- Sold by a Local Business
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Available in Small Quantities
- Compatible with Existing Software
- Very Economical



CODE 35460

P.O. Box 643 • Townsend, MA. 01469

compared to compiler BASIC. This is a good language for beginners.

Compiler BASIC generally offers the same functions and capabilities as interpretive BASIC. However, compiler BASICs are not interactive. Programs must be compiled in their entirety, debugged, and then recompiled. In many cases, compiler BASIC occupies inordinate amounts of disk storage for a small system. On the plus side, a compiled BASIC program will run faster than its equivalent interpretive BASIC program. Compiler BASIC is also available on many personal computers.

FORTRAN is a workhorse for engineers and scientists and is excellent for solving engineering problems. Microcomputer versions are compilers and tend to use a great deal of disk storage. Note: Unless you have already programmed in FORTRAN or have FORTRAN programs, use Pascal.

COBOL is probably the most widely used large-system language. Again, a microcomputer COBOL compiler tends to eat up disk and memory storage. Many business functions can be accomplished in BASIC in lieu of COBOL. Use it only if you have COBOL experience or COBOL programs.

Pascal generally uses a lot of memory and disk storage, unless you have a "tiny" version which is somewhat limited in processing capability. Pascal is very flexible and is excellent for engineering and scientific applications. The existing base of programs is growing, but is not yet as large as that for BASIC. Pascal is harder to learn than BASIC, but once it is learned it offers rapid program development. It is also less interactive than BASIC. Learn BASIC first, then try Pascal.

FORTH is an elegant, fast, and flexible language, but because it is rather abstract, I don't recommend it for beginners. LISP is occasionally available, but is also difficult to learn.

Although I haven't investigated every personal computer language in detail, I suggest trying BASIC first, and then experimenting with other languages until you find the one that best suits your needs. □

Computer Exchange

National Sales Dept. of CUSTOM COMPUTER
P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530

926

FOR YOUR APPLE II

Apple II+

48K	CALL
Disk II W/3.3 DOS	CALL
All 48K's are 1981 models with Apple RAM.	
APPLE III	CALL
Apple Monitor 12" Green	\$ 249 25%



HARDWARE

		SAVE
Disk II and 3.3 Controller	CALL	
Disk II only	CALL	
★ Direct Substitute for Apple Drives		
A2 Drives from Micro-Sci ---Save \$300 on a dual disk system. The A2 does not include DOS software.		
Micro-Sci 5" Drives for Apple II		
A2, 143KK, 5" Drives	\$ 395 18%	
A2 Controller Card for A2 Drive	\$ 85 15%	
A 70, 286K, 5" Drive	\$ 489 20%	
A 40, 160K, 5" Drive	\$ 369 18%	
Controller Card for A70 or A40	\$ 79 21%	
★ MONITORS:		
ATI: 9" B&W	\$ 119 30%	
NEC 12" Color	\$ 359 24%	
12" Green	\$ 169 22%	
SANYO: 9" B&W	\$ 159 32%	
NEW 9" green	CALL	
NEW 12" B&W	CALL	
NEW 12" Green	CALL	
13" Color	CALL	
ZENITH 12" Green	\$ 399 38%	
	\$ 119 20%	
★ DISKETTES, 5", box of 10:		
Apple	\$ 44 21%	
Maxell	\$ 39 33%	
Memorex	\$ 25 45%	
80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS:		
Apple, Smarterm	\$ 289 20%	
Videx Videoterm	\$ 249 18%	
M&R Sup R Term	\$ 319 19%	
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Apple: Graphics Tablet	\$ 695 13%	
1 Yr Extended Warranty	\$ 175 20%	
IEEE-488 Card	\$ 339 25%	
CCS: Serial Interface Card	\$ 139 22%	
Parallel Interface Card	\$ 99 20%	
★ Hayes: Micromodem II	\$ 299 26%	
Smartmodem	\$ 249 11%	
Keyboard Company: Joystick II	\$ 45 10%	
Numeric Keypad	\$ 119 21%	
M&R: RF Modulator	\$ 25 27%	
SUP R FAN	\$ 39 25%	
★ Microsoft:		
Z80 Softcard	\$ 299 33%	
16K RAM Card	\$ 159 20%	
Mountain: CPS Multifunction Card	\$ 209 13%	
Clock/Calendar	\$ 239 15%	
Orange Micro Grappler	\$ 129 21%	
SSM AIO Serial/Para. Interface	\$ 159 20%	
★ ALS: Smarterm 80 Col Card	\$ 289 20%	
Z-Card (Z-80)	\$ 209 22%	
Addram 16K Card	\$ 119 20%	
Synergizer Package	\$ 549 27%	
PRINTERS:		
Apple, Silentype w/Interface	\$ 329 17%	

	SAVE
Epson MX80	\$ 495 36%
MX 80 F/T	\$ 629 20%
MX100 F/T w/graphics	\$ 779 22%
MX 80/100 Apple Interface and Cable	\$ 95 15%
MX 80 Friction feed adapter	\$ 59 22%
MX 80 Graftax	\$ 79 20%
MX 80/100 Atari Cable	\$ 29 22%
MX 80/100 TRS 80 Cable	\$ 29 22%

SOFTWARE

	SAVE
Apple:	
Apple Fortran	\$ 149 25%
Apple Pilot	\$ 119 27%
Apple Plot	\$ 49 30%
Apple Writer	\$ 59 21%
DOS 3.3	\$ 49 20%
DOS Tool Kit	\$ 59 22%
Dow Jones News & Quotes	\$ 69 28%
Dow Jones Portfolio Eval.	\$ 45 10%
Language/Pascal System	\$ 379 25%
Microcourier	\$ 189 24%
Broderbund Software	
★ Central Point Software:	
Copy II Plus	\$ 35 10%
<i>Will copy most copy protected software for your backup in 45 seconds! NEW!</i>	
Epson, MX 80 Graphics Dump	\$ 7 30%
Hayden, Sargon II (chess)	\$ 29 22%
Info. Unlim. Easywriter (PRO)	\$ 199 13%
★ Insoft:	
ALD System II	\$ 110 10%
TransFORTH II	\$ 110 10%
Accounting Software	\$ 365 66%
<i>A full professional quality integrated GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package. Hotline support available. Send for free sample printouts. Requires Z80 and 16K RAM card.</i>	
Micro Pro	
WordStar	\$ 239 36%
Super Sort	\$ 129 36%
Mail Merger	\$ 79 36%
Data Star	\$ 189 36%
Spell Star	\$ 159 36%
Microsoft (on disks):	
A L D S.	\$ 110 10%
BASIC Compiler	\$ 299 25%
Cobol 80	\$ 559 25%
Fortran 80	\$ 149 25%
Olympic Decathlon	\$ 24 24%
TASC Compiler	\$ 159 22%
Typing Tutor II	\$ 19 30%
Muse, Super Text II	\$ 109 27%
Peachtree Software	CALL CALL
Personal Software:	
Desktop Plan II	\$ 159 21%
Visicalc 3.3	\$ 159 25%
Visiplot	\$ 129 28%
Visitrend Visiplot	\$ 199 31%
Visidex	\$ 159 30%
Visiterm	\$ 109 27%
Visifile	\$ 199 30%
Software Publishing:	
PFS Filing/Data Base	\$ 69 28%
PFS Report	\$ 69 28%
Stoneware, DB Master (new version)	\$ 179 22%

	SAVE
Corvus 5 Meg Hard Disk	\$ 2995 21%
10 Meg Hard Disk	\$ 4345 20%
20 Meg Hard Disk	\$ 5245 20%
Omni-Net	CALL CALL
Constellation	CALL CALL
Mirror	CALL CALL
Other Accessories	CALL CALL

★ STAR INDICATES SPECIAL VALUE

NO SALES TAX

For specific software not listed, CALL

TOLL FREE
NATIONAL ORDER DESK
(800)547-1289

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

SUPERBRAIN

SAVE

60%

\$ 1995

★ Superbrain 64K Double Density

Superbrain 64K Quad Density \$ 2895 28%

ATARI® 800 16K

\$759
ATARI®

SAVE 30%

Atari 820 Printer	\$ 249 17%
Atari 810 Disk Drive	\$ 425 29%
Atari 410 Program Recorder	\$ 59 34%
Atari 16K RAM Module	\$ 83 27%
Atari 850 Interface	\$ 149 32%
Atari/Epson Cable	\$ 29 22%
Atari Software	CALL CALL

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-85A Microcomputer with built-in printer and monitor	\$ 2395 27%
HP-125 New! Microcomputer 64K CPU/Terminal/Keyboard/Monitor	\$ 3095 18%
HP-41CV New! 2.2K Memory Calculator	\$ 245 25%
HP-41C Calculator	\$ 185 26%
Memory module for HP41C	\$ 25 25%
Call for other HP equipment, software and accessories!	

Above prices for mail orders only. Our store showroom is 126 NE "F" St., Grants Pass, OR. Store prices, which include software service, differ from mail order prices. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Minimum order \$100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wire welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal or company checks are accepted (allow 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance; UPS ground is standard. 6% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices are subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 8 to 5 PST, 10 to 3 Saturdays.

REFERENCES:

Custom Computer has been an Apple dealer since 1978. Our bank reference is First Interstate Bank (503) 776-5620. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce. (503) 772-6293.

**Technical Hotline
(503) 772-3803**

(CUSTOMERS ONLY-PLEASE
HAVE INVOICE # OR
PACKING SLIP #)

**Oregon Order Desk
(503) 772-3803**



apple computer
Sales and Service

We are an authorized dealer and repair center and will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it, in or out of warranty. Normally our turn-around time on repairs is 24 hours. Call before sending equipment.

**Repair Department
(503) 772-4401**

A Beginner's Guide to BASIC Programming

Part 1 Tired of canned programs? Here's how to write your own.

by Elizabeth Hughes

Soon after you buy a computer, you begin to discover the advantages of knowing something about programming. For example, suppose a program you have laboriously entered by hand from a printed listing doesn't work. Then what? Did you enter it wrong? Is there a typographical error in the listing? Or is it something more serious? If you know a little about programming, you often can identify and fix the problem. But if the commands are just gibberish to you, you don't have a chance.

The predominant language of personal computing is BASIC (Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code), which was developed for use in teaching programming. When personal computers first became available, there was no formal standard for implementations of BASIC. As a result, different versions of BASIC were developed for different computer systems. A familiarity with one version, however, will help you to recognize and make allowances for differences in other versions. Learn your computer's BASIC and you will know what your system can and cannot accept as instructions. The fundamentals rarely differ, so a knowledge of one version of BASIC will let you use other versions with comparative ease.

This article introduces you to some of the essential elements of programming in BASIC. Once you know the fundamentals, you can expand your familiarity with the language and move fairly

easily into more advanced programming in BASIC and in other languages.

What Is a Program?

A program is the set of instructions you give a computer to tell it how to do what you want done. Most people choose to give these instructions in what is called a *high-level language*, such as BASIC, since these languages are easier to understand and simpler to use than *machine language*, the computer's native language. A program previously stored in the computer's memory converts the instructions you enter into a form the computer can use. Programs of this sort (called *compilers* or *interpreters*, depending on how they go about making the conversion) are what allow you to use high-level languages.

A program has four general parts: *initialization*, *body*, *output*, and *conclusion*. During initialization, variables and constants that the program will use are defined and assigned starting values. The actual data processing is done during the body, the computation stage. The program gets its data from an outside source (such as you, the user), performs the necessary mathematical and logical operations, and makes any decisions dictated by the program. During output, the computer presents the results in some convenient form: it either displays them on a video screen or sends them to a printer for hard copy. The conclusion terminates

the program.

Let's consider an example. Suppose you want to figure a student's grade-point average using the familiar scale of A=4, B=3, C=2, D=1, and F=0. First you must multiply the number of credit hours for each course by the point value of the letter grade received and add the results together to get the total points. Then the grade-point average is the quotient of the total points divided by the total number of credit hours. Variables are needed to represent the number of credit hours for a course, the total hours, the total points, and the computed average. In the body of the program, the computer needs data about credit hours and grades earned, and it must operate on this data to produce the desired result. Then the result must be output in a usable form (printed or displayed on the screen), and the program must end.

Plan Your Program

The program we're discussing is fairly simple. Advance planning, however, can make any program more efficient and prevent necessary commands from being left out. Essential to the myriad approaches to program planning is a thorough understanding of the task to be performed. Computers don't have experience and cannot fill gaps in your instructions. Every aspect of a program's operation must be spelled out, which means you must think

The image consists of a repeating pattern of the word "BASIC" in different colors (black, white, grey, orange, red) and sizes, arranged in a grid-like structure. The background features large, solid-colored squares in yellow, red, and grey. The word "BASIC" is repeated numerous times across the entire image, creating a rhythmic and repetitive visual effect.

about what you want done in much more detail than you normally would. Things that can be assumed when speaking with another person can no longer be taken for granted when giving instructions to a computer. It will do exactly what you tell it and nothing more.

One important consideration in planning a program is the complexity of the operations. If the results of several sets of calculations are needed in order to develop the final result, it's advisable to break the program into *modules*. A module might be described as a subprogram. It handles one limited phase of a program's operation and is effectively separate from the rest of the program. In a game program, for example, there might be separate modules for displaying the gameboard, accepting and calculating the result of the player's moves, calculating the computer's moves, outputting instructions and comments, and determining the winner and loser, as well as the customary initialization and conclusion sections. The main program would call each module into use as needed. Modular design makes program writing and *debugging* (correcting problems in the program) easier, since each part of the program is small and simple. The grade-point-average program could be broken into modules, but it is simple enough that they really aren't necessary.

Building a Program

I'll use the grade-point-average program to demonstrate some of the commands in BASIC. (The complete grade-point-average program, which is explained step-by-step in text, is shown as a unit in listing 1.) The first BASIC statement used is REM, which stands for *remark*. It tells the computer that this is not something it has to operate on, so the computer ignores everything in the line after REM. This is one of the handiest BASIC statements because it lets you make comments throughout the program. Remarks explaining what each section of the program does make debugging easier. They also make it possible for you to return to a program long after it was written and quickly figure out how it works.

BASIC requires that lines of program code be numbered, so the first statement would be:

100 REM Program to Calculate Grade-Point Average

The 100 provides an opening line number. To allow for inserting extra lines later, leave ten numbers unused between the assigned line numbers. Additional remark statements could be inserted to specify the author of the program, the date it was written, and anything unusual about the program's operation. The next statement is also a remark.

110 REM Initialization

A program's effectiveness can be heavily influenced by the approach taken in the opening section. If you can be sure, for example, that the program

will always be handling four courses of four credit hours each, you can limit the program to those conditions. But a program with that limitation would need rewriting if the conditions changed (if in a subsequent term the student took fewer courses, or if one of the courses taken had a different credit value). Always make your programs as general as possible, or programming will be a source of endless frustration. Trivial changes in circumstances should not require extensive changes in a program.

The first job in a program is to specify the *variables*. A variable is a symbol for something that will always be referred to in the same way but whose value may change. To assure that the variables start out at a known value, it is customary to initialize them, that is, assign them starting values at the beginning of the program. BASIC uses the equals sign (=) for assigning values. It

```
100 REM Program to Calculate Grade-Point Average
110 REM Initialization
120 LET A=0: C=0: H=0: P=0: R$="": G$="": N$="": X$=""
130 REM A,avg;C,credits;H,total hrs;P,total pts
140 REM G$ is grade;N$,R$,X$ are responses
150 REM BODY—Request Data and Operate on it
160 PRINT "Do you have grades to report?(Yes/No)"
170 INPUT R$
180 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="N" THEN 400
190 PRINT "How many credits for the first course?"
200 INPUT C
210 LET H=H+C
220 PRINT "What was your grade? (A,B,C,D,F)"
230 INPUT G$
240 IF G$="A" THEN P=P+(C*4)
250 IF G$="B" THEN P=P+(C*3)
260 IF G$="C" THEN P=P+(C*2)
270 IF G$="D" THEN P=P+
280 PRINT "Another course?(Yes/No)"
290 INPUT N$
300 IF LEFT$(N$,1)="N" THEN 340
310 PRINT "How many credit hours for the next course?"
320 GOTO 200
330 REM Output Results
340 LET A=P/H
350 PRINT "Your grade point average is";A
360 IF A>3 THEN PRINT "That's pretty good."
370 PRINT "Another average to figure?(Yes/No)"
380 INPUT X$
390 IF LEFT$(X$,1)="Y" THEN 120
400 REM Conclusion
410 PRINT "OK. See you next term."
420 END
```

Listing 1: A BASIC program to calculate grade-point averages.

makes perfectly good sense in BASIC to say, for example, $V=V+1$, because you're not stating a fact of equality, but rather *assigning* the value shown on the right-hand side to the item shown on the left-hand side. BASIC also uses the LET statement for this purpose: for example, LET $V=V+1$. Including the LET can make the meaning clearer. (Some versions of BASIC require LET at the beginning of each assignment statement.) To initialize the main variables, then, we need a statement that assigns them their starting values:

```
120 LET A=0: C=0: H=0: P=0
```

To help remember which variable name is used for which item, it's useful to include another remark:

```
130 REM A,avg;C,credits;H,total hrs;  
P, total pts
```

You decide how data will be supplied during program planning. Two simple approaches are available in BASIC. The first is the DATA statement. If you have all the data required before the program is run, you can put it into one or more DATA statements at the end of the program and use a READ statement in the body of the program to access the data. This kind of program is shown in listing 2.

If, on the other hand, it is more convenient to provide the data while the program is running, an INPUT statement can be used. First the user is prompted with a question and an indication of the desired answer; then the INPUT statement tells the program to accept the reply entered on the keyboard. Since the computer needs a symbol for the input response, some additional variables are desirable. In this program we will use G\$ for the grade received, and R\$, N\$, and X\$ for other responses. The dollar sign (\$) in these variable names indicates that instead of standing for numbers, they will stand for what are called *string variables*, that is, values that include letters of the alphabet. The user is also asked to input the number of credit hours (for which the variable C is used), but since that will be a number, the variable

name doesn't need a \$ after it. Let's add the extra variables to the initialization statement and a remark identifying them:

```
120 LET A=0: C=0: H=0: P=0:  
R$=" ": G$=" ": N$=" ":  
X$=" "  
130 REM A,avg;C,credits;H,total  
hrs;P,total pts  
140 REM G$ is grade;N$,R$,X$  
are responses
```

A string variable can't be initialized except as a value in quotation marks. To assign these string variables a neutral value, I have initialized them as spaces.

The body of the program comes next:

```
150 REM BODY—Request Data and  
Operate on it
```

First, the program sends the user a message with a PRINT statement. In BASIC, a PRINT statement causes the message in quotation marks that follows the command to be output. Since most modern personal computers use a video display, the PRINT command in their BASICs usually causes the indicated message to be displayed on the screen. To send the message to a printer, a slightly different form of the command, such as LPRINT, is required. For our purposes, a straight PRINT command is satisfactory:

```
160 PRINT "Do you have grades to  
report (Yes/No)"
```

This causes the message inside the quotation marks to appear on the screen, telling the user what is needed and indicating yes and no as correct

responses. An INPUT statement then tells the computer to accept the user's response and provides a variable name by which to identify that response:

```
170 INPUT R$
```

To determine if the response given is a yes or a no, the computer compares the response with a known value. With string variables this can be done several ways. The simplest is to use a statement like this:

```
180 IF R$="NO" THEN 400
```

This requires an exact match between the user's response and the value shown in quotes (NO), which can have disadvantages. If the user makes a mistake in entering the reply, the computer can fail to recognize the answer. Mainly, however, it requires the user to enter the entire word, when a shorter response might be more convenient. In cases like this, the string operations available in some forms of BASIC can be used. For example, some BASICs have the LEFT\$ command, which causes the computer to examine the first letters in a response. Line 180 can be changed to:

```
180 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="N" THEN 400
```

R\$ and 1 in parentheses after LEFT\$ specify which string variable is being examined (R\$) and how many characters, beginning at the first one, to examine (1). The new version of line 180, then, asks for a comparison not with the entire response R\$, but only with its first character. Using this form, the computer can recognize as a negative

```
100 REM Program to Multiply by Six and Give Result  
110 LET A=0: B=0  
120 REM A is the Multiplicand; B is the Product  
130 READ A  
140 B=A*6  
150 PRINT A;"times 6 equals";B  
160 GOTO 130  
170 DATA 1,2,8,67,45,908,243,62,7,274  
180 END
```

Listing 2: A multiplication program using DATA and READ statements. This program gets a different value for A from the DATA statement each time the READ statement is executed. It then sets B equal to the value of A times 6, prints the results, and attempts to repeat the process. When it runs out of data in the DATA statement, it will halt, indicating that it has stopped after exhausting the available data.

response any reply beginning with the letter N, thus making "N", "Nope", and "Not at all" all acceptable responses. Many newer versions of personal-computer BASICs have string functions of this sort, so I will use this form in the rest of the program. If yours doesn't offer this feature, use the original form of line 180 or request numeric responses and do numeric comparisons to achieve the same result.

When the nature of the response is known, a decision must be made: should the program continue its operation or terminate? A negative answer would call for termination, so that's what we check for, using an IF statement.

180 IF LEFT\$(R\$,1)="N" THEN 400

IF statements call for a comparison. They state a relation of some sort, which the computer is to examine. Here, we're asking it to find out if the first character of the reply is N. If it is, the answer given is no, in which case it

can go to the termination phase of the program. If the comparison is false, that is, if the answer is yes, it moves on to the next statements, which are the first statements of the actual program operation:

190 PRINT "How many credits for the first course?"
200 INPUT C

The user has said he has grades to report, so line 190 asks for the credit hours earned for the first course. Line 200 accepts the user's reply, which will be a number. (It is worth noting that INPUT statements can be used to accept more than one item of data at a time. For example, "INPUT X,Y" would call for the user to enter two values—one for X and one for Y—separated by a comma. For ease in explaining this program, I have only used INPUT statements that request a single value.)

When the user enters a value for C, the running total of credit hours to which we assigned the variable H must

be updated. H was initialized at 0 in line 120, but now the number of credit hours for the first course can be added to it:

210 LET H=H+C

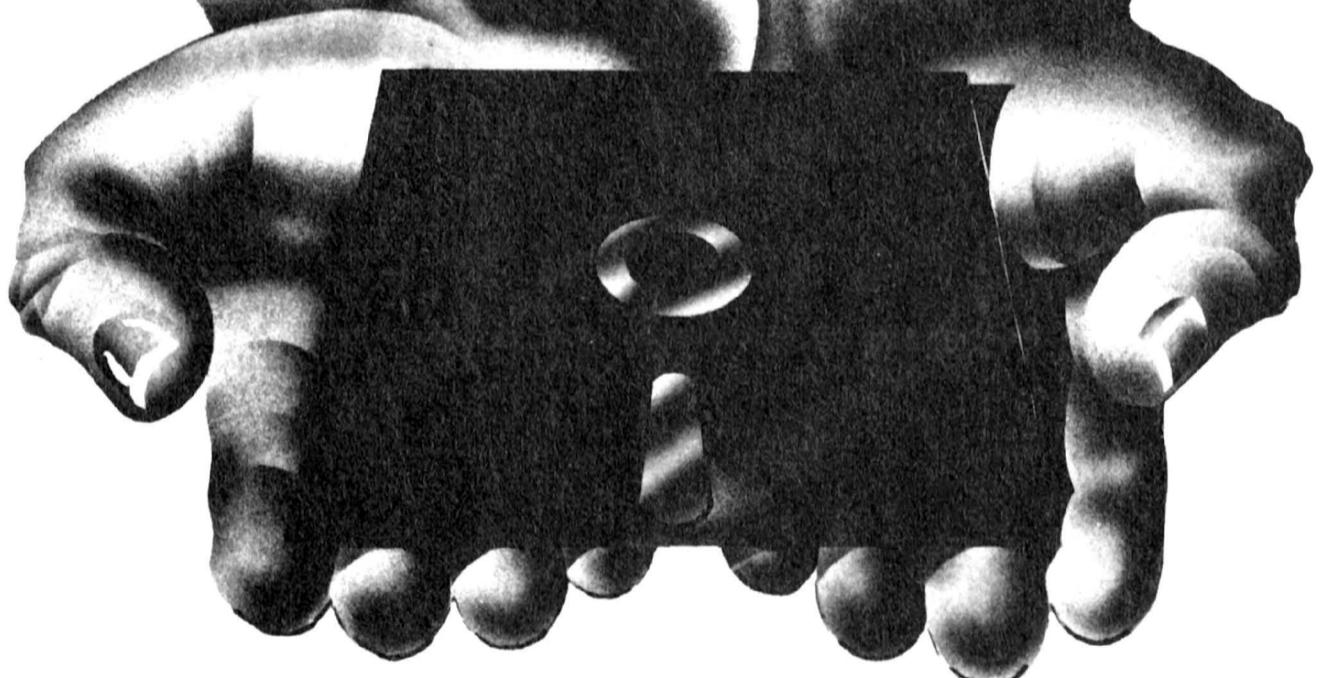
H will now have the value of the number of credit hours the user has so far reported. The program must then determine what grade was earned for that course:

220 PRINT "What was your grade?
(A,B,C,D,F)"
230 INPUT G\$

Again the user is prompted to give the necessary information and told the form in which to reply. G\$ is the string variable used for the grade that is entered.

Now the program must do some of the calculations. BASIC has the usual mathematical operators. Plus (+) is used for addition ($3+1=4$); minus (-) for subtraction ($7-2=5$); asterisk (*) for multiplication ($4*2=8$); and slash (/)

You may be holding the most important Software you could ever own... in the Palm of Your Hands



TITLE: "THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®"

Enables ANYONE to write complete, running, debugged BASIC LANGUAGE Programs in 35 to 40 minutes with NO PRIOR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE OR ABILITY.

IF you are one of the many who bought a microcomputer in the belief that with just a little studying you could write your own programs, you now know that you can't.

IF you, as a businessman, thought you could have stock software modified at a reasonable cost with reasonable results, you know that's not possible either.

IF you are a hobbyist getting tired of the untold hours it takes to write a program, only to find it takes more hours to debug than to write.

IF you are a skilled programmer you don't have to be reminded of the repetitive time spent on each new application.

IF you have left your micro-computer sitting somewhere gathering dust... meet THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® is not just another data base generator.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® at your direction, makes complete running programs that are thoroughly documented, easy to modify at any time by YOU!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® cuts programming time up to 90% for a skilled programmer.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will make anyone a skilled programmer in 30 minutes!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® does the work! You can answer the simple direct questions and THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® creates... AND ALL IN BASIC LANGUAGE.

Or, after THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® has produced a program, can it be modified?

A. Yes, the resulting program is modular, fully documented and readily accessible for alterations or deletions.

Q. Does the program created use so much disc space that there is very little space left for the record storage?

A. No, the code produced is extremely compact despite complete documentation. If requested THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will even "pack" or compress information. You may even delete the "remarks" making it even more space efficient.

Q. Must I be expert or even conversant with Basic Language?

A. No, all questions to and answers from the operator require no computer language knowledge, simple everyday English will do.

Q. What about math ability?

A. If you can count your fingers and toes, you'll have no problems.

Q. Will the programs which I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® be bulky, slow or amateurish?

A. No, the resulting programs will be sophisticated and extremely fast operating. For example, should you create a mailing list or inventory program, the time for any record to be retrieved and displayed from a full disc would take a maximum of 1 second.
Q. Must the programs produced conform to a pre-determined format and file length?
A. No, you determine format and file size to fit your requirements. You may have as many as 300 fields or as few as 1.
Q. Can I develop my own business programs?
A. For the most part, yes.
Q. What are the limitations? What programs can I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®?
A. Your own ingenuity and hardware limitations. 100's of different programs.
TECHNICAL ASPECTS
The Reporter Package - makes reports your way.
Record access by a hashing algorithm guaranteeing fast record retrieval.
Duplicate file processing supported.
Record deletion automatically supported.
Record access and file maintenance is user transparent.
Minimal disc overhead since there is no special assembly language routine called.
No "Basic" overhead.
Programs produced can be transported between 6800, 6502, 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086 and Z8000 based systems.
Can be used with Micro-Soft Basic and CP/M systems.
Complete file maintenance including update of any record in any field, delete and add new records even with duplicate key.

 VANLOVES
800-255-5119

Vital
Information Inc. 7899 Mastin Dr. Overland Park KS 66204

World Class

Your **ATARI** is a world class personal computer. But you need great software in order to exploit its capabilities. And you need information about how it all works.

IRIDIS is a series of software packages that will help you enjoy and understand your **ATARI** more fully. The programs are outstanding, just as you would expect from the people who have published 23 issues of the widely acclaimed **CURSOR Magazine** for the Pet since 1978. But **IRIDIS** is more than just a collection of excellent programs. **IRIDIS #2** comes with a 56-page manual that has clear, detailed explanations of how each program works. The explanations tell you line-by-line what each program does, and how it does it.

IRIDIS and your **ATARI**: A winning team. World Class!

IRIDIS #2 - Fondedit and Knotwork programs.

Includes 56 page User Manual.

\$15.95 Cassette, \$18.95 disk.

Mastercharge and Visa welcome.

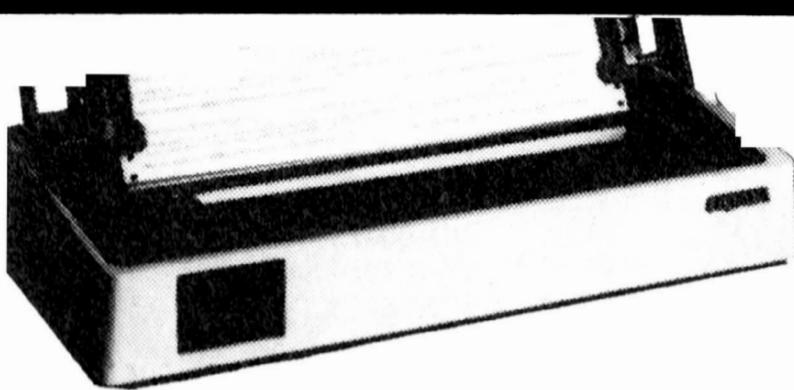
Published By:

THE CODE WORKS

Box 550
Goleta, CA 93116
805-683-1585

JADE Computer Products

Printers



BETTER THAN EPSON ! - Okidata

Microline 82A 80/132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (removable), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics
PRM-43082 with FREE tractor \$539.95

Microline 83A 132/232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 82A.
PRM-43083 with FREE tractor \$749.95

PRA-27081A Apple card \$39.95
PRA-27082A Apple cable \$19.95
PRA-27087A TRS-80 cable \$24.95
PRA-43080 Extra ribbons pkg. of 2 ... \$9.95

INEXPENSIVE PRINTERS - Epson

MX-70 80 column, 80 CPS, 5 x 7 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & graphics
PRM-27070 List \$459 \$399.95

MX-80 80 column, 80 CPS, bi-directional/logic seeking printing, 9 x 9 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & 64 graphics characters
PRM-27080 List \$645 \$469.95

MX-80FT same as MX-80 with friction feed added.
PRM-27082 List \$745 \$559.95

MX-100 132 column, correspondence quality, graphics, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable tractor feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS.
PRM-27100 List \$945 \$759.95

PRA-27084 Serial interface \$69.95
PRA-27088 Serial intf & 2K buffer .. \$144.95
PRA-27081 Apple card \$74.95
PRA-27082 Apple cable \$22.95
PRA-27086 IEEE 488 card \$52.95
PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable \$32.95
PRA-27085 Graftrax II \$95.00
PRA-27083 Extra ribbon \$14.95

NEC 7700 & 3500

NEC Spinwriter w/Intelligent Controller

- Standard serial, Centronics parallel, and current loop interfaces
- Selectable baud rates 50 to 19,200
- Automatic bidirectional printing
- Logic seeking
- 650 character buffer with optional 16K buffer
- 55 characters per second print speed
- Comes with vertical forms tractor, ribbon, thimble and cable
- Diablo compatible software
- Available with or without optional front panel

PRD-55511 1K no front panel \$2795.00
PRD-55512 16K no front panel .. \$2895.00
PRD-55515 1K w/front panel \$2995.00
PRD-55516 16K w/front panel ... \$3095.00

Intersell NEC 3500Q

New from NEC - the 3500 series Spinwriters. Incorporates all the features and reliability of the 5500 and 7700 series Spinwriters into an inexpensive 30 CPS letter quality printer with an optional bi-directional tractor assembly.

PRD-55351 3500Q 1K \$1995.00
PRD-55352 3500Q 16K \$2095.00
PRA-55100 Deluxe tractor option .. \$300.00

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit	\$25.00
MEX-16101K Apple kit	\$25.00
MEX-16102K Exidy kit	\$25.00

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty
MEX-16500A Save \$70.00 !!! \$129.95

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80* CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80

CPX-30800A A & T	\$299.95
-------------------------------	----------

8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A A & T \$499.95

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

1 MegaByte Package (Kit)	\$1495.00
1 MegaByte Package (A & T)	\$1695.00
2 MegaByte Package (Kit)	\$1795.00
2 MegaByte Package (A & T)	\$19.95

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one!
& parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A A & T \$199.95

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)
IOI-2050K Par & Ser kit \$139.95
IOI-2050A Par & Ser A & T \$169.95
IOI-2052K Serial kit \$89.95
IOI-2052A Serial A & T \$99.95
IOI-2054K Parallel kit \$69.95
IOI-2054A Parallel A & T \$89.95

A488 - S.S.M.

IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands, includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see April Byte pg 11)

IOX-7488A A & T \$399.95

Modems

CAT MODEMS - Novation

CAT 300 baud, acoustic, answer/orginate
IOM-5200A List \$189.95 \$149.95

D-CAT 300 baud direct connect, answer/orginate
IOM-5201A List \$199.95 \$169.95

AUTO-CAT Auto answer/orginate, direct connect
IOM-5230A List \$299.95 \$239.95

Apple-CAT - Novation

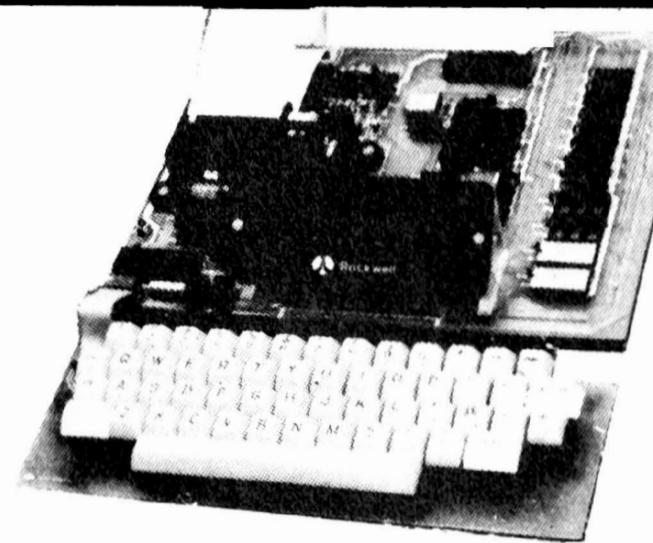
Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.

IOM-5232A Save \$50.00!!! \$325.00

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable
IOM-5400A Smartmodem \$269.95

Single Board Computer



AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165 1K AIM	\$424.95
CPK-50465 4K AIM	\$474.95
SFK-74600008E 8K BASIC ROM ..	\$64.95
SFK-64600004E 4K assembler ROM ..	\$43.95
PSX-030A Power supply	\$64.95
ENX-000002 Enclosure	\$54.95

4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure
Special package price \$649.95

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook

CPS-30100K KIT	\$299.95
CPS-30100A A & T	\$469.95

SYM-1 - Synertek Systems

Single board computer with 1K of RAM, 4K of ROM, key-pad, LED display, 20ma & cassette interface on board.

CPK-50020A A & T \$249.95

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.

VDM-201201 List price \$150.00 \$118.95

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VDM-801210 Video 100 12" B&W ..	\$139.95
VDM-801230 Video 100-80 12" B& W	\$179.95
VDM-801250 12" Green Phosphor ..	\$169.95
VDC-801310 13" Color I	\$379.95

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hi-res monitor with audio & sculptured case

VDC-651212 Color Monitor \$479.95

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200 Special Sale Price \$199.95

Video Terminals

AMBER SCREEN - Volker Craig

Detachable keyboard, amber on black display, 7 x 9 dot matrix, 10 program function keys, 14 key numeric pad, 12" non-glare screen, 50 to 19,200 baud, direct cursor control, auxiliary bi-directional serial port

VDT-351200 List \$795.00 \$645.00

VIEWPOINT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, serial RS232C interface, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, auxiliary serial output port, 24x80 display.

VDT-501210 Sale Priced \$639.95

TELEVIDEO 950

VDT-901250 List \$1195.00 \$995.00

DIALOGUE 80 - Ampex

VDT-230080 List \$1195.00 \$895.00

for division ($6/3=2$). Most BASICs also have ways of representing exponents and other mathematical necessities, but the four common operators are adequate for our purposes.

The program must use the input letter grade to determine the point value needed in the calculations. There are several ways this can be done, but one of the simplest is to do another comparison, this time on the letter grade entered by the user:

```
240 IF G$="A" THEN P=P+(C*4)
```

If a grade of A is worth four points, the point total (P) must be increased by the product of C times 4. This IF statement begins by finding out if the grade reported was an A. If it was, the value of P is updated using the number of credit hours reported as C. If the grade reported wasn't an A, control falls through to the next statements:

```
250 IF G$="B" THEN P=P+(C*3)
260 IF G$="C" THEN P=P+(C*2)
270 IF G$="D" THEN P=P+C
```

This series of conditions tests in sequence to determine the grade reported. When the correct grade is identified, P is updated to show the correct point total. It would be possible to extend these statements to let the program move on to the next section once the right grade is found, but for purposes of clarity I have chosen not to do so. Since only one of the four grade options will be correct, control will drop through the other decisions.

There is no separate condition statement for a grade of F because an F, as worth 0 points, would add 0 times the credit hours, which would always be 0. The value of P won't change if the grade is F, so there is no need to specifically provide for it.

The program now needs to determine if any other courses are to be included in the computed average. If not, it can proceed directly to the output section; otherwise, it needs to request the relevant information:

```
280 PRINT "Another course?
(Yes/No)"
```

```
290 INPUT N$
300 IF LEFT$(N$,1)="N" THEN 340
310 PRINT "How many credit hours
for the next course?"
320 GOTO 200
```

If the reply to "Another course?" is negative, control shifts to the output section. Otherwise, a prompt more in keeping with reporting an additional course is used (line 310), and the program transfers control to the line that accepts the credit hours input (line 200). The process of getting the information and updating the values of the variables is then repeated until the user indicates that there are no more courses by answering no to the prompt in line 280.

Never expect a program to work the first time. Even experts plan debugging time into the development of any program.

Since the lines above handle all the acquisition of data and all the calculations required to prepare for developing and outputting results, the output phase of the program can now be written:

```
330 REM Output Results
340 LET A=P/H
```

The remark in 330 indicates the beginning of a new section of the program, and line 340 calculates the grade-point average by dividing the point total that has been developed (P) by the total number of credit hours (H). Many BASICs allow the user to output the result of such calculations directly (for example, PRINT P/H), but doing the calculation separately can have advantages, especially if you later want to extend the program to compare, for instance, averages earned in different

terms. Given the average, all that remains is to report it:

```
350 PRINT "Your grade point
average is";A
```

This line takes advantage of one of the spacing commands for PRINT statements that most versions of BASIC have. The section in quotation marks will be printed exactly as it is, just as in the other PRINT statements. The semicolon tells the program that you want a small amount of space between the material in quotation marks and the next item. (How much space depends on the version of BASIC.) Then the value of A is printed, because it is a defined variable name and isn't in quotes.

You can also add some extra output:

```
360 IF A>3 THEN PRINT "That's
pretty good."
```

This statement compares the grade-point average just calculated with 3, which, on this scale, is a B average, and displays a favorable comment if the student's average is higher. Remarks like this are unnecessary, of course, but can make the program seem friendlier.

Before concluding the program, it's useful to ask if the user has any more averages to compute:

```
370 PRINT "Another average to
figure?(Yes/No)"
380 INPUT X$
390 IF LEFT$(X$,1)="Y" THEN 120
```

If the answer to the question is yes (or any other word that begins with the letter Y), control is transferred to line 120, which reinitializes the variables and starts the process anew. Otherwise, it is time to end the program. Here also, a message from the computer can make it seem more friendly:

```
400 REM Conclusion
410 PRINT "OK. See you next term."
420 END
```

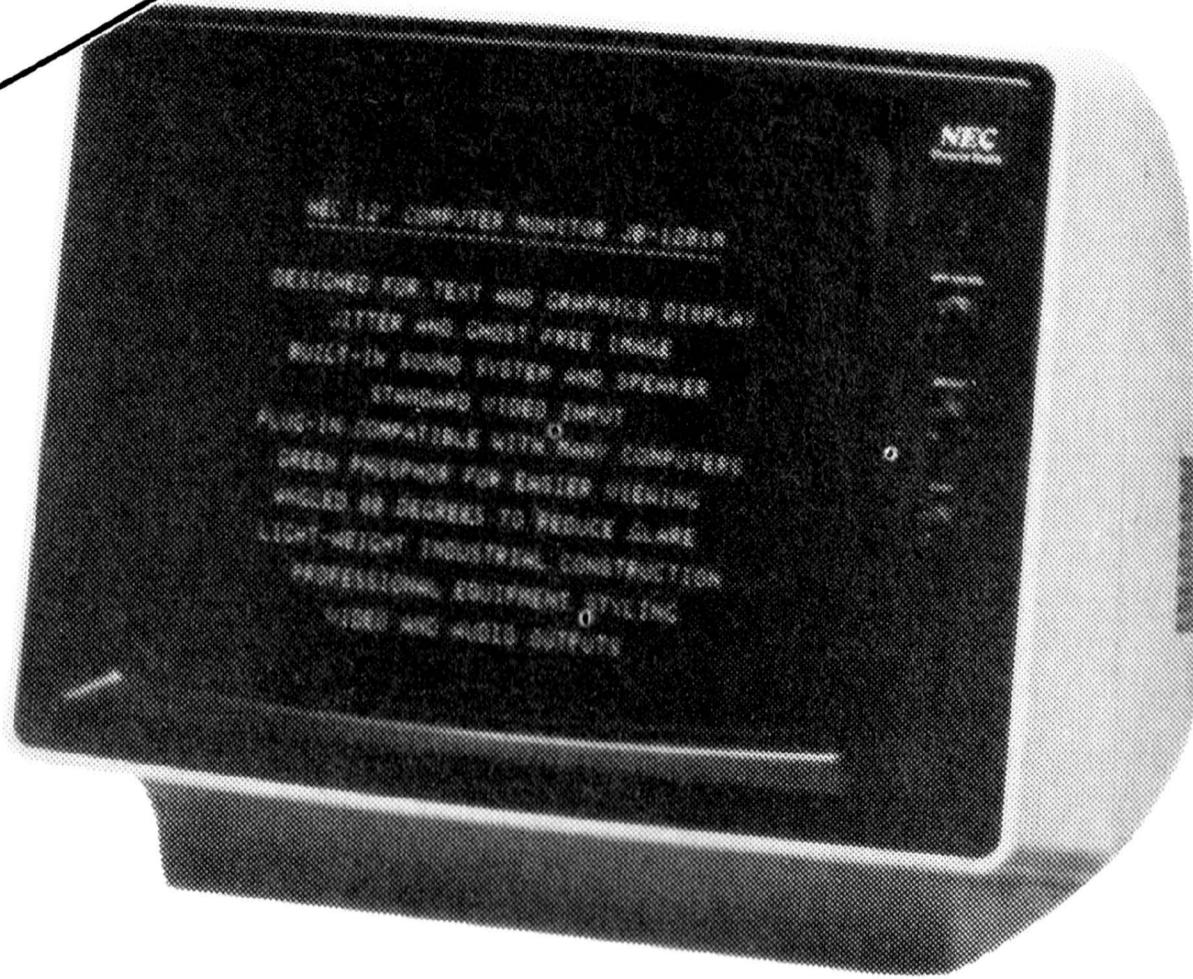
The END command indicates the end of the program's operation.

BRING IN THE NEW YEAR!

The image is a high-contrast, black-and-white graphic. In the upper left corner, the text "BRING IN THE NEW YEAR!" is printed in a bold, sans-serif font. In the lower right corner, the words "AMAZING SPECIALS!" are written in a large, bold, slanted font. A large, stylized question mark is positioned on the left side of the image, pointing towards the text. The background is white, and there are some dark, textured areas at the bottom.



NEC Color Monitor JC 1201 \$319

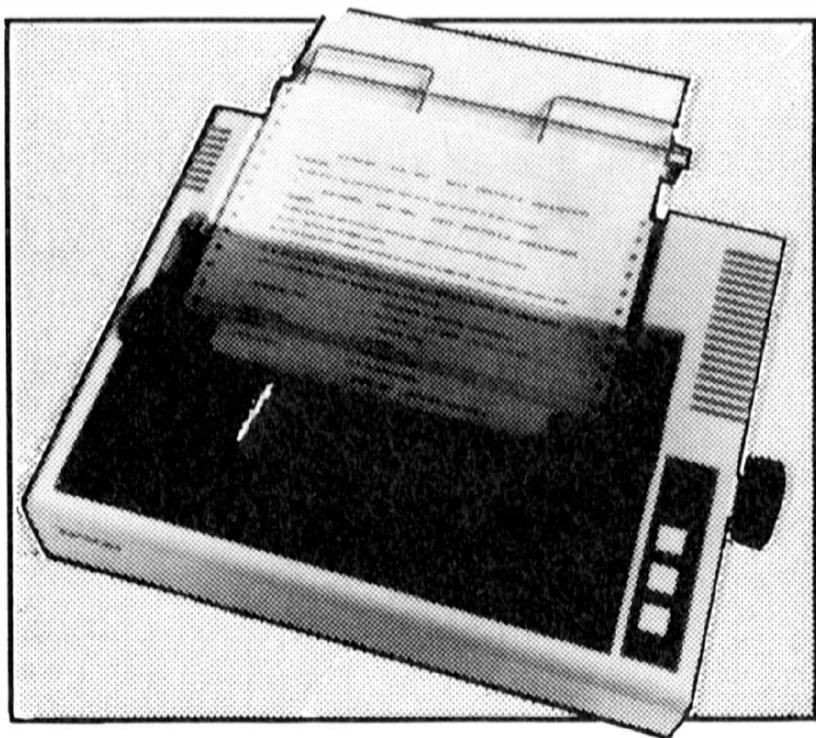


NEC Green 12 Inch Monitor JB 1201 \$179

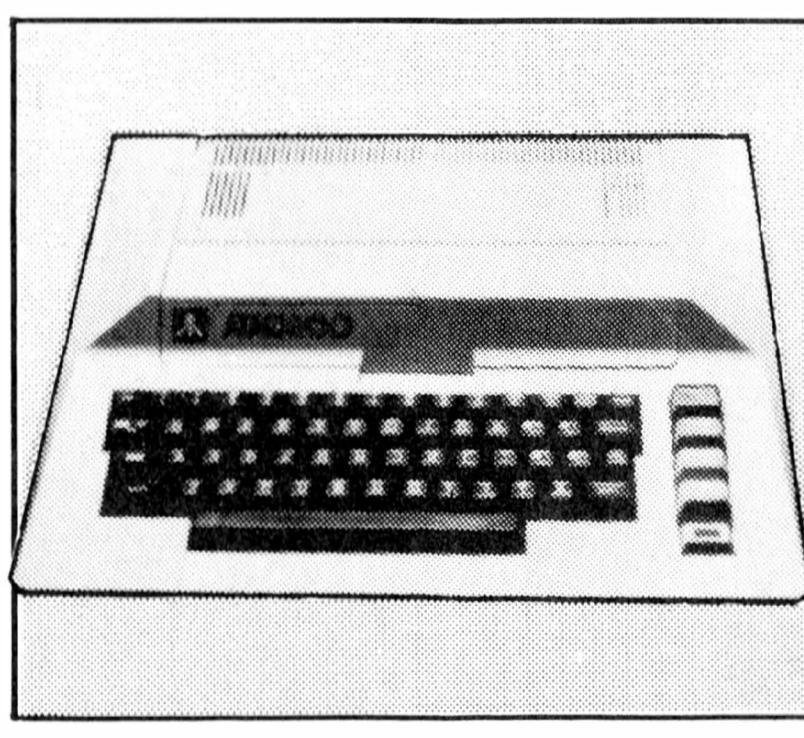
NEC Friction Tractor Printer 100 CPS (Graphics, Bi-directional) \$635

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799	APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1139	CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1149
QD SUPERBRAIN	\$2999	APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	\$ 525	CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1349
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)	\$2345	APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$ 449	CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1029
NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)	\$2695	EPSON MX-80	\$ 469	CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1029
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)	\$2345	Interfaces: IEEE \$55, TRS-80 CABLE \$35, APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90, RS-232 \$70		CBM 4022 CBM VIC-20 LEEDEX/AMDEK 100 LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 649 \$ 269 \$ 139 \$ 169
NEC 12" MONITOR	\$ 189				
NEC COLOR 12" MONITOR	\$ 339				
NEC PC 8023 Printer 100 CPS Tractor & Friction	\$ 639	HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799	LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1	
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 379	NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2925	13" Color Monitor	\$ 329
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82A	\$ 529	ANADEX DP-9500/9501	\$1199	MICROTEK 16K RAM BOARD	
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A	\$ 749	TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 699	for Atari	\$ 79
DIABLO 630	\$1995	TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729	MICROTEK 32K	\$ 149
		TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 929		

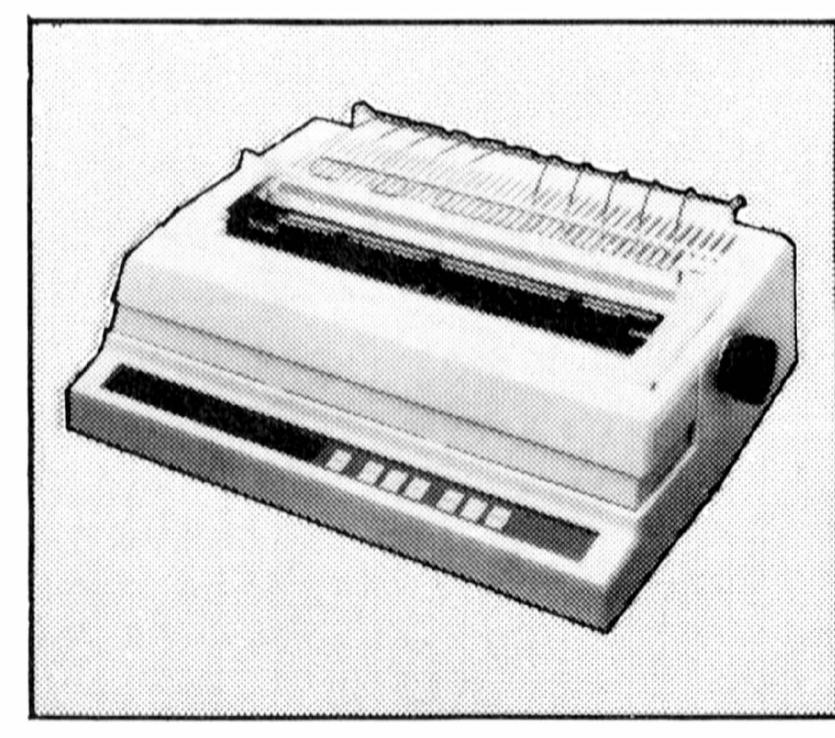
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES.



EPSON MX-80 \$ 469



ATARI 800 16K \$ 749



DIABLO 630 \$1995

We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty • We carry the complete line of Personal Software.

**EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586**

OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

The logo consists of a large, bold, black Greek letter Omega (Ω) positioned above the text "OMEGA SALES CO.". The letter is stylized with thick, rounded arms and a wide, open center. Below the letter, the words "OMEGA SALES CO." are written in a bold, sans-serif font. The entire logo is rendered in black on a white background.

WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581
OMEGA SALES CO.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-187

***All prices are subject to change without notice.**

Circle 73 on inquiry card.

Debugging

This sample program has been debugged, but never expect a program to work the first time. Even experts plan debugging time into the development of any program. The first object of debugging is to get the program to run. Debugging often involves correcting syntax errors or correcting other equally trivial problems. The next goal is to get the program to run right, because it does little good to have a running program if it gives the wrong results or is so clumsily written that it is slow or hard to use. This is the more difficult phase, since program failure of this sort usually reflects an insufficiently detailed understanding of the program's task.

Two tactics can simplify getting your program to run properly. Documentation of the program throughout its development, including the use of remarks in the code, copies of the listing for verifying correct entry of commands, and a copy of the plan of your program to assure that nothing has been omitted or garbled, can often speed identification and correction of errors. Keeping thorough documentation can also make it possible to return to the program and make updates long after it was written.

Traps let you monitor the program's operation at crucial points to verify that all is well. The simplest form of trap is to insert a PRINT statement in the code after each calculation to make

certain that the results are correct. When an inaccurate result appears, the problem lies between the last correct result and the first faulty one. Some BASICs also have a CONTINUE statement. A STOP command after a PRINT (or other statement used this way) will halt the program while you check the results. When you're ready to go on, the CONTINUE command instructs the program to resume processing where it left off.

Commands in BASIC

The programs discussed here use a number of BASIC commands: REM for remarks; LET for assigning values; DATA, READ, and INPUT for providing data; the mathematical operators =, +, -, *, and /; the logical operators, >, <, and =; IF for decisions; GOTO for mobility within the program; PRINT or LPRINT for output; and STOP and END for terminating the program in different ways. Both numeric and string variables are used.

Once a program is entered, there are other useful commands. RUN tells the computer to execute the program, LIST lets you look at sections of the code to make changes or corrections, and SAVE causes the computer to store the program so you can LOAD it again later from tape or disk instead of having to enter it again by hand. The system manual will give the precise forms of these and other commands for use with your particular computer system.

These are the most essential elements in BASIC. Books and magazine articles can help to extend your knowledge of the language, but the best way to learn is to write programs. Only by using a programming language can you become comfortable with it. Begin by writing simple programs that only use the commands shown here. Then extend your vocabulary of commands by adding a few at a time. Sooner than you expect, you'll be writing complex programs that would have baffled you a short time before. □

In Case You Miss One

* onComputing™

The following issues are available:

1979: Summer (Premiere Issue), Fall and Winter
1980: Spring, Fall and Winter
1981: Spring, Summer and Fall

Cover price (postage and handling included) for each issue is \$3.00 Domestic; \$3.40 Canada and Mexico; \$4.50 Foreign.

Send requests with payment to:

onComputing™
70 Main St, Peterborough, NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery
and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

* Payments from foreign countries must be made
in US funds payable at a US bank.

* Popular Computing was previously published as the quarterly onComputing

Atari is hot and so are we

EVERYONE IS TALKING ABOUT THE ATARI® 800™ COMPUTER. Color graphics and English characters with truly high resolution; high quality sound; expandable memory; and sleek, modular appearance have made the 800 a "must have" for many computer users. And when you add ATARI's full line of advanced peripheral components and comprehensive software library you get a really hot deal, whether your application is business, professional or personal.

SPECIAL OFFER — ASAP makes the ATARI® 800™ the hottest deal in town by offering 16K bytes of additional RAM . . . FREE!

So don't get caught out in the cold. Call ASAP today.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	PRICE
ATARI® 410™ Program Recorder	\$ 60.00
ATARI® 810™ Disk Drive	..... \$ 455.00
ATARI® 815™ Dual Disk Drive	\$1195.00
ATARI® 820™ 40-column Dot Matrix Impact Printer	..... \$ 279.00
ATARI® 822™ Thermal Printer	\$ 349.00
ATARI® 825™ 80-column Dot Matrix Impact Printer	..... \$ 625.00
ATARI® 830™ Acoustic Modem	\$ 159.00
ATARI® 850™ Interface Module	Call
ATARI® Paddle (CX30-04) and Joystick (CX40-04)	..... \$ 17.95
Light Pen (CX-70)	..... \$ 64.95
ASAP 16K RAM Module	..... \$ 75.00

COMPLETE SOFTWARE LIBRARY INCLUDES THESE POPULAR UNITS:

Basketball ROM	..... \$ 28.00
Super Breakout ROM	..... \$ 24.00
Educational System ROM	..... \$ 19.95
Video Easel ROM	..... \$ 24.00
Music Composer ROM	..... \$ 42.00
Computer Chess ROM	..... \$ 30.00
3D Tic Tac Toe ROM	..... \$ 24.00
Star Raiders ROM	..... Call
Kingdom Cassette	..... \$ 12.95
Blackjack Cassette	..... \$ 12.95
Biorhythm Cassette	..... \$ 12.95



Assembler/Editor ROM	..... \$ 45.00
Mortgage Loan Analysis Tape	..... \$ 12.95
Stock Analysis Disk	..... \$ 19.95
Stock Charting	..... \$ 19.95
Bond Analysis Disk	..... \$ 19.95
Mailing List Tape	..... \$ 17.95
Touch Typing (2 tapes)	..... \$ 19.95
Graph It (2 tapes)	..... \$ 17.95
Energy Czar Tape	..... \$ 12.95
Telelink (Terminal ROM)	..... \$ 19.95
Space Invaders Cassette	..... \$ 14.95
*Scram	..... \$ 16.95
*Word Processor	..... \$ 129.95
*Asteroids	..... \$ 30.00
*Missile Command	..... \$ 30.00

*New item

ASAP offers a 120-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

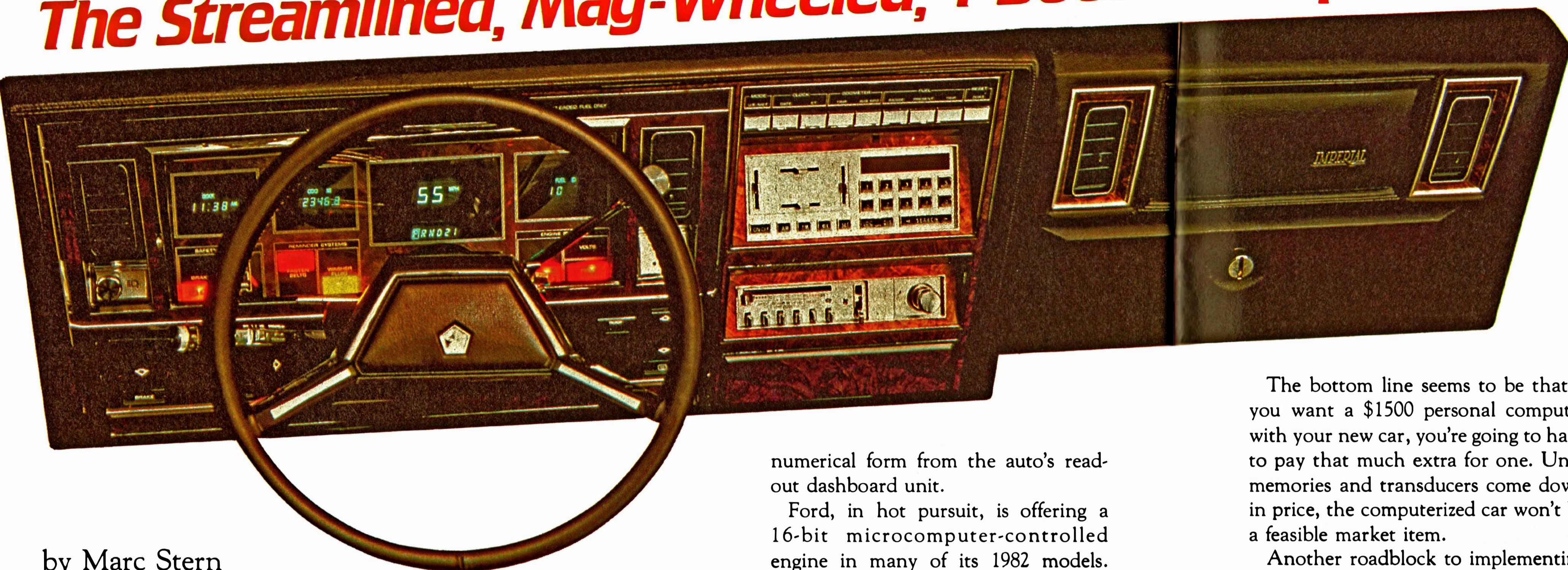
Ordering Information: name, address, phone; ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add \$2.50 up to 1 lb. (UPS blue), U.S. Mail add \$1.50 (U.S. only) (\$25.00 minimum order).

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. Res., COD's and terms available on approval (School PO's Accepted).

Toll free outside California: (800) 421-7701 Inside California: (213) 595-6431 (714) 891-2663

asap
computer
products, inc.
1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

The Streamlined, Mag-Wheeled, 4-Door Carputer



by Marc Stern

Auto Makers Take Electronics to the Streets.

"Ladies and gentlemen, speak to your engines!" With a simple voice command, the car of the future will be off and running, thanks primarily to microprocessors or "chips."

While electronic technology in automobiles should come as no surprise to any recent car buyer, the speed at which it's being incorporated is astounding. According to Ford Motor Company, the average 1970 luxury car included a mere 50 chips, and most of those were allotted to the radio. In contrast, the 1982 Mark VI boasts the miniaturized equivalent of 250,000 semiconductors. That's more startling when you realize that all this electronic muscle is devoted primarily to controlling gadgetry.

Someday soon, however, electronic technology will be in the driver's seat. Then your car will control such functions as ignition (based on its assessment of your alertness) and steering (to avoid collision or to follow a preprogrammed route).

Chips Take Off

Initial impetus for computerizing cars came from the federal government's restrictions on auto emissions. Chrysler got the wheels turning in 1974 with its Lean Burn System, an analog computer that analyzes air intake, emission levels, and engine temperature. Using this information, the system makes appropriate adjustments to maintain low emission levels yet burn fuel economically.

In 1979, General Motors and Ford incorporated the first digital computers into selected models. Although primarily emission-level controllers, the new computers included more diagnostic capabilities and greater engine control. Two years later, GM presented its most advanced system to date. The Computer Command Control, based on a Motorola 6800 microprocessor, still controls emission levels and fuel flow but also monitors 47 possible engine malfunctions. When a problem occurs, the computer alerts the driver with a blinking dashboard light. At the service station, a mechanic links the car's computer with the station's and reads the computer's diagnosis from a video display terminal (VDT). The same information can be obtained in

numerical form from the auto's readout dashboard unit.

Ford, in hot pursuit, is offering a 16-bit microcomputer-controlled engine in many of its 1982 models. Honda Motor Company plans to take the same route soon. In fact, *Japan Economic Journal* predicts that before the close of 1982, half of the Japanese cars will feature electronic controls.

Roadblocks

Although today's cars rely on thousands of semiconductors, none takes full advantage of its computational potential. To put the built-in microprocessors to full use, two things must be added, and both are expensive:

- **Memory.** Going from process control to computation and interaction with the driver will require much more storage space. GM now puts its most advanced computer system in the Cadillac series; that system requires over 12,000 bytes of memory (enough to store a BASIC-language interpreter). Other less expensive cars have to get by with as few as 2000 bytes of memory.

- **Transducers** (devices that sense physical conditions and report them in electronic form). It takes a lot of these to keep the microprocessor informed of conditions inside the engine (manifold pressure, carburetor mixture, etc.). Adding transducers to detect other conditions (exterior temperature, rain, sudden change in velocity or direction, for example) is going to be expensive.

Carputer

The bottom line seems to be that if you want a \$1500 personal computer with your new car, you're going to have to pay that much extra for one. Until memories and transducers come down in price, the computerized car won't be a feasible market item.

Another roadblock to implementing electronic technology lies in driver-to-computer communications. Zenith is revving up its V-CRT, a vehicular cathode-ray tube capable of displaying graphic symbols, numbers, and letters. Zenith's Rudy Ziedler says the tube would fit behind the steering wheel and could be programmed through a cassette tape. Using a finger or a light pen on an infrared-sensitive screen, the driver could interact with the system. If, however, drivers were willing to communicate via a number code (but thereby have access to less information), industry experts believe the V-CRT could be scrapped in favor of less expensive dashboard displays.

Finally, new technology always arrives with new problems in tow. Auto mechanics accustomed to the old electro-mechanical systems will have to be retrained to properly service the microelectronic systems. This creates additional cost which, of course, must be subsidized by consumers.

Tail Pipe Dreams

"Good morning. It's February 14, 1992. Don't forget to pick up dry cleaning, 1 gallon of milk, and 1 box of chocolates on our return trip. Automatic pilot is now engaged. Enjoy your nap."

Fasten your seat belt because the car of the future is approaching at high speed. Most features now available remain in the realm of gadgetry: digital clocks, fuel monitors, and a speech synthesizer that, by means of the radio, reminds the driver to check oil, brakes, and fuel. Cars to come, however, will probably bear a strong resemblance to a jet cockpit, both in appearance and function (except, of course, with respect to the altitude-related equipment).

For those of you who enjoy taking trips but loathe planning them, your ultramobile will display videodisc lists of noteworthy sights, restaurants, and motels en route. Chip-to-shore communications will keep you in touch with a highway patrol computer for the latest road conditions; a navigational aid will pinpoint your location on a videodisc map, using local radio transmissions as references.

More importantly, your "carputer" will refuse ignition commands if sensors detect any unsteadiness on your part. Another life-preserving feature will gauge proximity of moving and stationary objects, and, if collision seems likely, will assume control of the vehicle. If you were to doze off, the ideal mobile would rouse you with a few deafening horn blasts. You'd then (perhaps somewhat sheepishly) engage automatic pilot control, a descendant of the system Honda is presently developing.

The four-wheeled computer will also take on all the functions performed by the personal computer, including telecommunications for stock market analyses, business forecasting, and budgetary calculations.

Although there'll be many detours on the road to tomorrow's auto, some icy morning your electronic chauffeur will have already warmed up the car, defrosted the windows, and decided on the best route to take, considering current traffic and weather conditions.

You'll still get to shovel the driveway, though. □

Marc Stern is a freelance writer who lives in Framingham, Massachusetts.

Photo courtesy of Chrysler Corporation.

POPULAR COMPUTING

TOLL-FREE
SUBSCRIPTION
LINE

800
258-5485

New Hampshire Residents Dial 924-9281

The Quickest Way To

- Order a Subscription
- Renew a Subscription
- Inquire about a Subscription
- Give a Friend a Gift Subscription
- Change or Correct an Address

We are waiting to help you.

Call us between:
8:30-4:00 Mon.-Fri.

(Eastern Time)

1-800-258-5485

POPULAR COMPUTING

The NEC PC-8000

The quality-conscious Japanese have sent us their finest computer with sparkling graphics and an emphasis on software.

by Joe Langdon

Despite recent talk about the "Japanese Invasion" of the American personal computer market, few Japanese products have as yet appeared on American computer store shelves. One computer that has made an impressive showing is the NEC PC-8000 from NEC Home Electronics, U.S.A. The main component in the system is the keyboard, dubbed PC-8001A ("A" for American version). This beautifully designed computer is a veritable cherry blossom from the Far East.

In Japan, where the competition is fierce, the PC-8000 system (first available in 1979) is the hands-down winner with over 50,000 units sold and almost 5000 units selling each month. The decision to market it in the U.S. was

made in early 1981. Since then, NEC Home Electronics has moved fast to set up its own distribution network and capture a well-deserved share of the microcomputer market.

As a fully satisfied owner of the Japanese version, I take word processor in hand to give you this user's report.

Keyboard

The basic computer is contained in a versatile, compact 82-key keyboard unit (PC-8001A). The standard English characters, graphics symbols, and the Greek alphabet are included (the Greek replaces the Japanese katakana on the domestic version). By hitting a button, you can switch the keyboard layout from the traditional "QWERTY" format to an alphabetical arrangement. Although this latter setup is excruciatingly strange to touch-typists, it's a user-friendly method for children and adults with little typing expertise.

One of the handiest features on the keyboard (one that more and more American companies are including) is the addition of special function keys. With these five keys, a single keystroke can be defined to represent a sequence of up to 16 characters, a boon to anyone doing programming. Instead of typing out BASIC commands like PRINT and INPUT, you can store them and use the function keys for recall. The function keys are also useful for other graphics and software commands, and their contents can be displayed on the bottom line of your video terminal if you forget what you've programmed them for.

The system's excellent human engineering shows up the more you use the PC-8001A. The keys make a slight noise that's helpful feedback for touch-typists and any key will repeat when pressed for more than one second. For business applications requiring vast entries of numbers, there's a 10-key numeric keypad on the right.

One of the most user-friendly features is the computer's extensive editing capability (with no need for special software). You can move the cursor to any part of the screen and insert or delete characters there (other systems restrict you to one line).

Display

The PC-8000 system can display either 40 or 80 characters per line. The



The NEC PC-8000 system, with keyboard, I/O unit, dual mini-disk drive, printer, and color monitor. Each part of the system has its own model number; for example, the keyboard is the PC-8001A.

larger letters are easier to read and are perfect for displaying program listings, but the 80-character line is a virtual necessity for word processing as a document will appear in a form similar to what it will look like when typed out. You can display either 20 or 25 lines, with the 20-line display making text easy to read and the 25-line option for crisp graphics. Another handy feature is the "split-screen" option for "freezing" information on one part of the screen and changing other parts.

Graphics is where the PC-8000 really shines. If you use a high-quality color graphics monitor (like the one that NEC sells), you can produce some of the most eye-grabbing graphics available on a small computer. A variety of different dot-densities is available, the most useful being 160 by 100 because you can display all eight available colors and also mix text on the screen. A large assortment of characters is available for graphics, including lines, shapes, card suits, and others. (Some of the most popular programs available in Japan are games that make full use of color graphics and animation.)

What's Inside?

The PC-8000 uses a special NEC microprocessor that's essentially identical to the Z80 used in many American small computers. It zips along at 4 million cycles per second—that means programs run fast. The keyboard unit comes with 32 K bytes of RAM (random-access memory) built in and is expandable. The powerful N-BASIC language is contained in ROM (read-only memory) and is automatically started when the computer is turned on. N-BASIC was designed by Microsoft, the American company whose version of BASIC has become the de facto standard. It has a number of advanced features that make it useful for programmers, including color commands and a clock/calendar for business applications and real-time games.

Software is also built in to turn the system into a terminal. This communication software allows you to hook up your computer to a telephone line and access online utilities like The

Source and CompuServe. (You need a "modem" telephone adapter to do this.) With most American computers, you must buy the "terminal" software to hook up.

Also in the ROM is a machine-language monitor that enables advanced programmers to communicate with the computer in the binary form it understands at its most basic level.

The PC-8001A computer/keyboard has been beefed up with special shielding to meet the FCC's stringent radio/frequency interference regulations in the U.S.

Accessories

Using an optional TV adapter, you can hook the keyboard to your own black-and-white or color TV, but you can only display a 40-character line. If you want to display the 80-character line for word processing or other related uses, you need a video monitor. NEC sells both a black-and-white monitor (\$285) and a high-resolution color video monitor (\$1095). The color display is so striking that it's already become the standard for excellence in the industry. You can hook any cassette recorder/player directly to the keyboard for loading programs to or from cassette tape.

One major difference between the Japanese and American small computer markets is that in Japan few owners can afford disk drives (about 5 percent compared to about 80 percent in the U.S.). Consequently, the NEC PC-8031 dual disk drive (\$1295) is considerably less expensive in the U.S. The drive unit contains two 5½-inch drives that store data in a double-density format (twice as much information as standard single-density). Each disk holds 143 K (146,432) bytes of data. To connect the drives, you need an optional expansion unit (\$795). The expansion unit also provides several interfaces for connecting other accessories made by independent manufacturers.

Although almost any printer will hook up to the PC-8000 through the use of the optional expansion unit, NEC currently sells a dot-matrix printer that prints both text and

graphics at 100 cps (characters per second). The printer retails for \$795 and uses both regular and pin-feed paper.

A wide range of software is available for the PC-8000 in Japan. Most popular are the games that take advantage of the machine's superb color graphics. There is also a large assortment of business software. Recently, a Japanese company made the popular CP/M disk operating system available for the PC-8000, the first time CP/M has been available for a color computer. This market entry opens up the machine for

At a Glance

Name: NEC PC-8000 system (U.S. model)

Uses

Personal computing, small businesses, professional firms, schools and universities, scientific institutions, homes

Standard Features

Z80-compatible microprocessor; keyboard: 82-key, typewriter-style; display: 80 characters by 25 lines of text, 160 by 100 graphics resolution, 248 displayable characters and graphics symbols, eight colors; memory: 32 K bytes of RAM (expandable to 160 K), 24 K bytes of ROM (expandable to 32 K) with BASIC, data-terminal and monitor software included; interfaces for: color or monochrome monitor, audiocassette, RS-232C devices, parallel printer; power supply and AC line cord

Manufacturer

Nippon Electric Company (Japan)

U.S. sales office:

NEC Home Electronics, U.S.A.
1401 Estes Ave.

Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 640-3750

Base List Price

\$1295 for keyboard unit (PC-8001A) only; monitor, disk, input/output unit, and other optional devices extra

Typical System Price

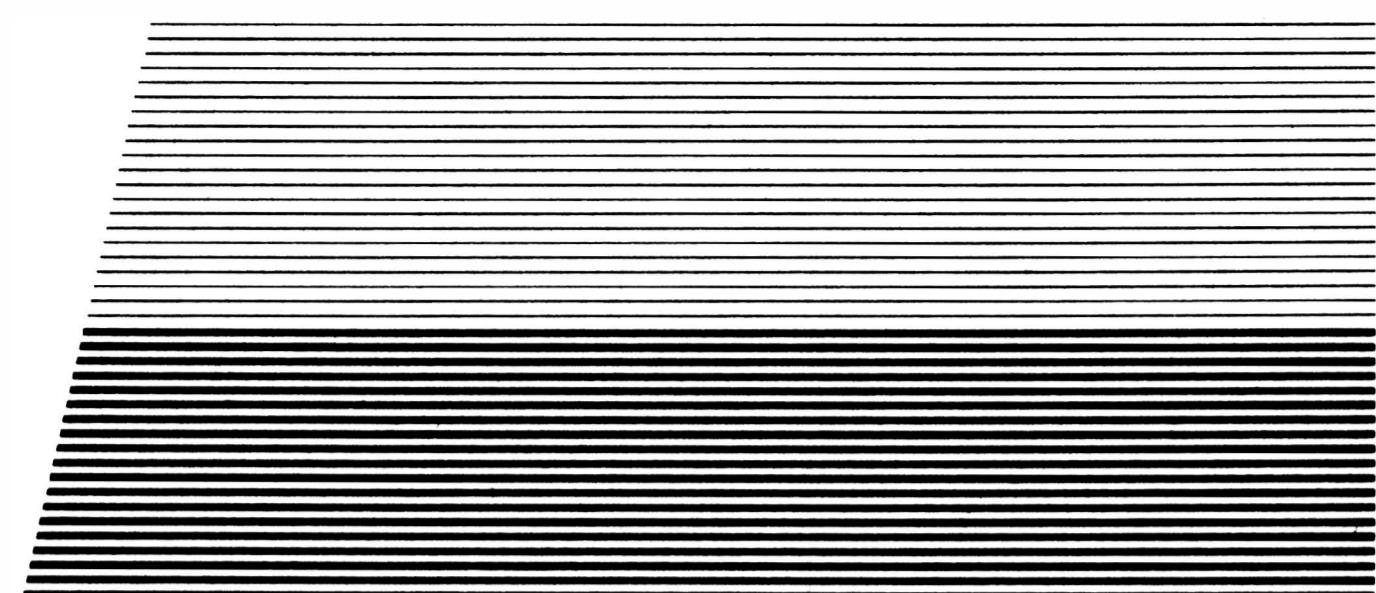
\$2200 for keyboard with monochrome display

Other Software Available

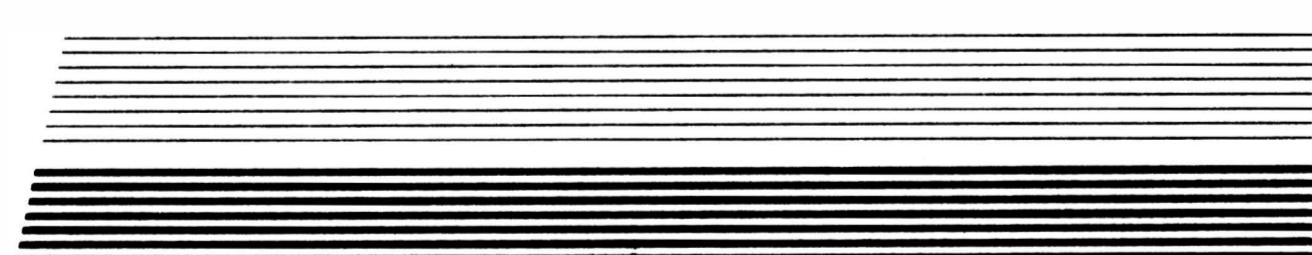
CP/M operating system

Popular Accessories

Input/output unit, disk drives, cassette recorder, modem



The *Microhouse* **WORD PROCESSING** **System**



Featuring
the
Xerox 820·2
Word Processor
Diablo 630
Printer
Plus:
MicroPro's
Wordstar 3.0™
and
Mailmerge™
Fully Configured
with
Nationwide Service
Available
CALL FOR DETAILS
AND PRICING

Microhouse™

P.O. BOX 498
BETHLEHEM, PA 18016
215-868-8219

use with the thousands of CP/M programs available.

NEC seems to have realized early on that the only way to succeed in the U.S. small-computer market is to have plenty of software available. A variety is already available, including small-business packages, advanced programming languages (such as FORTRAN), and several operating systems, including CP/M. The company will also release one of the first color word-processing packages, including a 12,000-word dictionary and a "teaching" mode.

This beautifully designed computer is a veritable cherry blossom from the Far East.

For the user interested in learning how to program, the NEC people have released a six-part "Creative Programming Series" developed at Eastern Illinois University. This is one of the most comprehensive, easy-to-use tools ever for learning BASIC; the six-volume course takes you from the simplest concepts to advanced techniques.

On top of the "in-house" software on the market, NEC is also cooperating with major American software houses and the PC-8000 library will expand even more in the near future.

Choosing a personal computer is a confusing task these days, especially with new models regularly appearing on the market and each advertised as the best and the brightest. But if you take a cue from the quality-conscious Japanese, you'll consider (as I did) the PC-8000 system. Japan has sent us its finest. □

Joe Langdon is a freelance writer working in Tokyo.

Twinkling Stars, a Birthday Message and a Mad Artist

by George Firedrake and Ramon Zamora

"My Computer Likes Me" is for people who want to help kids learn to use, program, and enjoy the TRS-80 Color Computer. These ideas are best used when a kid asks, "How does the computer do that?" or "How can I make the computer do what I want it to do?" or "Can the computer tell me . . . ?"

If you have a TRS-80 Color Computer, gather some kids around it and help them enjoy—and learn to understand—simple programs in Color BASIC. Here are ideas on how to go about it, including short programs that many kids have enjoyed.

We suggest things to do. You explain what is happening, answer questions, modify our ideas, and enrich the adventure with your own ideas. But don't do the typing. Let the kids do the hands-on stuff. Be patient—let them make mistakes, correct their own mistakes, and, especially, encourage them to EXPERIMENT!



Some of the programs are supposed to end with an error message like FC ERROR. When this happens, try to figure out what caused the error. Then read on... we'll probably deal with it in a later paragraph.

If you are a beginner, we unabashedly

suggest you teach yourself Color BASIC by working your way through *TRS-80 Color BASIC* by Bob Albrecht (sometimes known as George Firedrake), published by John Wiley & Sons.

One Star Twinkling

Imagine that the screen is the night sky and the first star has just come out. It should twinkle, of course. Make it happen by using this program.

```
100 REM ** ONE STAR TWINKLING  
110 CLS 0  
  
200 REM ** RANDOM SKY POSITION &  
COLOR  
210 OVER = RND(64) - 1  
220 DOWN = RND(32) - 1  
230 KOLOR = RND(8)  
  
300 REM ** TWINKLE ON  
310 SET(OVER, DOWN, KOLOR)  
320 TT = 100: GOSUB 810  
  
400 REM ** TWINKLE OFF  
410 RESET(OVER, DOWN)  
420 TT = 100: GOSUB 810  
  
500 REM ** GO TWINKLE IT AGAIN  
510 GOTO 310  
  
800 REM ** TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE  
810 FOR KK = 1 TO TT: NEXT KK  
820 RETURN
```

When you run this program, the "sky" is black (line 110); one "star" appears somewhere on the screen and twinkles on and off until you press BREAK.

Where might the lonely star appear? Look at lines 210 and 220. The value of **OVER** can be any number from 0 to 63; the value of **DOWN** can be any number from 0 to 31.

What color is the star? Look at line 230. The value of **KOLOR** can be any number from 1 to 8. So the star might be green, or yellow, or blue—any one of the eight colors the computer can show on the screen.

Block 300 (lines 300-320) turns on the star. If you want it to stay on a little longer, change the value of **TT** in line 320. Make it bigger. Oh, you want the star to stay on for a shorter time? Make **TT** smaller.

Block 400 (lines 400-420) turns off the star. Together, blocks 300 and 400 cause the star to twinkle. Line 500 causes this to happen again and again and again until someone presses the **BREAK** key.

Block 800 is the time-delay subroutine. It is called, or used, by block 300 (line 320) and block 400 (line 420).

Run One Star Twinkling a few times. Carefully explain how and why it works, then read on.

Two Stars Twinkling

Another star comes out. Lonely twinkling star is no longer lonely.

```
100 REM ** TWO STARS TWINKLING  
110 CLS 0
```

```
200 REM ** STAR 1 POSITION & COLOR  
210 R1 = RND(64) - 1  
220 D1 = RND(32) - 1  
230 C1 = RND(8)
```

My Computer Likes Me

```
300 REM ** STAR 2 POSITION & COLOR
```

```
310 R2 = RND(64) - 1
```

```
320 D2 = RND(32) - 1
```

```
330 C2 = RND(8)
```

```
400 REM ** TWINKLE STAR 1
```

```
410 SET(R1, D1, C1)
```

```
420 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

Star one on

```
430 RESET(R1, D1)
```

```
440 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

Star one off

```
500 REM ** TWINKLE STAR 2
```

```
510 SET(R2, D2, C2)
```

Star two on

```
520 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

```
530 RESET(R2, D2)
```

Star two off

```
540 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

```
600 REM ** GO TWINKLE THEM AGAIN
```

```
610 GOTO 410
```

```
800 REM ** TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE
```

```
810 FOR KK = 1 TO TT: NEXT KK
```

```
820 RETURN
```

Before you read on, **RUN** this program several times. Do the two stars behave in a somewhat unstarlike fashion? Oops! The stars seem to take turns being on the screen. Only one star is on at a time—that's not quite what we wanted.

What's the problem? Look at blocks 400 and 500. When we twinkle a star, we first turn it on, then off. So it is off while the other star is being twinkled. Fix it like this:

```
400 REM ** TWINKLE STAR 1
```

```
410 RESET(R1, D1)
```

Star one off

```
420 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

Star one on

```
430 SET(R1, D1, C1)
```

```
440 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

```
500 REM ** TWINKLE STAR 2
```

```
510 RESET(R2, D2)
```

Star two off

```
520 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

```
530 SET(R2, D2, C2)
```

Star two on

```
540 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

If you object to turning a star **OFF** before it has ever been turned on, add these lines to the program.

```
240 SET(R1, D1, C1)
```

```
340 SET(R2, D2, C2)
```

If you are teaching kids how to program, explain why we used:

►R1, D1, C1 instead of OVER1, DOWN1, KOLOR1

►R2, D2, C2 instead of OVER2, DOWN2, KOLOR2

Variation: Make the blinking time random. For example:

```
420 TT = RND(200): GOSUB 810
```

More Stars Twinkling?

How would you write a program to make three stars twinkle? Four stars? More stars? Before you do, try this variation of Two Stars Twinkling.

```
100 REM ** TWO STARS TWINKLING
```

```
110 CLS 0
```

```
200 REM ** STAR 1 POSITION & COLOR
```

```
210 R1 = RND(64) - 1
```

```
220 D1 = RND(32) - 1
```

```
230 C1 = RND(8)
```

```
300 REM ** STAR 2 POSITION & COLOR
```

```
310 R2 = RND(64) - 1
```

```
320 D2 = RND(32) - 1
```

```
330 C2 = RND(8)
```

```
400 REM ** TWINKLE THE STARS
```

```
410 OVER = R1: DOWN = D1: KOLOR = C2
```

```
420 GOSUB 910
```

```
430 OVER = R2: DOWN = D2: KOLOR = C2
```

```
440 GOSUB 910
```

```
600 REM ** GO TWINKLE THEM AGAIN
```

```
610 GOTO 410
```

```
800 REM ** TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE
```

```
810 FOR KK = 1 TO TT: NEXT KK
```

```
820 RETURN
```

```
900 REM ** TWINKLE STAR SUBROUTINE
```

```
910 RESET(OVER, DOWN)
```

```
920 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

```
930 SET(OVER, DOWN, KOLOR)
```

```
940 TT = 100: GOSUB 810
```

```
950 RETURN
```

OK, everybody. Write a program to twinkle three stars. Next time we will build a program to twinkle more stars, the *easy way*.

Oh yes—when you **RUN** the program called Two Stars Twinkling, why is it possible (but very unlikely) to have only one star twinkling? Of course, you might not see this because the odds against it happening are 2048 to 1!

Instead of stars in random positions on the screen, put a constellation on the screen. The Big Dipper? Orion? Draco?

Happy Birthday

Here is a little program that will give you some practice in using **PRINT@** and **SET** together. We call it A Happy Birthday Card for Mother. We begin by sketching the desired birthday card on a screen map: see the opposite page.

We think Mother will like your computer when you **RUN** the following program.

```
100 REM ** A BIRTHDAY CARD FOR  
MOTHER
```

```
110 CLS
```

```
200 REM ** DRAW TOP & BOTTOM  
BORDER
```

```
210 FOR OVER = 0 to 63
```

```
220 SET(OVER, 0, 4) } Top
```

```
230 SET(OVER, 1, 4) } Bottom
```

```
240 SET(OVER, 30, 4) }
```

```
250 SET(OVER, 31, 4) }
```

```
260 NEXT OVER
```

```
300 REM ** DRAW LEFT & RIGHT BORDER
```

```
310 FOR DOWN = 0 to 31
```

```
320 SET( 0, DOWN, 4) } Left
```

```
330 SET( 1, DOWN, 4) }
```

```

340 SET(62, DOWN, 4) } Right
350 SET(63, DOWN, 4)
360 NEXT DOWN

```

```

400 REM ** THE HAPPY BIRTHDAY
MESSAGE
410 PRINT @ 171, "HAPPY";
420 PRINT @ 232, "BIRTHDAY";
430 PRINT @ 298, "MOTHER";

```

```

500 REM ** WAIT A BIT, THEN REPEAT
510 ZZ = 2300
520 FOR KK = 1 TO ZZ: NEXT KK
530 GOTO 110

```



When you RUN the program, you see Happy Birthday Mother in black letters on a green background with a red border around the edge of the screen. You can modify the program in many ways such as the following.

- Have the computer play the happy birthday song.
- Use different colors for the background and border.
- Put some “twinkling stars” on the screen while the happy birthday message is displayed.
- Blink the birthday message seven times.

Oh, it's not your mother's birthday?

Change the message to Merry Christmas Santa or Happy Easter Bugs or The Force Is With You or Take a Dragon to Lunch or whatever message you want. Use the screen map on page 98 to sketch your design. (It's OK to make copies of this screen map for your own use.)

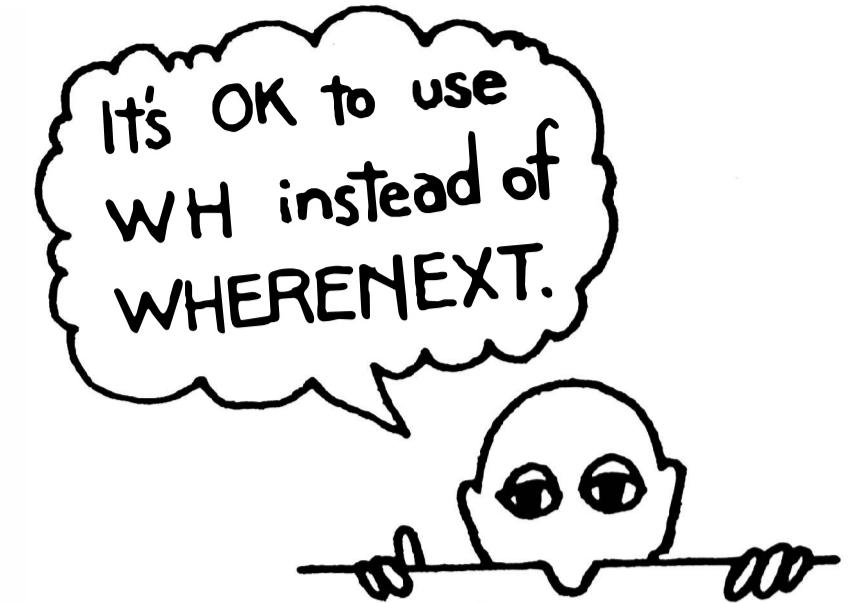
Mad Artist Meanders

Mad Artist Meanders right, left, up, or down.

```

100 REM ** MAD ARTIST MEANDERS
110 CLS 0

```



DOWN = DOWN + 1

```

440 IF WHERENEXT = 4 THEN
DOWN = DOWN - 1

```

```

500 REM ** MAD ARTIST PAINTS

```

```

510 KOLOR = RND(8)

```

```

520 SET(OVER, DOWN, KOLOR)

```

```

600 REM ** KEEP MEANDERING

```

```

610 GOTO 310

```

Mad Artist first appears near the center of a black screen, then meanders up, down, left, or right—painting as he goes. In line 310, WHERENEXT will be 1, 2, 3, or 4.

If WHERENEXT is 1, Mad Artist goes right (line 410).

If WHERENEXT is 2, Mad Artist goes left (line 420).

If WHERENEXT is 3, Mad Artist goes down (line 430).

If WHERENEXT is 4, Mad Artist goes up (line 440).

Eventually, Mad Artist will wander off the screen and you will see this:

?FC ERROR IN 520

This happens if the value of OVER becomes more than 63 in line 410 or less than 0 in line 420. It also happens if DOWN becomes more than 31 in line 430 or less than 0 in line 440.

Can you fix the program so that Mad Artist doesn't wander off the screen? Perhaps Mad Artist senses the edge of the screen and dares not venture farther.

Or perhaps Mad Artist explores beyond the edge of the screen (without an ERROR message), then reappears somewhere along the edge of the screen.

Could it be that Mad Artist disappears from the screen, then sends messages back from the world beyond the screen?

If you want more Adventures of Mad Artist, be sure to let us know.

```

200 REM ** MAD ARTIST APPEARS

```

```

210 OVER = 31

```

```

220 DOWN = 15

```

```

230 KOLOR = RND(8)

```

```

240 SET(OVER, DOWN, KOLOR)

```

```

300 REM ** WHITHER SHALL SHE/HE

```

MEANDER?

```

310 WHERENEXT = RND(4)

```

```

400 REM ** MAD ARTIST MEANDERS

```

```

410 IF WHERENEXT = 1 THEN

```

OVER = OVER + 1

```

420 IF WHERENEXT = 2 THEN

```

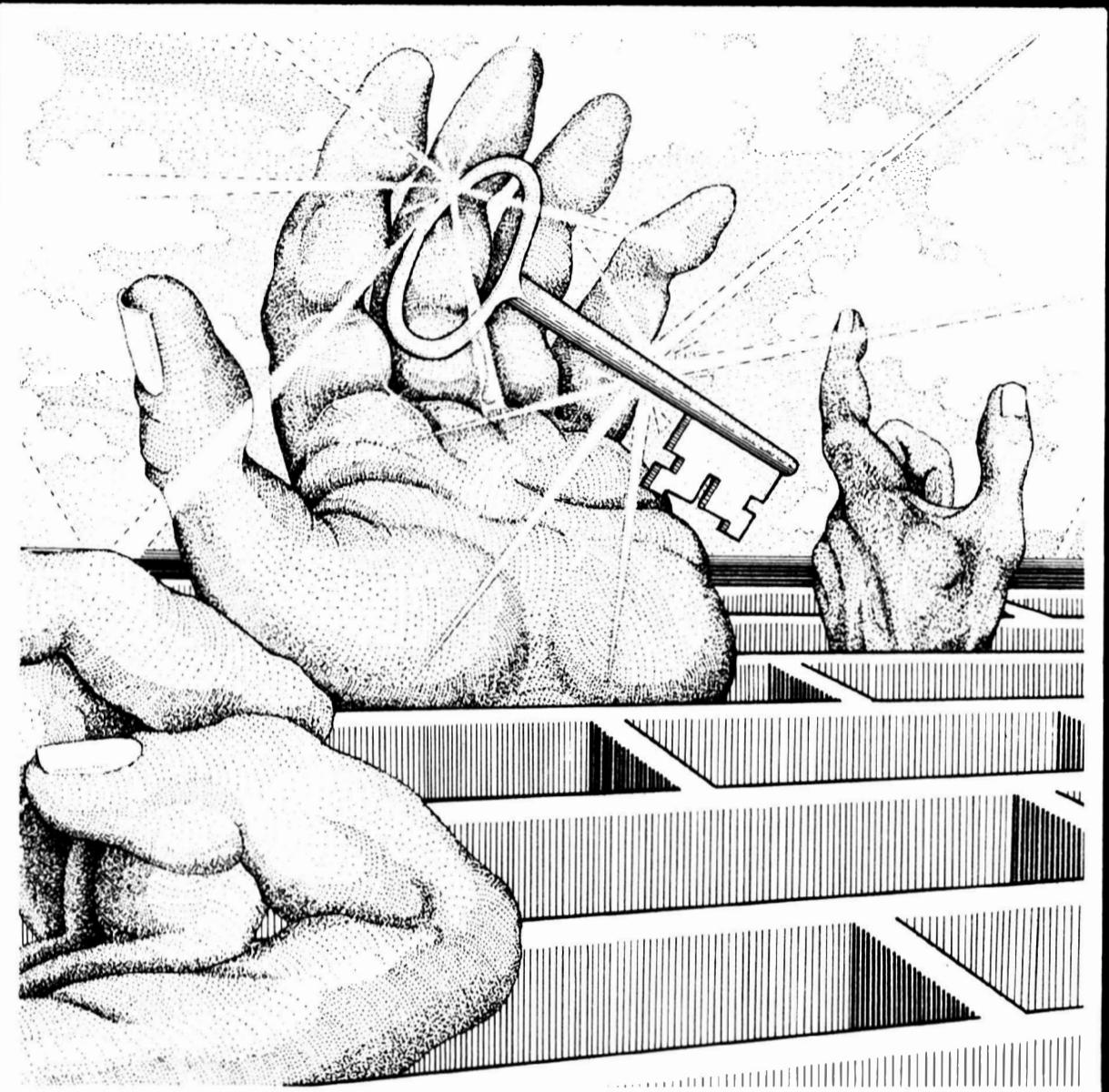
OVER = OVER - 1

```

430 IF WHERENEXT = 3 THEN

```

THE KEY TO KNOWLEDGE



THE TIME DUNGEON (AMERICAN AND WORLD)

You find yourself in an unknown location deep within the catacombs of THE TIME DUNGEON, with nothing but 1,000 pieces of gold and your knowledge of American or World History. By mapping your way through the caverns in search of the crystal key, you try to escape with as much gold as you can. During your explorations you will encounter Alien Travelers who question you about American or World History. A correct answer results in more gold... but incorrect responses reduce your wealth!

There are two separate packages: THE TIME DUNGEON WORLD and THE TIME DUNGEON AMERICAN. Available for *TRS-80 cassette and †Apple Disk.

MOSTLY BASIC

Advanced Operating Systems has produced three packages designed to save you from the time and aggravation of program entry. We have taken the many useful programs from the highly popular Howard W. Sams book, MOSTLY BASIC, and recorded them for *TRS-80 cassette and †APPLE disk.

The three packages are HOUSEHOLD, EDUCATIONAL, and SCIENTIFIC and include a gas mileage calculator, language flash cards, digital dice, and many others. All 3 packages are available on *TRS-80 cassette and †APPLE disk.

Now available at your local software dealer, or call 1-800/348-8558 to order. MasterCard and VISA accepted. (Indiana residents, call 1-219/879-4693.)

Advanced Operating Systems

450 St. John Road
Michigan City, IN 46360

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Division of Tandy Corp.
†Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Reader Service

Inquiry

Page

1	3M COMPANY	41
2	80 U.S. JOURNAL	108
3	ADV. COMP. PROD.	71
4	ADV. OPERATING SYS.	96
6	ARCSOFT PUBL.	60
71	ASAP COMPUTER PRODUCTS	87
7	BLUE LAKES COMP.	58
*	BYTE BOOKS	8
10	BYTE BOOKS	9
12	COMPUPRO/GODBOUT	47
13	COMPUTER CASE CO.	58
14	COMPUTER DISC. OF AMER.	24
63	COMPUTER EXCHANGE	77
15	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	13
16	COMPUTER PLUS	72
17	COMP. SERV. OF AMER.	35
18	COMPUTIQUE	45
19	CONSULTERS INT'L LTD	26
20	CONSUMER COMP.	63
21	CPU SHOP, THE	73
22	DFS COMPUTER FORMS	76
23	DIGITAL MARKETING	3
24	DILITHIUM PRESS	50
25	DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	10
26	EDMUND SCIENTIFIC	108
27	ELEK-TEK	43
28	EPSON AMERICA INC	57
29	H & E COMPUTRONICS	67
64	HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	36
30	IBM	15
65	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APP.	44
11	IRIDIS	82
31	JADE COMP. PROD.	53
32	JADE COMP. PROD.	83
33	LEADING EDGE PROD.	CII
34	LIFEBOAT	59
8	LIFEBOAT/BUSN. PLAN. SYS.	61
35	MANN, CHARLES & ASSOC.	56
36	MARK OF THE UNICORN	27
67	META COMPANIES	CIII
37	MICRO AGE COMP. STORE	23
38	MICRO BUSN. ASSOC.	14
39	MICRO HOUSE	92
40	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS.	48
68	MICRO MINT	112
41	MICRO PRO INTERNATIONAL	29
42	MICROSOFT CPD	25
43	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	1
44	MUSE	109
45	NET PROFIT COMPUTERS	28
*	NRI SCHOOLS	49
46	OCO INC.	19
47	OFFICE AUTOMTN. CONFERENCE	75
48	OLYMPIC SALES	56
73	OMEGA SALES	85
49	ORANGE MICRO	20, 21
50	OSBORNE COMPUTERS	37
51	OSBORNE McGRAW-HILL	7
52	PACIFIC COMP. BRKS.	34
53	PAN AMERICAN ELECTR.	14
*	PERCOM DATA	5
66	PHILADELPHIA COMPUTER DISCOUNT	51
*	POPULAR COMPUTING	65
*	POPULAR COMPUTING	86
54	PROGRAM DESIGN	69
55	PURCHASING AGENT, THE	30
56	RADIO SHACK	CIV
80	RCA	105
57	RKS ENTERPRISES	107
58	ROBEC INC.	74
59	SOFTWARE SUPPLY CORP.	72
60	STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GRP.	31
61	TEXAS COMPUTER SYS.	74
70	VISIBLE COMPUTER SUPPLY CORP.	112
62	VITAL INFORMATION	82

*Corresponding directly with company

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors.

My Computer Likes Me

Again, Racing Colors

Ha! We bet you thought that we wouldn't get back to Racing Colors. Last month, if you recall, those flashy colors, green and red, were racing across the screen.

As you know, our program was unfair. It favored green to win. So try this program, which favors neither color.

```
100 REM ** RACING COLORS #2
110 CLS 0

200 REM ** START RACE AT LEFT OF
SCREEN
210 GX = 0: SET(GX, 16, 1)
220 RX = 0: SET(RX, 24, 4)

300 REM ** ROLL DICE, GREEN & RED
310 GD = RND(6)
320 RD = RND(6)

400 REM ** WHICH IS AHEAD NEXT?
410 GN = GX + GD
420 RN = RX + RD
430 IF GN < RN THEN 510
440 IF GN = RN THEN 610
450 IF GN > RN THEN 710

500 REM ** ADVANCE RED, THEN GREEN
510 GOSUB 910: GOSUB 810
520 GOTO 310

600 REM ** TIE—FLIP A COIN
610 COIN = RND(2)
620 IF COIN = 1 THEN 510 ELSE 610

700 REM ** ADVANCE GREEN, THEN RED
710 GOSUB 810: GOSUB 910
720 GOTO 310

800 REM ** ADVANCE GREEN
```

```
810 FOR K = 1 TO GD
820 GX = GX + 1
830 SET(GX, 16, 1)
840 SOUND 89, 1
850 NEXT K
860 RETURN
```

```
900 REM ** ADVANCE RED
910 FOR K = 1 TO RD
920 RX = RX + 1
930 SET(RX, 24, 4)
940 SOUND 108, 1
950 NEXT K
960 RETURN
```

In this program, block 400 computes which color will be in the lead. The color holding the lead is then advanced first. That seems fair, doesn't it? In case of a tie, the computer "flips a coin" in block 600 to decide which color is advanced first.

As before, the race ends with an FC ERROR when the winning color goes off the right edge of the screen. This occurs at line 830 (green is the winner) or line 930 (red is the winner).

Your turn. Fix the program so that the race stops when the winning color reaches the right edge of the screen. Put an appropriate message on the screen (**THE WINNER IS . . .**) and make it easy for someone to restart the race. If you know how to use INKEY\$, use it!

Variation. In block 400, instead of three IF statements, you can use one ON . . . GOTO . . .

```
400 REM ** WHICH IS AHEAD NEXT?
410 GN = GX + GD
420 RN = RX + RD
430 ON SGN(GN - RN) + 2 GOTO 510,
610, 710
```

Remember, we assume that you know about BASIC words such as **ON** and **SGN**. If not, let us know and we'll include a short tutorial in a future issue of *Popular Computing*.

Reaction Time Theater

After all that heavy thinking, perhaps you would like to do something physical. Warm up your reflexes by trying our Reaction Time Program.

```
100 REM ** REACTION TIME PROGRAM

200 REM ** TELL HOW TO PLAY
210 CLS
220 PRINT "HOW FAST ARE YOU? WHEN I
START"
230 PRINT "COUNTING, PRESS THE SPACE
BAR"
240 PRINT "AS FAST AS YOU CAN TO
STOP ME."
250 PRINT
260 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY AND I'LL
BEGIN."
270 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 270
```

```
300 REM ** CLEAR SCREEN, RANDOM
DELAY
310 CLS
320 Z = RND(2000)
330 FOR K = 1 TO Z: NEXT K
```

```
400 REM ** START COUNTING. SPACE
STOPS IT.
410 X = 1
420 PRINT @240, X
430 IF INKEY$ <> "" THEN X = X + 1:
GOTO 420
```

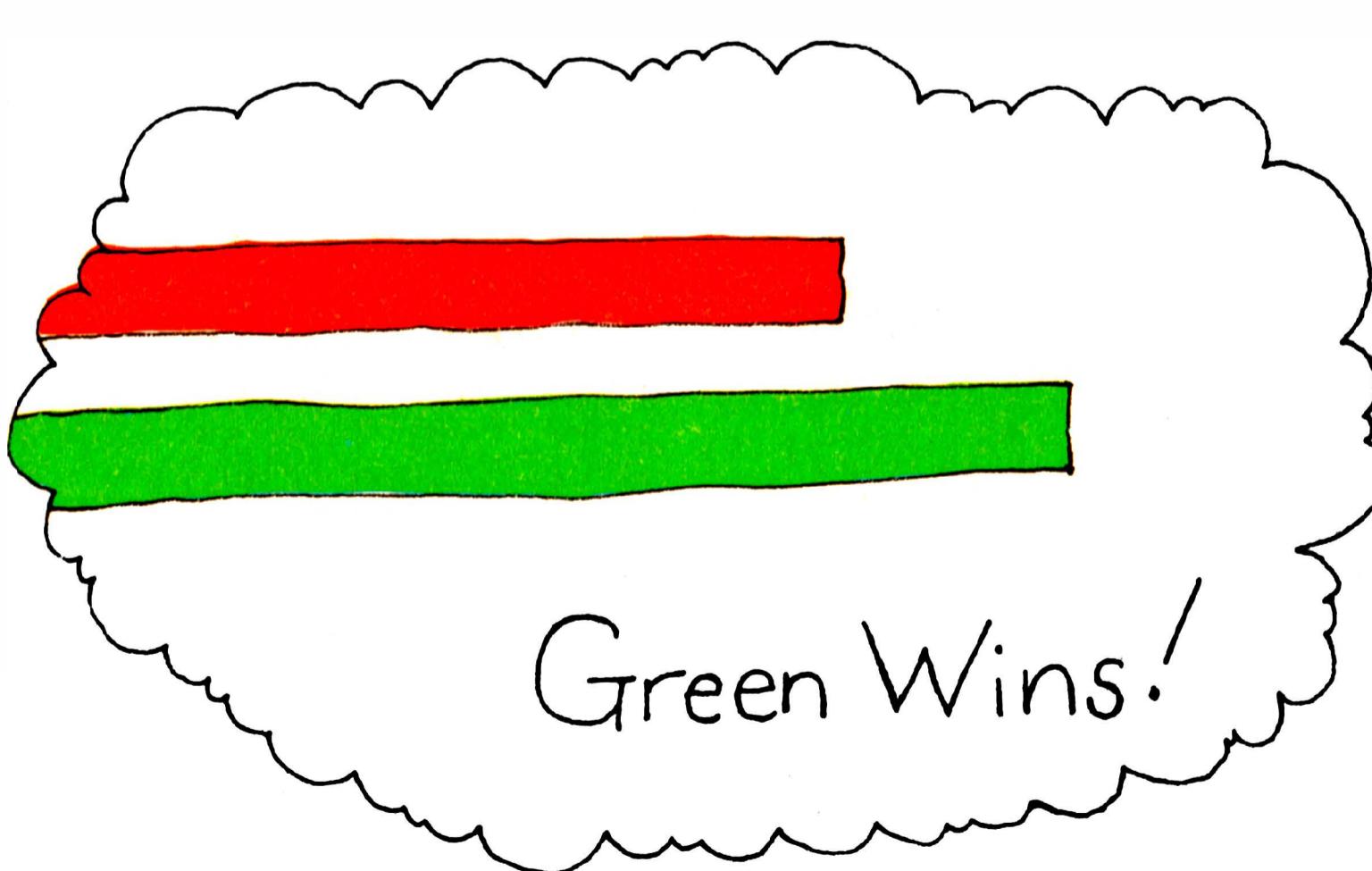
```
500 REM ** TELL HOW TO PLAY AGAIN
510 PRINT @0, "TO PLAY AGAIN, PRESS
ANY KEY."
520 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 520 ELSE 210
```

You might want
to change this
to 310.

Enter this program carefully. In lines 270 and 520, there is no space between quotation marks. In line 430 there is one space between quotation marks.

```
270 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 270
```

no space



My Computer Likes Me

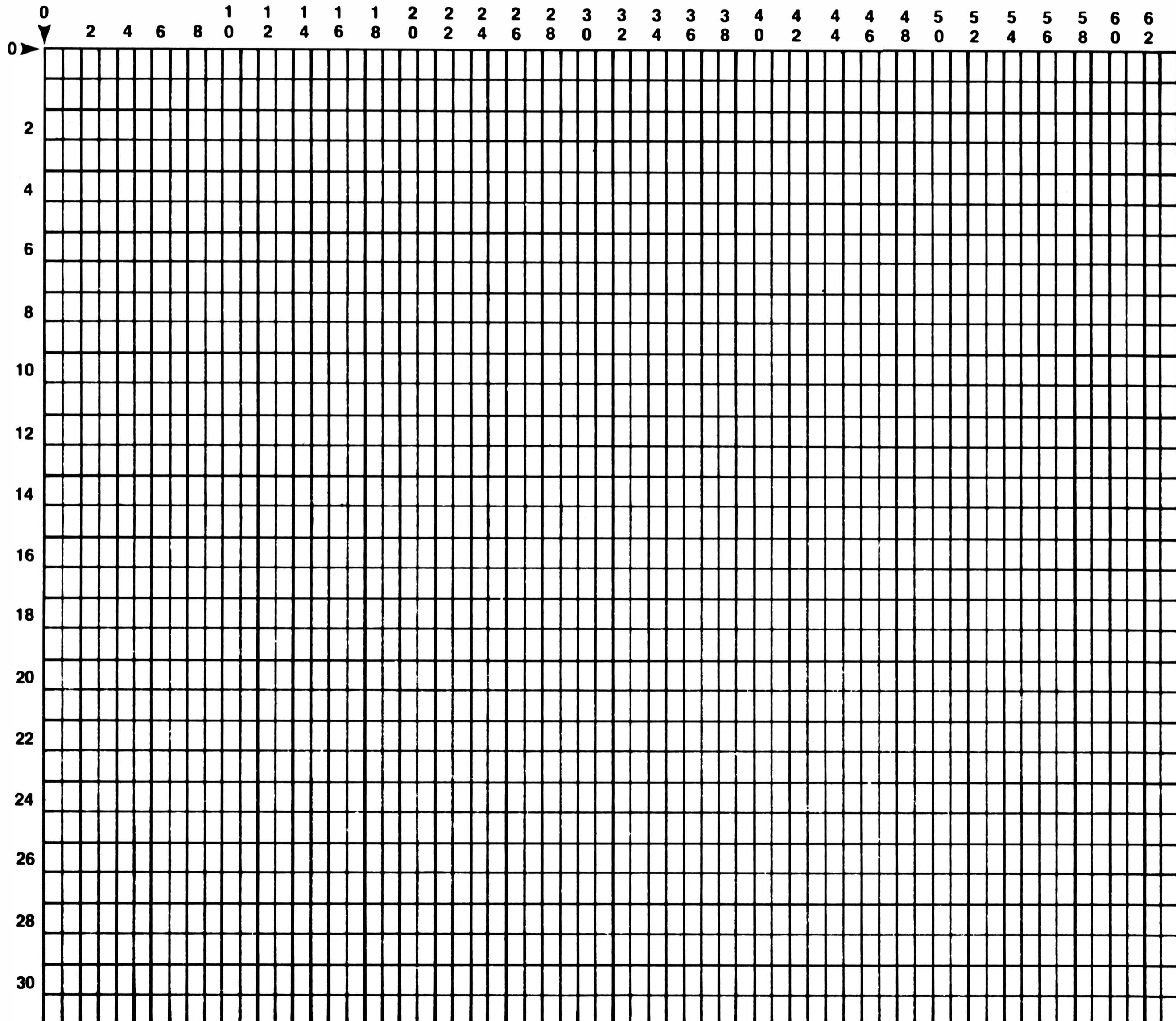
430 IF INKEY\$ <> ":" THEN X = X + 1:
GOTO 420



Play several times. An average of 10 is fairly fast. Congratulations! If your average is more than 20, well... maybe you are thinking about something else.

We played the game several times and discovered a way to cheat. We can stop the computer with a count of 1 every time! We can do this not because we are that fast, but because there is a flaw in the program.

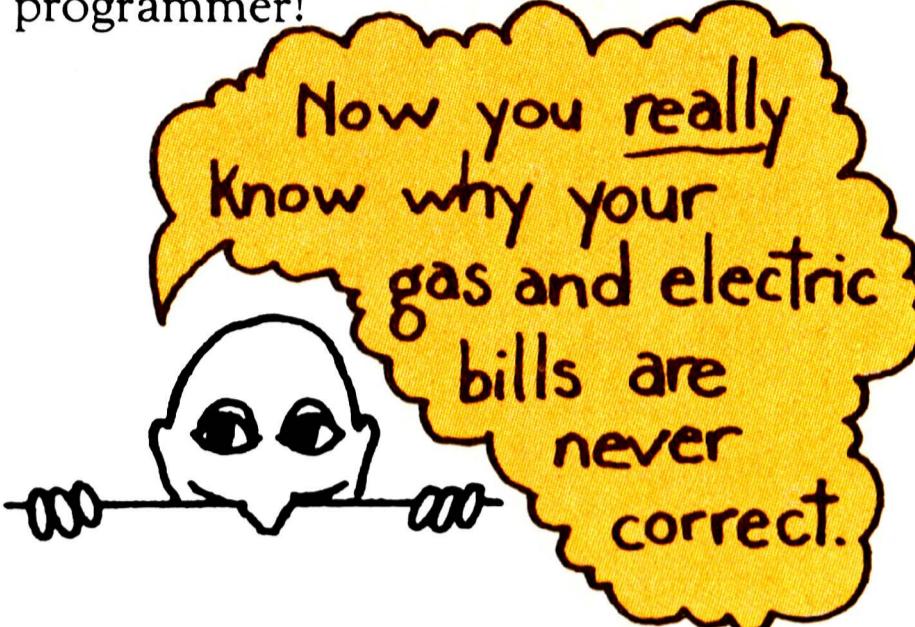
Beat the computer! Figure out how to stop the computer at 1 every time, just by pressing the space bar.



A map of the Color Computer screen. Use this map (or a copy of it) to plan your next graphic masterpiece. Then use what you've learned about BASIC to make it a reality....

Important Notice!

This computer error is not the fault of the computer. Rather, as are almost all computer errors, it is the fault of the programmer!



Help!

What would you like to see in "My Computer Likes Me"? Send requests to George and Ramon, POB 310, Menlo

Park, CA 94025. (The home of ComputerTown, USA!) If you want a reply, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope. If you like this stuff, please tell us. If you don't like it... (sigh), we need to know that too. Help us improve by being specific and constructive. See you next month. □

George Firedrake (alter ego of Bob Albrecht) and Ramon Zamora are regular columnists for Popular Computing.

Copyright © 1982 by DragonQuest, POB 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Portions of "My Computer Likes Me" are reprinted with permission from TRS-80 Color BASIC by Bob Albrecht, copyright 1982 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158.

Tomorrow's Computerized Days

by Dennis Briskin



6 A.M. In the half-sleep of dreaming I hear a soft feminine voice whisper through my pillow speaker: "You easily and effortlessly recall your dreams in vivid detail. Tell them to me." As I describe my dreams, the words, pauses, and breathing sounds are taped for later analysis by the Dreammaker program. "Thank you," the voice says.



6:10 A.M. Gentle flute music awakens me. "Good morning, Dennis," says the cheery, intelligent voice I have nicknamed Ramona. "Today is Thursday, October 14th, 1992. Please grab the body monitor bar."

I roll over and wrap my palm around a metal bar attached to my night table. The bar unit records my resting pulse, body temperature, and blood pressure, which is then analyzed as part of my

health program. This morning I want the readouts and their meaning. "Results, please."

"Results. Yes." Ramona understands and responds to several hundred commands, as well as most nonidiomatic English.

"Your resting pulse is 48, body temperature is 98, blood pressure is 108 over 62."

"So?" I say, cuing the significance/interpretation module.

"Resting pulse directly indicates cardiovascular fitness," she says. "As your fitness improves, your resting pulse decreases. Do you want to know more?" At my command Ramona will give an ever-more detailed explanation, a customized lecture on any subject.

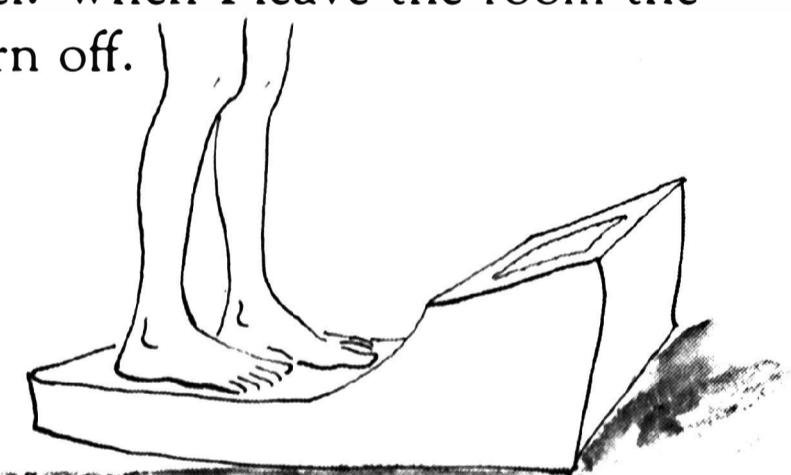
"No, thanks," I say. "How am I doing?", a code phrase for the comparison/evaluation loop. After a pause Ramona replies:

"You are three days ahead of schedule for the December 5th Honolulu Marathon. Your low resting pulse shows good c-v fitness with no excessive fatigue. Your temperature shows you're resting deeply and free of infection. Your blood pressure is slightly below your established healthy norm and suggests a minor problem. Would you like to know what to do?"

"Thank you, no." I know I am mildly dehydrated, which causes my blood pressure to drop. "Take a break," I say,

putting the unit into a low-energy pause.

I get out of bed and enter the bathroom. Heat and motion sensors detect my presence and provide only enough light for walking around the carpeted bathroom. As I move from sink to closet the sensors adjust the light level. When I leave the room the lights turn off.



6:30 A.M. I stand naked on the scale. "How's my weight?"

"OK. At 134 pounds it is one pound low. You may eat an extra 250 calories before 2 p.m. today. Next?" I smile, anticipating an extra large dessert with lunch. The unit correctly interprets my silence as meaning "Nothing. Standby."

Back in the bedroom I don my robe and walk to the remote console and screen. "Hello and good morning," I say. "Overnight messages?"

"None. Normal schedule for now. Time to meditate."

Hmm, another peaceful night. The unit keeps me from cluttering my mind with trivia or routine items that can wait.

"OK. Meditation, please."

The meditation monitor schedules

the duration and type of meditation according to a prearranged schedule based on my stress level and progress.

As I sit quietly, eyes closed, and focus on my breathing, the unit does some of its best work. It monitors all security, utility, and communication functions in the house. It even summons emergency assistance if I fail to communicate at certain intervals. It stores messages and inquiries until I demand them. It also files public information (what used to be called "news" and "advertising") on color videotape.

After 20 minutes a series of tones returns me to normal waking consciousness. I dress for my morning run based on the unit's weather report. On this clear, slightly brisk day I put on a thick T-shirt. Around my waist I strap a lightweight, dual-track heart monitor/tape recorder. One track picks up my heart rate and transmits it back to the base unit. The other track connects to a lavalier microphone strapped loosely around my neck, enabling me to record ideas. Next year promises the introduction of direct recording off the brain track, controlled by thought command.

Once dressed, I stretch while talking to the unit. "What's up today?"

"You have light meditation and brisk exercise, followed by breakfast. Then you have sedentary creative, brief rest, light routine, moderate human contact, lunch, sedentary routine, moderate human contact, solitary creative or solitary research, afternoon meditation and light rest, dinner, and moderate to heavy entertainment with early, long rest."

"Early rest? Why?"

"Tomorrow is a heavy exercise day followed by brisk creative. The evening is good for intense human contact."

"Which one?" I ask, hoping she'll loop to the human not the creative project.

"Carla," she says. "It's the third date."

"OK. What kind of run today?"

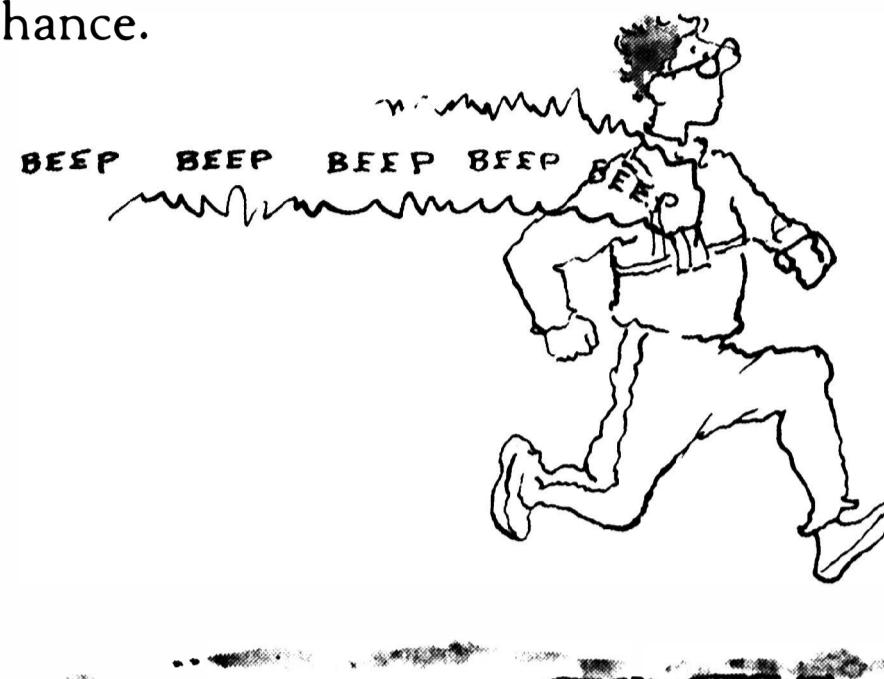
"Ten kilometers, brisk pace, on paved roads."

"Target time?"

"Thirty-seven minutes."

That is brisk. The custom-designed marathon-training program schedules

each run for length and intensity. While early versions could only tap out a constant pace, the new edition provides slow warm-up pace, a steady beat at the target pace, followed by a gradual slowing at the end. Nothing is left to chance.



7 A.M. I head out the door, which locks behind me, and turn on the monitor/recorder. I jog slowly to the beep tone of the unit. After two miles I'm breathing hard but not straining. I take a moment to talk into the microphone: "Remind me to do a 2000-word personality profile for *Small Businessman* magazine on freelance photographer Rod Silver. His quote on the value of self-discipline and intuition will make a great opening."

Back home I press my palm against the special security pad on the back door. The sensor recognizes my scent and palm prints and orders the door to unlock. I stretch again, take a quick shower, dress, and am ready for breakfast.

In the kitchen, Ramona asks: "How hungry are you?"

"Mmm. About a 7, I guess."

"What do you feel like eating?"

"I want orange juice, cereal, yogurt, and fruit. And coffee."

I look at the menu printer to see what she has worked out for me. For each meal of the day, the unit plans a balanced meal based on my hunger level and desires. It also records what I eat and how much, by means of a digital scale with a 10-key pad for entering food codes. While the computer can't prevent me from splurging, it is a reminder of calories eaten versus calories burned off. If I overshoot my daily caloric limit, the unit adds a few miles to the weekly total in order to keep me from gaining weight.

While I eat, the unit plays music to relax me. Later, as I wash dishes and clean up, the unit reminds me: "After breakfast you have sedentary creative." "Thank you. I'm on my way."

I go to my office, which houses keyboard, video-display screen, the computer and mass-storage units, a random-access videotape cassette player, letter-quality printer, and speech synthesizer. The entire system is connected to its own data- and voice-transmission line. As I sit down, the screen flashes "Hello, Master. How are you?"

"Wonderful," I say. "And ready to go. What's up today, Ramona?"

"You are approaching deadline on three articles, two photo requests are pending, three letters must be written today, and your own sales letter needs to be finished."

"What's the best way to use my time?"

A slight pause while the unit calculates and compares the cost, return, and priority of each project. Finally her voice comes back: "Write the guest editorial for *Popular Computing* magazine. Then write letters. Answer photo requests. Leave the other two articles for the afternoon. The sales letter can be postponed until tomorrow."

"OK, *Popular Computing* it is. Give me a profile on the magazine." Culling data from my own files and from standard references, the screen displays the information I need to tailor the editorial to the readership—their educational level, age, sex, special interests, even the way they like their articles to begin and end.

As I work on the editorial I search my clip files plus the library services for facts and quotes from other writers. Once I tell Ramona what I need, she initiates the search while I continue writing at my thought-processing station.

When I complete the editorial, I type CHECK. In addition to checking spelling against a 150,000-word dictionary, the computer measures readability by counting sentence lengths, paragraph lengths, and words by syllable length and familiarity. All deviant items are displayed for me to correct. When I'm

satisfied the article is complete, I type STORE and SEND, along with the magazine's electronic address. The unit keeps a copy for me and transmits my final version, along with billing information, to the magazine. When the magazine's computer receives the editorial and confirms the source and acceptance, it transmits payment from its bank account to mine, while sending me confirmation of receipt and payment.

Next I turn to the photo request. A travel magazine wants color slides from Upcountry Maui and Haleakala Crater. I type DISPLAY and SEQ and the video tape player flashes my slides chronologically. As I select which slides to submit, the unit electronically parks the chosen images in temporary storage.

When I have assembled the entire batch, I type SEND, along with the magazine's electronic address. The unit transforms color images into pulses that the magazine's color receiver retranslates into standard television pictures. As a security measure, the images cannot be off-loaded until I transmit a code release on receipt of a purchase order or final payment.

While I am sending the photos, a series of reminders crawl along the bottom of the screen. "Ten minutes to morning break... Calls waiting: business, personal... Choose birthday present for Sonia Lawrence... Other low-priority items available."

I decide to take the business calls. I push the PHONE button and the screen shows me the caller, the editor of a major men's magazine. After we exchange pleasantries, he says: "We have a project in mind for you. How's your schedule for the next two months?"

"Just a moment, I'll look. Ramona, 90-day schedule display, please, with deadlines." The editor's picture fades and the screen shows all my commitments and deadlines for the next three months, color-coded by priority and flexibility. I can continue to talk with the editor while looking at the schedule.

"I have ten consecutive days free just before Thanksgiving, plus about a week

in mid-December. What's up?"

"We need a survey of Bahama hotels and restaurants during peak season," he says. "You interested?"

"Of course. You want pictures, too?"

"Sure. Take a mini-cam and a 35 still camera."

"I'll need an assistant," I say. "And expense money. And half the fee in advance."

"No problem. Just get us the article and images before Christmas, OK?"

"You got it," I say. "And Happy New Year to you. Bye."

I press the disconnect button and say, "Ramona, plan me a trip." As I give her the details of the assignment she scans airline, hotel, restaurant, and rental-car prices, and makes reservations. Where necessary, she sends advance payments to take advantage of discounts and special offers and modifies my schedule to account for this change. And she searches the available pool of assistants to see who is free for two weeks in the sun.



11:15 A.M. The display screen slowly fades as Ramona says: "Time for human contact. Talk to your neighbor." The computer controls the type and frequency of contact so I don't miss my minimum daily requirement.

I get up from the work area, walk downstairs, and go out the back door. As I approach the fence I see my neighbor, Ted, approaching. His system has the same Human Contact program. We sometimes kid about our four-way friendship.



11:45 A.M. Lunch. Again the unit chooses my meal based on my hunger, preferences, and nutritional needs. It reminds me I can have extra dessert.



12:45 P.M. I settle into an easy chair in the living room. The unit counts me down into a nap.

1:00 P.M. A gentle tone awakens me and I return upstairs to handle my routine items. Soon the screen trails an announcement from Bullock's department store. They have received a shipment of knit shirts and they have the gold color I want. The video display shows me a sample. It looks right and I order two. The screen asks me to indicate "pick up" or "deliver." Using the light pen, I touch the box next to "deliver" and the screen responds: "Your neighborhood distribution center will notify you of receipt. Thank you."

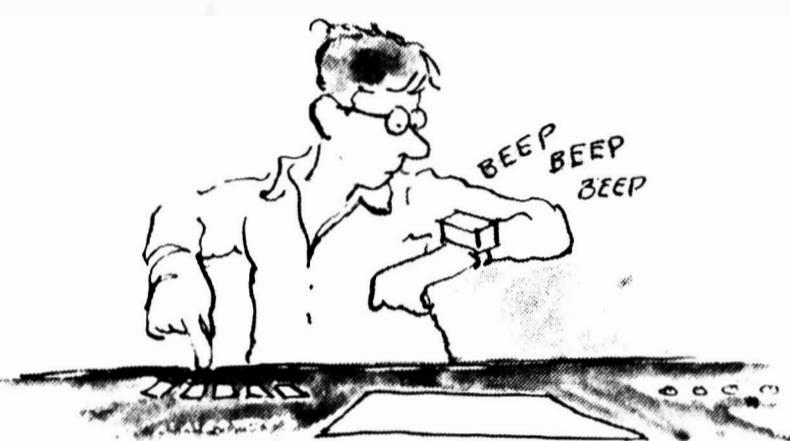
The unit vastly simplifies shopping. I know instantly whether or not I can afford something and the Budgeteer software prevents me from spending money I don't have. In fact, the software paid for itself in less than a year by eliminating high interest rates on consumer loans. Retailers don't like it, but I control my spending, save and invest on schedule, and avoid impulse, budget-busting buying.

1:35 P.M. I dial the latest public information, all preselected by category. As I scan the information, including pictures, sound, and text, I push the "SAVE/FILE" button for any thing I want to keep in personal storage.

That's a luxury, since it's always available (for an extra charge) by calling the information utility.



2:15 P.M. The unit reminds me it's time for human contact again. I've set a date to visit neighbors, a young couple with two children.



3:15 P.M. My wrist unit beeps, reminding me to return for creative or research work. Again I check with the memory to decide on the best use of my time. For the next two hours I answer mail electronically, make calls, insert several articles into the computer memory, and research a future project.



5:15 P.M. "Time for afternoon meditation."

"Thank you. I'm ready for it. This has been a long day."

"Oh?" Ramona says. "Are you feeling tired?"

"A little, yes."

"Did something happen today that was not OK?"

I think for a moment, reviewing the day in my head. Ramona has switched automatically into the Clearing/Counselor mode at the first sign of my

discomfort. Normally I would not be tired at 5 P.M.

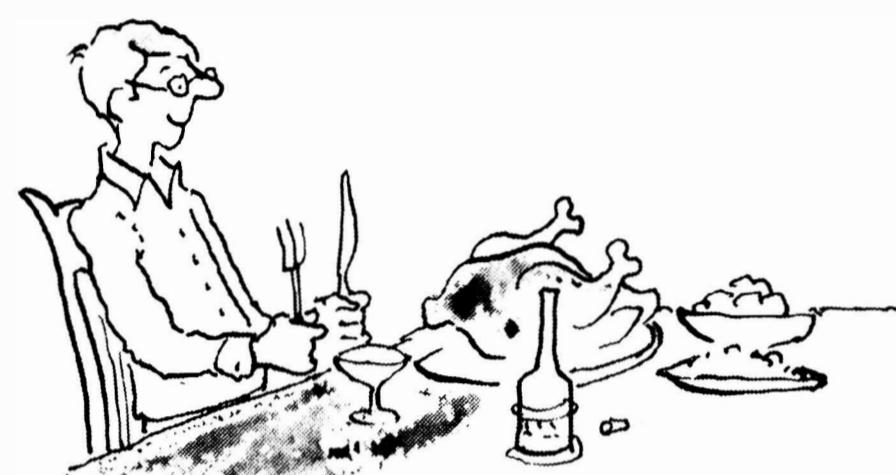
"Well," I say, "I'm not totally pleased about the Bahama assignment."

"Oh? Why is that?"

"I want to go, and it should be fun and profitable. But I had hoped to spend that time doing nothing."

"I see. Is there anything else that was not OK?"

I talk with Ramona until I have expressed everything I can think of. Soon the tiredness is gone.



6:15 P.M. Dinner. "What do you feel like eating?"

"Chicken, vegetables and rice," I say.

Quickly the printer provides a suggested menu. As always, I am free to deviate, although I rarely do. After some initial resistance to the idea of "having my life controlled by a machine," I settled into an easy routine with the computer. It knows my preferences and usually gives me what I want while helping me avoid what is harmful or wasteful. In the rare cases when we disagree, I'm the boss, since the computer's ultimate mission is to serve me. And except for emergency alerts, I can always override it or ignore it.



7:15 P.M. Entertainment and education time. Sitting in a comfortable chair, I review the menu of films,

videotape, or still photographs on my wall screen.

"Ramona, what's on my educational priority list?"

"Work-related or personal?"

"Personal. I've had enough work today. Hey, what's in astronomy?"

The screen lists a number of interactive educational programs on astronomy. I choose one on Venus, the first bright object I see in the western twilight, and spend the next hour leafing through viewing sections, all controlled by computer. Occasionally the tape stops and the screen flashes questions on what I've just seen and heard. I answer by pressing a numbered key corresponding to my chosen answer.



8:15 P.M. I pass the rest of the evening with a novel in good old-fashioned book form. I love the feel of paper, and the musty smell of an old book, a vestige of the old times.



10 P.M. Ramona chimes in: "Bedtime." The house is automatically secured as I crawl into bed and Ramona counts soothingly until I fall into a deep sleep. □

Dennis Briskin is a freelance writer living in Palo Alto, California.

Illustrations by Austin Stevens.

The Micro Millennium

Christopher Evans

Viking Press, 1980, 255 pages

hardcover \$10.95; Pocket Books, 1981

softcover \$3.95

Reviewed by Beverly Cronin

Books about computers can be divided into two categories: those that can be understood by readers of average intelligence and those whose meaning and message escape all but computer science PhDs.

The Micro Millennium by Christopher Evans belongs to the first group. True, it is a book about computers, but more specifically, it's a book about the future. In it Evans daringly predicted how the future will unfold as the "Computer Revolution" (his term) sweeps down upon us and changes our way of life drastically over the next two decades. With the publication of the softcover edition, it's time for a second look.

When *The Micro Millennium* was published in 1980, critical response ran from one end of the spectrum to the other. Ray Bradbury, author of numerous science-fiction sagas, greeted the book with enthusiasm: "Good man, Evans, to write as he does . . . This is a sane book that will drive some readers mad." At the other end, *Business Week* reviewer Margaret Coffey wrote: "In sum, Evans' book is essentially an enthusiast's expression of wishful thinking that borders on science fiction. Taken with a liberal grain of salt, it should serve as a good introduction for the general reader."

It is more than a "good introduction." It is an intelligent projection of the way things might be in 1999 based on the way they were in 1979. It is, if you will, a futuristic version of the educated guess. And it's an optimistic look at a world—our world—in which computers will play an increasingly central and crucial role.

Sadly, Evans won't witness the changes he predicted and welcomed. He died in October 1979, shortly after completing *The Micro Millennium*.

Evans sliced the future into three segments: short-term, 1980-1982; middle-term, 1983-1990; and long-term, 1991-2000. His short-term predictions have largely withstood the test of two years' time—a long haul in a field where last week is the Dark Ages.

Drawing upon his background as a computer scientist and experimental psychologist, Evans made these short-term predictions: a continued reduction in the cost of microcomputers, the size of their memories, and the central-processing units, with a concurrent increase in capacity, speed, and power. As a result of that, he saw wide-ranging applications such as voice-controllable computers, computer-controlled carburetion in medium-priced cars, and the use of small home computers to handle such mundane necessities as filing cooking recipes, telephone numbers, and keeping track of household finances.

In other areas, Evans' crystal ball misled him. For example, he wrote, "in hospitals and clinics computers will screen patients before they see a doctor." Not yet. Patients are still greeted by a hospital worker, who in turn probably feeds all their vital medical statistics into the hospital's computer network.

As well, Evans gave IBM's planners too little credit: "Having built their strength on a policy of long-term maintenance contracts, IBM appears to be totally committed to the manufacture and distribution of big systems—'mainframes' to use the trade term—and to have missed out on both minicomputers and microprocessors. If this is so then the rocketing rise of IBM may come to a halt in the near future." The debut of IBM's Personal Computer last August disproved that prediction.

The driving force behind the Computer Revolution is the almost magical power of the microprocessor. Able to compute complex equations on a single command, operate faster than the mainframes of yesteryear, and store more information than your home

library, the microprocessor is the superman of the computing world. Developed just seven years ago, it has completely reshaped the face of computer technology and aimed the industry in myriad new directions.

Evans believed the Computer Revolution would affect our lifestyle more drastically than the cumulative, global effects of the discovery of navigational techniques, the invention of the printing press, and the onset of the Industrial Revolution. Computers amplify and emancipate the power of man's brain just as machines supplemented and amplified the power of man's muscles. But whereas the changes brought about by the Industrial Revolution took place relatively slowly, spanning an entire century, the changes initiated by the Computer Revolution will occur at lightning speed.

To emphasize just how dramatically changes have evolved in the computer industry, Evans drew this analogy:

But suppose for a moment that the automobile industry had developed at the same rate as computers and over the same period: how much cheaper and more efficient would the current models be? If you have not already heard the analogy the answer is shattering. Today you would be able to buy a Rolls-Royce for \$2.75, it would do three million miles to the gallon, and it would deliver enough power to drive the Queen Elizabeth II. And if you were interested in miniaturization, you could place half a dozen of them on a pinhead.

What of Evans' other predictions about a cashless society; the absence of crime by the end of the century; a world without books; the decline of the professions such as law, medicine, and teaching; and the restructuring of the workplace, with people conducting business from their homes via computer networks? They're interesting to speculate on, but only time will tell.

Of more serious import is the concept of the Ultra-Intelligent Machine—"a computer programmed to perform any intellectual activity at least marginally better than Man." And when we get the UIMs (presumably amiably disposed toward humans), what do we do with them? Evans said, "clearly . . . put them to work on some of the numerous problems facing society." Pragmatic, indeed. But, one wants to say, how will people *feel* about machines that are more intelligent than they are? I suspect Evans underestimated his fellow men and women when he suggested that "even the most optimistic fan of human beings will admit that our world is in a most dangerously muddled state, and Man, unaided, is unlikely to be able to do much to improve it." Man did improve and is, in fact, improving his lot unaided. How else did we get this far?

How seriously should we take this book that dares to predict our future? Quite seriously, I believe. As Charles Kettering said, "We should all be concerned about the future because we will have to spend the rest of our lives there."

Nailing Jelly to a Tree

Jerry Willis and William Danley, Jr.
Dilithium Press, 1981, 244 pages
softcover \$12.95

The BASIC Handbook

David A Lien
CompuSoft, 1981 (2nd ed.)
480 pages, softcover \$19.95
Reviewed by George Stewart

Free computer programs abound in number—just look in any computer magazine or in any one of the many books with titles like *100 BASIC Programs* or *1001 Games*. But getting the program to run on your own personal computer is another matter. That the program is written in BASIC is no guarantee it will run on your BASIC computer because every computer understands only its own dialect of the language.

Nailing Jelly to a Tree and *The BASIC Handbook* are both intended to help you convert and modify BASIC programs to run on your computer. The similarity between the two books ends right there, however, so rather than mix good bread with bad jelly, I'll treat them separately.

According to the authors of *Nailing Jelly*, learning about software is like trying to nail jelly to a tree: difficult if not impossible, and always messy. To a beginner seeking information and guidance, that analogy is misleading. To a programmer who takes pride in his work, it's an offensive comparison. If programming is to bear any useful results—in an application or as an educational activity—it must be pursued as a logical, careful, and well-planned process, not as a messy task.

As if to justify the book's title, the authors make the subject of converting programs exceedingly difficult. The first half of the book is devoted to technical concepts and practices (machine language, assembly language, memory maps, operating systems); this information is, at best, peripheral to the needs of someone trying to convert a BASIC program. A narrative introduction to BASIC takes 36 pages. Another 68 pages are devoted to converting BASIC programs. The information is adequate—it's just not well focused for a reader seeking "how-to" information. The authors could have made more progress toward their goal by assuming that the readers have some familiarity with their own computer's BASIC. (If they don't this book will be quite insufficient in any case.)

Unlike *Nailing Jelly*, *The BASIC Handbook* is an extremely useful tool—easy to use, well conceived, and above all, comprehensive. The book consists of an alphabetical listing of almost 500 BASIC words used in over 250 computer models. Each of these "key words" gets the full treatment:

- the word and its variant spellings
- an indication of whether or not the word is part of ANSI BASIC (the standard for minimal BASIC, defined by the American National Standards Institute)

- a general explanation of the word
- a test program so that you can find out how your computer interprets the word
- programming hints and special uses
- ways to get the same results if your computer doesn't "know" the word
- variations in usage
- extensive cross-referencing to other words in the encyclopedia

With all this information packed into each entry, it's easy to see why the book is 480 pages.

In researching the personal-computer field to prepare the second edition, author Lien says he traveled four continents. As a result, he is able to include such entries as British and Swedish computer dialects of BASIC. The listings are so comprehensive and the book has so much to commend it that I can only suggest you go to your local computer store and take a look for yourself.

One final note: unlike most computer books, this one has an excellent design. It's the kind of volume you can't resist flipping through and, for a book designer, that's the ultimate compliment.

The First Computer Design Coloring Book

Stanley Baxendale
Harmony Books, 1979, 85 designs
softcover \$4.95
Reviewed by Rachael Wrege

Get out your colors, graphics buffs! This cheerful coloring book is tailor-made for those of us still battling the urge to delve into the kids' Crayolas.

Written and designed by Stanley Baxendale, *The First Computer Design Coloring Book* features 85 computer-generated illustrations. Its eight sections highlight such designs as logarithmic spirals, tessellation (tiling on planes), kaleidoscopes, spherical mapping, and variations on traditional Japanese motifs. The designs, which were programmed in BASIC on a desktop Tektronix 4051 computer, are detach-

able for display after coloring.

Each section includes a brief explanation of how the designs were created and how different techniques (such as logarithmic curves) are used in other fields. These explanations are the book's only flaw; the author can't seem to decide what age reader he's trying to reach. While some of the technical explanations are too difficult for a child to understand, other sections of the book are aimed at children under 10.

I read the technical sections myself, explained them to the kids, and finished the graphics lesson by letting them color some designs. Then I packed them off for a nap, grabbed the fuchsia and gold crayons and indulged myself.

Indulge yourself too. *The First Computer Design Coloring Book* is pure fun. fun. □

How To Comply With The New Copyright Law

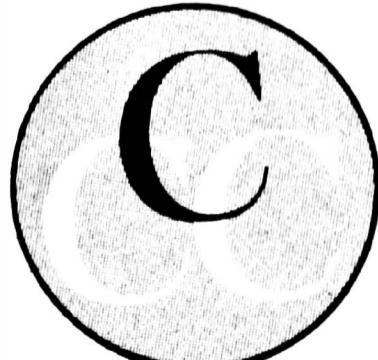
Participation in the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) assures you of legal photocopying at the moment of need. You can:

Fill requests for multiple copies, interlibrary loan (beyond the CONTU guidelines), and reserve desk without fear of copyright infringement.

Supply copies simply and easily from registered publications. The CCC's flexible reporting system accepts photocopying reports and returns an itemized invoice. You need not keep any records, our computer will do it for you.

The Copyright Clearance Center is your one-stop place for on-the-spot clearance to photocopy for internal use. You will never have to decline a photocopy request or wonder about compliance with the law for any publication registered with the CCC.

For more information, just contact:



Copyright
Clearance
Center

21 Congress Street
Salem, Massachusetts 01970
(617) 744-3350
a not-for-profit corporation

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

Turn your TV into a time-sharing videotex display for \$399.*

Now you can connect your family to the informative and entertaining world of CompuServe, The Source, Dow Jones News/Retrieval and other time-sharing and data-base networks.

All you need is the RCA VP-3501 Videotex Data Terminal (with built-in modem and RF modulator), your telephone and your TV set. You can get instant access to regional newspapers and newsletters...weather reports and sports results...computer games and more. You can use the VP-3501 to make airline reservations...find restaurant recommendations in cities around the world. Plus stock market and corporate data. Or access your school or business computer. You can even send electronic mail and buy products.

In addition to information retrieval, the VP-3501 provides full interactive communications with a host computer. What you have working for you is a versatile, feature-packed interactive data terminal which can be worth far more to you than its low price. Its unique color-locking circuitry gives you sharp color graphics and rainbow-free characters. You get 20- and 40-character formats in one of eight foreground colors and separate color backgrounds.

With reverse video, you can emphasize certain letters, words, or sentences. A built-in tone generator...plus a white noise generator...let you create everything from the sound of explosions to the sound of music. The spill-proof, easy-to-clean keyboard is highly suitable for hostile environments. And its membrane key switches give you a natural feel.

The VP-3501 is truly a fine Videotex Data Terminal. And don't forget, it's made by RCA...the first name in television...now the foremost name in videotex terminals.

See a demonstration at your computer or electronics dealer, or contact RCA. Order now and you'll get a free password and a free hour's time-sharing on both CompuServe and Dow Jones News/Retrieval! (Limited time offer.)

For more information or to order, call toll-free 800-233-0094. (In Pennsylvania, call 717-393-0446.) Visa or MasterCard orders accepted by phone. Or send a check including \$3.00 delivery charge plus your local sales tax to RCA MicroComputer Products, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604.

*Suggested User Price.



RCA

New Products

Human Factors in Office Automation

Q.E.D. Information Sciences has published a book on factors that must be considered in designing offices and information systems. *Human Factors in Office Automation*, by Wilbert O. Galitz, provides guidelines for systems, keyboard, and display screen design, data collection techniques, and causes of and remedies for human operator error.

Human Factors in Office Automation also covers work station design, office layout, light and sound levels with behavioral responses to them, individual and group behavior with regard to privacy and performance, and an analysis of formal and informal communications. The book costs \$9.95 from Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc., 180 Linden St., POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181, (617) 237-5656.

Circle 200 on Inquiry card.

Easier Electronic File Management

Personal Software's Visifile program can ease your file-management (record filing, searching, sorting, printing reports and mailing labels) headaches. Visifile can be used for inventory, client lists and records, sales information, medical records, and other textual or numerical data. Its Flexformat feature allows you to change, rearrange, and add information to records or combine business records into new files. Information entry is simple and lets you design an entry form on the screen for easy input. All reports can be set up easily and saved with Visifile. Calculations, including column totals, can be handled in

reports. Visifile can communicate with Personal Software's Visicalc, Visiplot, and Visitrend/Visiplot programs, and Visifile records can be transferred over telephone lines with the aid of the Visitrend program.

Visifile runs on 48 K-byte Apple II or II Plus popular computers with one disk drive. The suggested retail price is \$250. Contact Personal Software, Inc., 1330 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 745-7841.

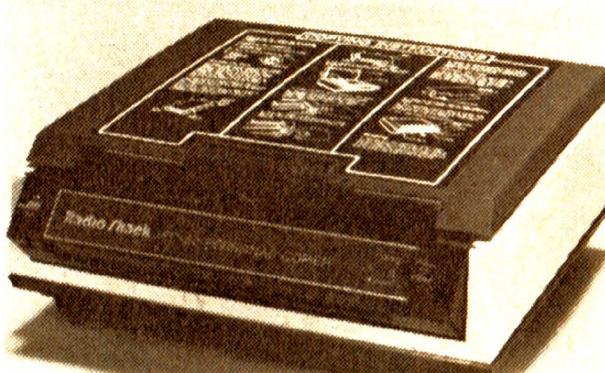
Circle 201 on Inquiry card.

Sales Tax Calculator

Manhattan Software has announced its TRS-80 Sales Tax Calculator. It's designed for small businesses that must file quarterly state sales tax reports. The program automatically separates taxable from nontaxable entries, calculates and displays the tax on screen, and adds sales categories and tax due. You can enter tax actually charged on each sale and, to make your work easier, entries can be made once a week or month, saved on cassette tape, then retrieved later for additional entries.

Sales Tax Calculator holds up to 500 entries in 16 K bytes of memory or 1500 entries in 32 K. Immediate editing of entries is allowed, and edited entries and totals are shown corrected on the screen. The data can be printed out with summary and individual entries in page format for your permanent records. Sales Tax Calculator costs \$14.95 and comes on cassette for the TRS-80 Models I and III. Contact Manhattan Software, POB 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. Visa and MasterCard holders can call (213) 704-8495.

Circle 202 on Inquiry card.



Portable Copier

Radio Shack's new PC-50 Personal Copier is a low-cost portable copier that produces black images on standard 8½-by 11-inch paper. The PC-50 weighs only 8½ pounds, so it's light enough to carry as a briefcase. It works with a dual-spectrum process that uses no liquids, powders, or other chemicals, so you get dry copies every time. The PC-50 costs \$149.95. Contact Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, (817) 390-3300, for more information.

Circle 203 on Inquiry card.

Get Yourself into Hot Water

Sunheat1 is a computer program to help you plan and evaluate a solar hot-water system. Using Sunheat1, you can find out how various solar collectors, heat exchangers, preheat tank sizes, and hot-water tank sizes affect the amount of useful solar energy available from a system. Sunheat1 helps you determine the best tilt angle for the collector and the best type of collector and heat-transfer fluids to use within the collector. Sunheat1 is customized for your location using data on average temperature, cloudiness, and available solar energy. Typical hot-water usage can be selected. The program calculates the amount of solar energy that can be collected each month and the percentage of your hot-water needs that can be supplied by solar energy on a monthly and yearly basis.

Sunheat1 is written in BASIC and runs on 16 K-byte TRS-80 Model I Level II or Apple II Plus systems. Available for \$19 from Solartek, POB 298, Guilderland, NY 12084.

Circle 204 on Inquiry card.

Desktop Computer Sports Full Graphics

North Star Computers' new Advantage integrated desktop system has full-graphics capabilities. Advantage features two 5¼-inch high-capacity floppy-disk drives, 64 K bytes of RAM, an 87-key typewriter-like keyboard, and a 12-inch, green-phosphor, nonglare video-display screen. Its high-powered graphics feature is driven by an additional 20 K of video RAM, which supports high resolution and can produce bar charts, pie diagrams, plotted graphics, and three-dimensional visuals.

Software for the Advantage includes random-file management, accounting, and general ledger programs. Priced at under \$4000, the Advantage is available from North Star Computers, 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 357-8500.

Circle 205 on Inquiry card.

Listen to Your Computer

Your TRS-80 Model III will be silent no longer with the AD-III audio amplifier from TCS Systems. The circuit-on-a-board plugs into your Model III with just six connections. It lets your computer generate sounds and music through a 1-watt speaker, which is included. The AD-III costs \$19.95. Contact TCS Systems, Division of Thomas Engineering, Rte. 4, Box 12A, Lake City, FL 32055, (904) 755-3599.

Circle 218 on Inquiry card.

Castle Wolfenstein—Action Adventure

Castle Wolfenstein is an action-adventure game that puts you in the role of a captured Allied soldier during World War II. You are a Nazi prisoner of war, and you've been brought to Castle Wolfenstein for interrogation. A dying cellmate slips you a loaded pistol. You know that you must find the Nazi war plans hidden in the castle and escape without being recaptured or shot by the dreaded SS. Successful escapes are rewarded with a promotion and a new castle to crack.

Castle Wolfenstein uses game paddles, a joystick, or the keyboard. It has animation and sound effects, including jackboots clicking, doors opening, guns firing, and shouts in German. Games can be interrupted, saved, and picked up later on.

Castle Wolfenstein requires an Apple II or II Plus with 48 K and DOS (disk operating system) 3.2 or 3.3. Documentation is included in the \$29.95 price. Castle Wolfenstein is available from Muse Software, 330 North Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201, (301) 659-7212.

Circle 208 on Inquiry card.

Aid for Doctors

Doctors can use a TRS-80 Model I or III and the Medical Office Management program to maintain patients' files, schedule office appointments, print daily transactions, create procedure-by-procedure management reports, prepare and print patient bills, and prepare insurance claim forms. The program maintains 10,000 active-patient records, and appointments can be scheduled up to 40 months in advance.

Approximately 190 patients per physician per day and up to 600 transactions per day can be handled.

The billing system keeps track of daily and mail payments received, cash in, credit-card usage, bank deposits, and patient bills. It can prepare third-party claims forms and monthly reports plus maintain and bill past-due balances.

The Medical Office Management program requires a Model I or III, a disk system with at least two drives, and a 132-column printer. It costs \$449.95. Contact Charles Mann & Associates, Micro Software Div., 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, (714) 365-9718.

Circle 208 on Inquiry card.

Computer Books and Programs

Books on a wide variety of computer-related topics, including computers in math, society, music, and business, are contained in Entelek's new catalog *Computer Books & Programs*. Many of the books feature extensive program listings, some of which are available on disks for TRS-80 and Apple computers. For your free copy, write Entelek, Ward-Whidden House/The Hill, POB 1303, Portsmouth, NH 03801.

Circle 209 on Inquiry card.

Products for the Apple

The Computer Station has published a free catalog of its hardware and software products for the Apple Computer. Products listed include graphics and communications software, video-imaging hardware, and accessories. For your free copy, contact Computer Station, 11610 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, MO 63141, (314) 432-7019.

Circle 210 on Inquiry card.

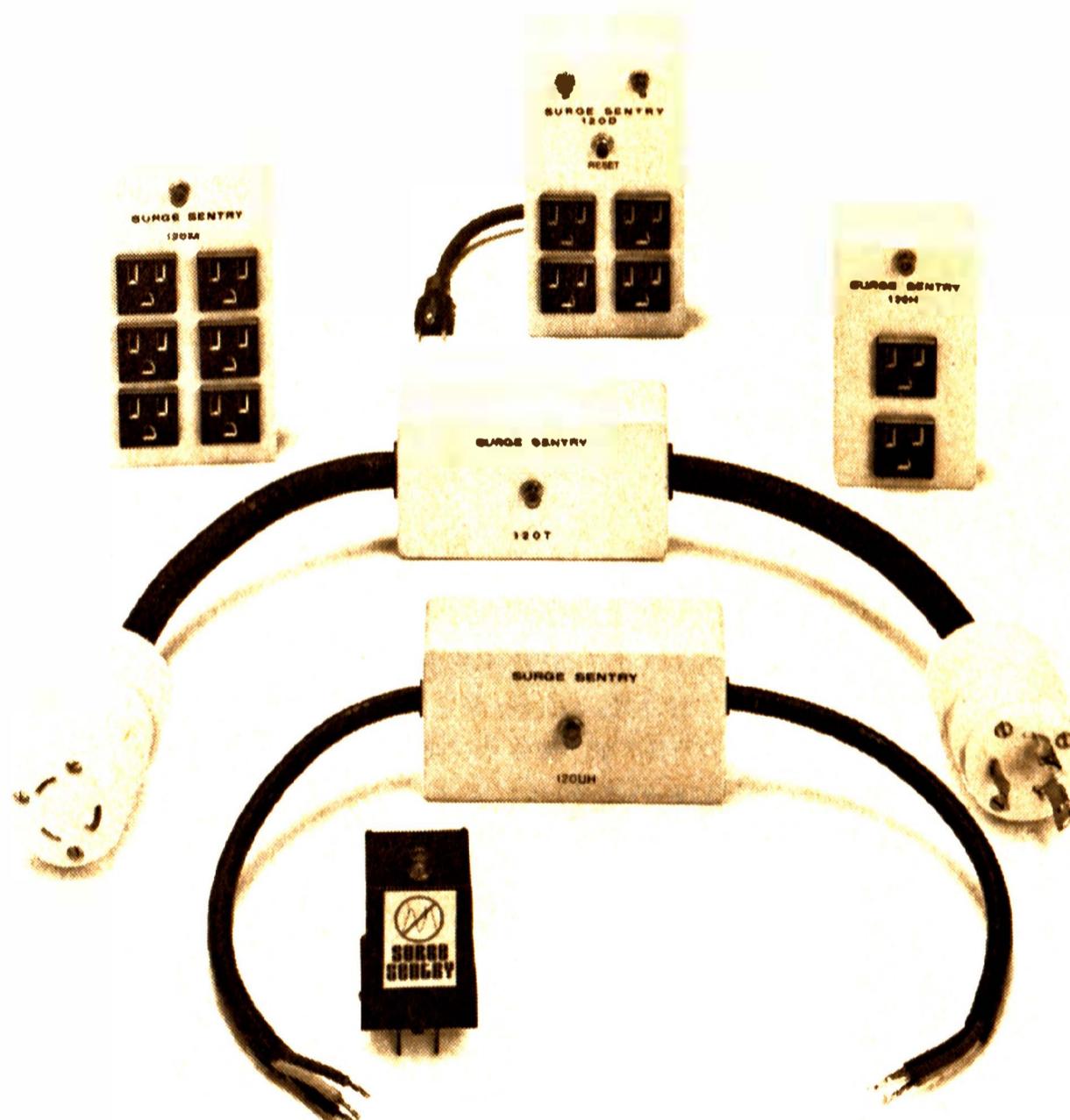
KILL SURGES LIKE LIGHTNING!

AC power line surges are destructive, can cost you money, and can't be prevented. But you can stop them from reaching your sensitive electronic equipment with a Surge Sentry.

Surge Sentry acts in picoseconds to dissipate up to a 1,000,000 W, 100 μ second surge. Triggers at 10% above nominal peak voltage. Works in parallel with the power line. Is easy to install for immediate protection. No complicated wiring or special tools required.

A number of different models to choose from, several UL Listed, including an OEM version.

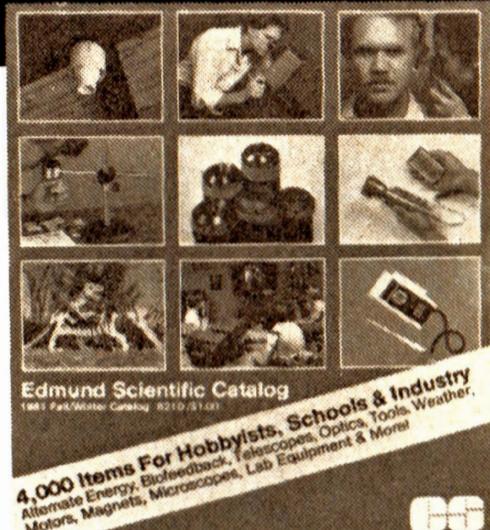
Call or write for details.



RKS INDUSTRIES
208 Mount Hermon Road, Suite 2
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
Telephone: (408) 438-5760

New, Unique Products Alternate Energy, Telescopes, Optics, Weather, Magnets, Microscopes & More!

In One Giant FREE Catalog



Edmund Scientific Catalog
1981 Fall/Winter Catalog 8210-01201
4,000 Items For Hobbyists, Schools & Industry
Motors, Magnets, Microscopes, Lab Equipment & More!

Biggest Catalog! Finest Quality!

Since 1941, thousands of engineers, craftsmen & hobbyists nationwide have been coming directly to the Edmund Scientific Catalog for quality products...fully guaranteed!

FREE! Simply fill in below, mail today, and your Edmund Scientific Catalog will be on its way to you.

Send FREE Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Edmund Scientific

Dept. 8211 PW04 Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, N.J. 08007

No. 3484 • 1982 Edmund Scientific Co.

The Captain 80 Book of

ADVENTURES

This "first of its kind" book includes line listings of 18 currently popular BASIC Adventures. Introduction by Scott Adams. Programs by Boner, Kepner, Powers, Micklus, Hassett and others. Individual cost of these programs would exceed \$200! Also contains a unique Adventure Program Generator and six chapters on Adventures in general - how to write, play, market, get ideas for Adventures etc.

All programs are written for TRS-80 Model I & III but are easily converted to any other machine using Microsoft BASIC.

Over 300 pages! 8½ x 11", semi-hard cover.
A perfect Christmas gift idea!
only \$19.95 plus \$2.05 p/h
Order yours today!

80-Northwest Publishing Inc.
3838 South Warner Street
Tacoma, Washington 98409
(206) 475-2219

VISA/MC accepted

Foreign orders please add appropriate additional amount for postage and specify air or surface mail.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation
Microsoft BASIC is a product of Microsoft, Incorporated

New Products

Searching for Software?

The revised and expanded edition of the *Reference Manual for the Instructional Use of Microcomputers*, volume 1 is now available. The *Manual* assists educators in locating, selecting, and integrating courseware into the elementary, secondary, or university curriculum. The book includes an index of educational programs cross-referenced according to subject area and grade level and lists of publishers and distributors of educational software. Evaluations of more than 200 representative programs, descriptions of peripherals and options for the Apple II, an index of books, magazines, and journals relating to microcomputers and computer literacy, and a selection of forms and guidelines for the evaluation of microcomputer courseware are provided. The *Reference Manual for the Instructional Use of Microcomputers* costs \$75. Contact Jem Research, Discovery Park, University of Victoria, POB 1700, Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2, Canada, (604) 477-7246.

Circle 211 on inquiry card.

Computerized Rubik's Cube

Magikube is a computerized cassette version of the popular brainteaser Rubik's Cube. You can scramble the cube yourself or have your TRS-80 Color Computer do it for you. The objective is to restore the cube back to its original state. Magikube has a tape-save feature that allows you to save your cube and continue later. Magikube costs \$19.95 and is manufactured by Computerware, 1512 Encinitas Blvd., POB 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Circle 212 on inquiry card.

Apple-Cat II

The Apple-Cat II is an LSI (large-scale integration) modem that converts your Apple II or II Plus popular computer into a functional telephone, complete with a handset for use with rotary-dial phones. The Apple-Cat will automatically answer, dial, re-dial, and disconnect a phone call. A few keyboard controls handle all dialing and answering functions. It features eight user-selectable transmission rates of up to 1200 bps (bits per second), software on a floppy disk, and a menu of 19 functions that are displayed on your computer's video screen. Each function can be activated by a single keystroke. Programming knowledge is not required because all operations are identified on screen.

Apple-Cat II offers a 45.5-bit-per-second, Baudot-coded, Weitbrecht modem that can be used by the deaf and hearing-impaired with TTYs (Teletype-writers) and TDDs (Telecommunications Devices for the Deaf). Along with the Baudot code, Apple-Cat II has the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set, which provides the ability to communicate with computers and ASCII-based equipment in addition to the mass of Baudot terminals in the deaf-communications network.

Apple-Cat II allows connection of any compatible peripheral, such as a printer, because it provides a separate serial RS-232C port. Apple-Cat II works with BASIC, Pascal, or CP/M. Available through authorized Novation distributors, Apple-Cat II costs \$389. For details, contact Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard St., Tarzana, CA 91356, (213) 996-5060.

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

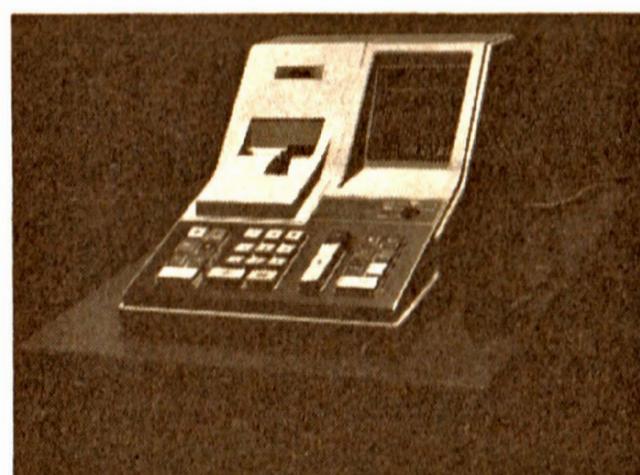
Time-Out for the Apple

The Symtec Real Time Clock adds independent time-keeping and calendar functions to any Apple II computer, plus the ability to control external devices or even turn the Apple on and off.

Provided with a two-year battery for accurate time-keeping even during power outages, the programmable device can issue interrupt messages to the Apple at intervals from $\frac{1}{10}$ second to months apart. Such interrupts could be used to tell the Apple that it's time to make coffee, water the lawn, etc.

The Symtec Real Time Clock comes with software in ROM (read-only memory) and an instruction manual. The cost is \$119.95. Contact Symtec, 15933 West Eight Mile Rd., Detroit, MI 48235, (313) 272-2950.

Circle 215 on Inquiry card.



For Your Store

The Arba Register is a point-of-sale cash register that's capable of interfacing with most popular computers on the market. The Arba Register, an RS-232C-compatible device, has a keyboard, twin LED (light-emitting diode) displays, separate journal and receipt tapes, functional minus, and percentage discount and paid-out keys. Demonstration software illustrating computer-register inventory interactions and cash-register functions has been created. Demonstration software is available on 8-inch

disks with CBASIC and on Apple DOS (disk operating system) 3.3 disks. Contact Arba Fine Business Computing Corp., Suite 315, 6340C Americana Dr., Willowbrook, IL 60514, (312) 749-7444.

Circle 216 on Inquiry card.



The Typecorder

Two New Products from Sony

Sony Corporation has introduced two new products: the Typecorder and the Series 35 word processor. The Typecorder is a three-pound, portable work station that's battery driven. It fits in a briefcase and features an LCD (liquid-crystal display). It can read out and transfer data to a microcassette tape and can record voice for dictation and transcription purposes. The Typecorder will function as a word-processor, allowing text entry, editing, and output to a printer.

The Series 35 word processor features two 3½-inch Sony Micro Floppydisk drives and a video display. It provides full text-editing capabilities and is fully compatible with the Typecorder. For details, contact Sony Corporation of America, 9 West 57th St., New York, NY 10019, (212) 371-5800. □

Circle 217 on Inquiry card.

If you own an Apple™ or are thinking of owning one, here is what you should know about Super-Text™!

Super-Text™ is an easy-to-use word processing program which will dramatically reduce the time it now takes you to do typing, composing, reports, form letters, and many other word processing tasks. . .

Super-Text™ also simplifies your filing system, which means that you will get more productivity while investing less time and space. . .

Super-Text™ also offers you these outstanding Editing Features:

- Easy Correction and Deletion, to instantly eliminate errors or make changes in your copy without having to use time-consuming or messy correction devices.
- Block editing, to move or reposition whole sections of text or simply rearrange a phrase or sentence, without having to retype the whole page.
- Split Screen, to change a section of a page of copy while referring back to the original copy which is displayed on the same screen at the same time.
- Autolink all your files together (without having to select them one at a time), to automatically search, find and replace any piece of specific information you want throughout your entire filing system.
- Many many more features and options that save you time and eliminate drudgery.

Super-Text™ also has a built-in Math Mode which allows you to use your Apple™ as a 15-digit calculator even though you're still in the word-processing program.

Super-Text™ comes with extensive instructions and tutorial documentation, a Reference Card, dual disk protection and an unlimited time damaged disk replacement policy.

Super-Text™ for the Apple™ II or II Plus with 48 K and disk drive (dual DOS 3.2/3.3). \$150.

MUSE Software
330 N. Charles St.
Balto., Md. 21201
(301) 659-7212

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

In Other Words

Popular Computing's glossary defines the most common computer terms.

acoustic coupler: A mechanical device that allows a telephone handset to be connected to a modem (see **modem**). The term is sometimes used to refer to the entire modem.

address: A way of identifying any location in the memory of a computer.

application program: Software designed for a specific purpose (such as accounts payable or receivable, payroll, inventory, etc.).

ASCII: The American Standard Code for Information Interchange. The most generally used format for representing and exchanging textual information among computers. Under the code, each of 96 characters (letters, numbers, and symbols) is given a unique binary number code (1s and 0s).

assembly language: A means of communicating with a computer at a low level. Assembly language lies between high-level languages (such as BASIC and Pascal) and machine language (the 1s and 0s the computer understands at its most basic level). Programmers use assembly language to make efficient use of memory space and to create a program that runs quickly.

backup: An extra copy of software, normally kept on file in case the original program is damaged or lost.

BASIC: Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code. The most used high-level language for small computers.

baud: A measure of the speed at which data travels (normally between a computer and a peripheral or between two computers).

binary: A numbering system that uses only 1s and 0s. It is an efficient way of storing information in a computer since the hundreds of thousands of microscopic switches in the computer can only be on (1) or off (0).

bit: A binary digit (1 or 0).

bps: Bits per second. A measure of data-transmission speed showing the number of bits of information that pass a given point in one second. In small computers, the most common bps used is 300.

break: An interruption of a transmission. Most small computer keyboards have a Break key that tells the computer to stop what it's doing and wait for further instructions.

buffer: An area in the computer's memory used to temporarily store information. When using a printer, a buffer is needed because the printer operates much more slowly than the computer.

byte: A sequence of bits that represents a single character. In most small computers, a byte is eight bits.

CAI: Computer-Aided Instruction. Computers used to teach normally involve a two-way "conversation" between the student and the computer; the computer informs the student of mistakes as he makes them, and is able to respond to the student's demonstrated lack of knowledge.

channel: A path for the transmission of information between two points.

character: A single letter, number, or other symbol. In a small computer, a character is normally represented by eight bits (one byte).

chip: A generic term for an integrated circuit (IC), a single package holding hundreds or thousands of microscopic electronic components. The term comes from the slices (chips) of silicon of which they are composed.

clock: In a small computer, a repeating signal (usually in the range of millions of cycles per second) that controls the microprocessor "brain." Each time the clock sends a pulse, the computer performs a single task.

command: A word or character that causes a computer to do something.

compiler: A piece of software that takes a series of commands written in a high-level language and translates them into a lower-level language more efficient for the computer to use.

computer program: A series of commands, instructions, or statements put together in a way that tells a computer to do a specific thing or series of things.

CP/M: Control Program for Microprocessors. One of the oldest and most popular operating systems for small computers, CP/M was introduced in 1975. Now an estimated 250,000 small computers use it. Thousands of specialized application programs have been written to be used with CP/M.

CPU: Central processing unit. The heart of a computer that controls all operations of all parts of the computer and does the actual calculations.

CRT: Cathode-ray tube. A TV-like display used with most small computers to show the information the computer has output.

cursor: A position indicator on a CRT. It's normally a flashing or nonflashing square or rectangle.

data: A general term meaning any and all information, facts, numbers, letters, symbols, etc., which can be acted on or produced by a computer.

database: A collection of related data that can be retrieved by a computer (such as a mailing list or list of accounts).

debug: To go through a program to remove mistakes.

disk: A round piece of magnetic-coated material used to store data with greater density, speed, and reliability than is available on cassettes (see **floppy disk**).

diskette: See **disk**.

display: A method of representing information in visible form. The most common displays used with popular computers are CRTs and printed paper.

documentation: (1) The instruction manual for a piece of hardware or software. (2) The process of gathering information while writing a computer program so that others using the program are able to see what was done.

execute: To carry out an instruction or series of instructions.

firmware: A term referring to software that has been permanently placed in memory—usually into a ROM (read-only memory).

floppy disk: A disk storage device made from a thin, circular piece of magnetic material. The usual disk sizes used with small computers are 5½ inch and 8 inch.

flowchart: A common method of graphically planning what a piece of software should do before the actual writing process begins, or for describing what it does after it is written.

FORTRAN: FORmula TRANslation. A high-level computer language used primarily for mathematical computations. Although FORTRAN is available for some small computers, it is mainly used with large commercial systems.

garbage: Meaningless information.

graphics: Pictorial information in two dimensions.

handshaking: A preliminary exchange of information between a computer and an accessory (such as an acoustic coupler) which verifies that one has established communication with the other.

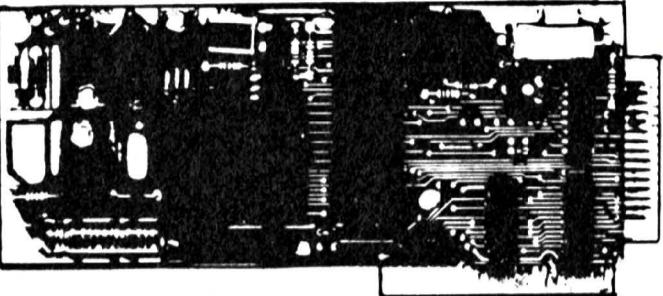
hard copy: A printout of information produced by the computer.

hardware: The physical part of the computer (such as the CRT, CPU, memory, etc.), as opposed to software.

<p>hexadecimal: A number system with the base of 16. It is commonly used by programmers to indicate locations and contents of a computer's memory.</p>	<p>load: To put data and/or programs into a computer.</p>	<p>often connected by telephone lines.</p>	<p>mechanics and circuitry of a computer.</p>
<p>high-level language: A method of programming that allows a person to give instructions to a computer in a form using letters, symbols, or English-like text, rather than in the 1s and 0s code which the computer understands.</p>	<p>location: A single specific place within computer memory where a piece of data is stored. A location is usually identified by a number (known as an address).</p>	<p>operating system: "Traffic cop" software that oversees the overall operation of a computer system.</p>	<p>software house: A company that writes programs or customizes programs specifically to the needs of an individual customer.</p>
<p>impact printer: A printer that produces hard copy by physically striking a ribbon and paper.</p>	<p>LSI: Large-scale integration. A single integrated circuit which has more than 100,000 circuits on it.</p>	<p>Pascal: A high-level programming language named after the seventeenth-century French mathematician Blaise Pascal.</p>	<p>system: An organized collection of hardware and software that works together.</p>
<p>input: The transfer of data into the computer.</p>	<p>machine language: The "native language" of a computer; those fundamental instructions the machine is capable of recognizing and executing. The instructions are represented by binary code (1s and 0s).</p>	<p>peripherals: Equipment (usually hardware) that is external to the computer itself. The most common peripherals used with popular computers are disk drives, printers, and cassette-tape recorders.</p>	<p>system software: General-purpose programs that allow programmers to write or modify applications programs. BASIC may be considered part of the system software; so is the computer's operating system.</p>
<p>input/output: Called I/O for short, this is a general term for the equipment (such as modem or printer) connected to a computer and the two-way exchange of information that goes on between the computer and the peripheral.</p>	<p>memory: Circuitry and devices that hold the binary 1s and 0s the computer can access. Examples are main memory (integrated circuits), floppy disks, cassette tape, etc.</p>	<p>printer: An output device that produces hard copy.</p>	<p>telecommunication: Transmission of data between a computer and another computer or terminal in a different location. It can be done with phone lines, satellites, radio waves, optical fibers, or other means.</p>
<p>instruction: A command to the computer telling it to do one specific thing.</p>	<p>microprocessor: The central processing unit of a computer (usually in a single integrated circuit) that holds all the elements for manipulating data and performing arithmetic calculations.</p>	<p>printout: Hard copy produced by a printer.</p>	<p>terminal: A piece of equipment with a keyboard for input and an output device such as a CRT or printer. A terminal is used to communicate with the computer.</p>
<p>integrated circuit: Also known as a chip, this is a group of interrelated circuits in a single package.</p>	<p>MIS: Management information system. The use of a computer for providing information useful to managers (such as inventories, sales, accounts payable and receivable, etc.).</p>	<p>RAM: Random-access memory. The main type of memory used in a small computer. The time required for the computer to find one piece of information in RAM is essentially the same no matter where the information is stored. Also known as read/write memory because data in RAM can be easily changed.</p>	<p>timesharing: A process whereby the facilities of a single (usually large) computer are shared by a number of users. Timesharing requires large amounts of memory and special software to make it appear that each user has the whole computer to himself.</p>
<p>interactive: Describes a computer system where a two-way conversation goes on between the user and the computer.</p>	<p>modem: Short for MODulator/DEModulator. An electronic device that allows computer equipment to send and receive information through telephone lines. There are two major types: direct-connect modems and acoustic couplers. Direct-connect modems usually plug directly into a telephone wall jack; acoustic couplers use the telephone handset for sending and receiving information.</p>	<p>ROM: Read-only memory. Memory where information is permanently stored and cannot be altered. This form of memory is also random-access.</p>	<p>track: A section of a disk or tape.</p>
<p>interface: A piece of hardware or software used to connect two devices (computers and peripherals) that cannot be directly hooked together.</p>	<p>MTBF: Mean time between failures. The average time between failures of any particular device.</p>	<p>RS-232C: A technical specification published by the Electronic Industries Association which specifies one way in which a computer communicates with a peripheral (such as a modem or terminal).</p>	<p>turnkey system: A computer system in which all the hardware and software has been installed. Theoretically, all you have to do is turn it on.</p>
<p>interpreter: A computer program which translates a single line of a high-level language at a time for the computer. Interpreters are more convenient but less efficient than compilers.</p>	<p>network: An interconnected system of computers and/or terminals. The components do not have to be physically close to one another and are</p>	<p>service contract: A repair contract. Computer failure insurance.</p>	<p>volatile memory: Hardware which requires continuous electrical power to keep from losing information. Most RAM is volatile; ROM is not.</p>
<p>iteration: A series of steps in a program that is repeated until a condition is satisfied. (Also called a loop.)</p>	<p>software: Programs or segments of programs. The term was coined to contrast with hardware—the actual</p>	<p>word: A group of characters or data that occupies one location in the computer's memory.</p>	<p>word processing: The entry, manipulation, editing, and storage of text using a computer.</p>
<p>line printer: A type of high-speed computer printer that prints an entire line at a time (instead of a character at a time).</p>			

"THIS IS DIGITALKER"*

OUT 127,0



This is all it takes to say this or 143 other expressions with MICROMOUTH*. No software drivers or subroutines to load. MICROMOUTH*, the latest Circuit Cellar product can be used as an emergency annunciator, as an aid for the handicapped, for process control and to add dimensions to computer games.

Sample phrases that can be programmed are:

"THE TIME IS 4 HOURS 23 MINUTES . . . (BEEP)"
"THE SPEED IS 100 METERS A SECOND . . . SLOW DOWN"

Thousands of expressions can be added by changing the ROM chips. MICROMOUTH* is plug compatible with APPLE II and TRS- 80*. Directions included for S100, H8 and parallel port operation.

As featured in BYTE, June, 1981

Complete Kit: APPLE II \$120.00
TRS-80 Model I \$150.00

Assembled and tested:
APPLE II \$150.00
TRS-80 Model I w/power supply and cable \$170.00
TRS-80 Model III \$200.00

*MICROMOUTH is a trademark of Micromint Inc.
*DIGITALKER is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp.

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598
Dealer Inquiries Invited



Coming Up



IBM's Personal Computer—An in-depth look at this revolutionary new product from the industry giant. Is it for you?

Silicon Valley Profile—This 50-mile strip south of San Francisco has become the hub of the small-computer industry. We'll look at how the "California experience" has shaped the area.

An Apple in the Newsroom—How a Washington correspondent uses an Apple to understand the federal budget and scoop the competition.

Computer Camps—Summer camps that teach kids about computers are springing up all over the country. Should you send your children to one?

Software Piracy and Protection—A thorough study of the thorny technical, legal, and economic issues involved in preventing software "rip-offs."

Classroom Computers—For all the disorder, upheaval, and controversy they have generated, computers that teach are here to stay.

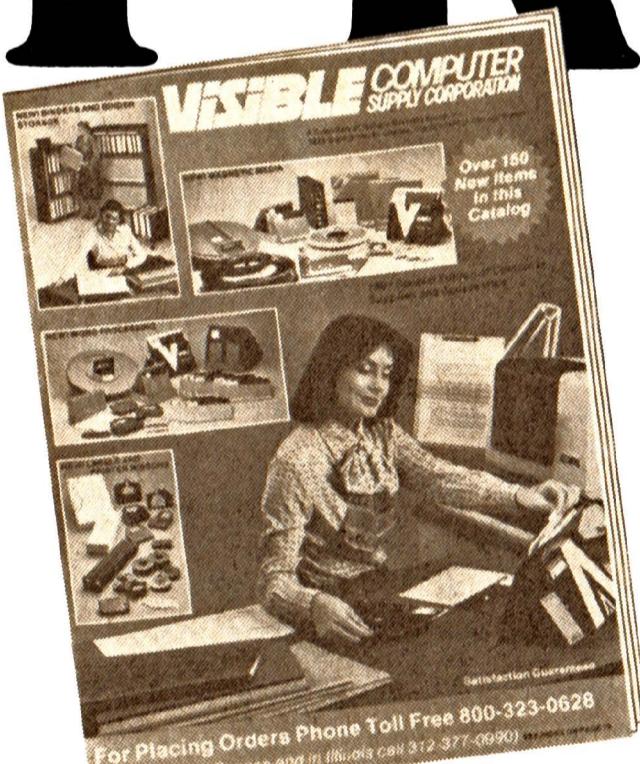
How to Use Advanced BASIC Features—Our guide to BASIC programming continues.

Plus regular columns including:

My Computer Likes Me
Small-Business Computing
What Do You Do
After You Plug It In?
Telecomputing

Ask Popular, the Glossary,
Book and Software Reviews,
Update, New Products,
and other features.

FREE



1982 SPECIAL EDITION CATALOG OF SUPPLIES FOR SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

Our latest edition...yours FREE for the asking! This direct-order catalog fea-

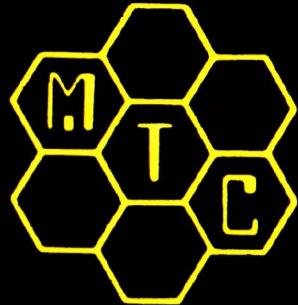
tures 80 pages of more than 1700 supply products for your small business computer. Plus, we've just introduced 100 new products. Many popular products are featured including flexible disks (4 brands), printer ribbons (100 types), printout binders (all sizes and colors) and many hard-to-find products. And all are available for immediate shipment from our two stocking distribution centers.

To receive your FREE catalog, simply call 800-323-0628 (in Illinois, call 312-377-0990) or circle the Reader Service Card number below.

VISIBLE COMPUTER
SUPPLY CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Wallace Computer Services, Inc.
3626 Stern Drive | 1615 S. Stockton St.
St. Charles, Illinois 60174 | Lodi, CA. 95241

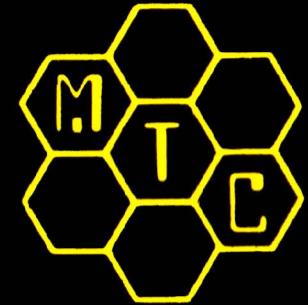
Send for your free copy today!



META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)**



1001

THINGS TO
DO WITH YOUR
PERSONAL COMPUTER
BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages \$10.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

"TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

132 pages written in PLAIN ENGLISH packed with HOW TO information with details, examples and in-depth explanations. Recover lost files and directories, remove file protection, make BASIC programs unlistable. How to use SUPERZAP, recover from DOS errors and MORE!

TRS-80™ DISK \$19.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME II

by James Farvour

Call now and place your order for this new book, "MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™", from IJG, Inc. A primer for cassette and disk BASIC on the TRS-80™, the information provided applies to similar MICROSOFT™ BASIC interpreters.

MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED . \$24.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitsz

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ \$29.00
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME IV

"BASIC FASTER AND BETTER"

If you program in BASIC, you want this book! Time-tested and proven, the techniques and routines can be used in thousands of ways to make your programs smaller, faster, and look truly professional.

BASIC FASTER & BETTER \$24.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS, are trademarks of MTC.
© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY
Products damaged in
transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT
Jan. 1, 1982 THRU
January 31, 1982
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to
change without notice.

8201

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping
& handling
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 6.6%
sales tax.

EPSON

MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100

PRINTERS NEW LOW PRICES!

EXTRA LONG RIBBON

CABLE
\$24⁹⁵

CONNECTS EPSON PRINTER
& TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER

40-TRACK, SINGLE/DOUBLE-
DENSITY, FAST ACCESS,
5 1/4-inch TANDON

DISK
DRIVES
\$289⁹⁵ complete

FOR MODEL I and MODEL III

Includes Case, Power Supply
and External Drive Connector

DISK DRIVE

EXTENDER
CABLE
\$9⁹⁵

for VISTA, MICROPOLIS,
MTI, PERTEC, SHUGART,
PERCOM & OTHERS

Single Sided, Soft-Sectored 5 1/4-inch,
PARAGON MAGNETICS™

PLAIN JANE™

DISKETTES

\$19⁹⁵

box of 10

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

Box of 10 Diskettes \$19.95

PARAGON
magnetics™
Gold

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5 1/4-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD \$23.95

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES
DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

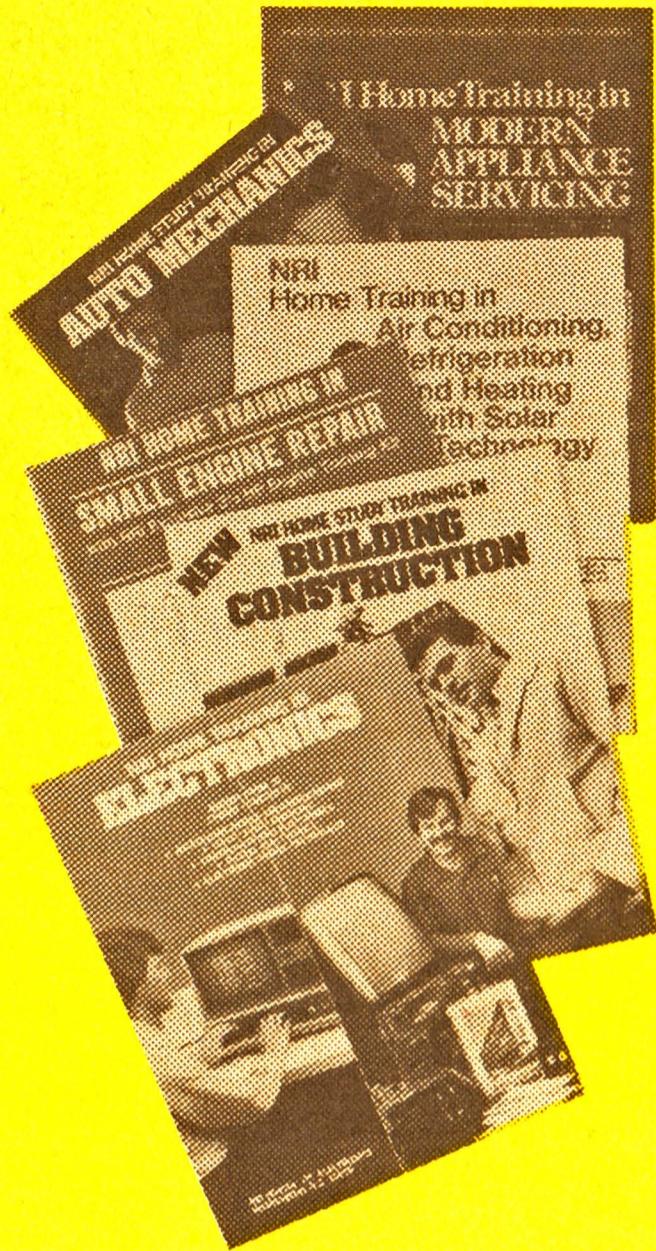
VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES
5 1/4-inch (box of 10)
MD525-01 \$26.95

8-inch FLOPPIES
Double-Density, FD34-8000 . \$43.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives	\$24.95
5 1/4-inch diskette case	\$3.50
8-inch diskette case	\$3.95
5 1/4-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$24.95
8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$29.95

RUSH THIS POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR ONE FREE CATALOG



NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

CHECK ONE ONLY:

- Small Engine Repair
- Electronics Design Technology
- Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Heating and Solar Technology
- Complete Communication Electronics
- Appliance Servicing
- Basic and Industrial Electronics
- Automotive Mechanics
- Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- Building Construction — learn to be a contractor or build your own home
- Microcomputers and Microprocessors
- Digital Electronics

All career courses
approved under GI Bill.
 Check for facts.

Name _____	(Please Print) _____	Age _____
Street _____		
City _____	State _____	Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the
National Home Study Council

177-022

POPULAR COMPUTING

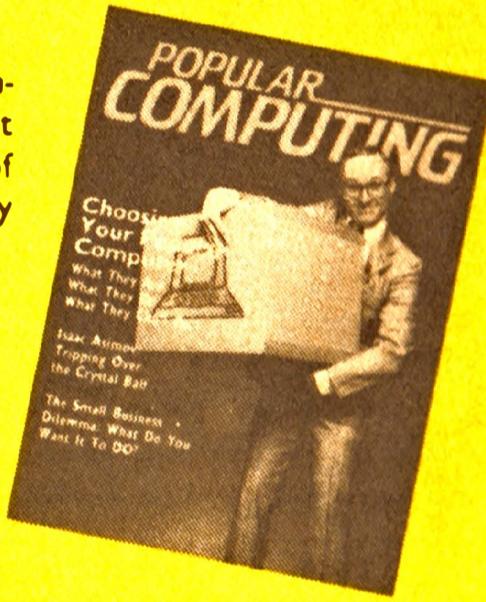
personal computing — use, equipment, reviews, programs, tutorial articles — all in an easy to read style. Have Popular Computing delivered to your door!

SPECIAL SAVINGS: We bill you later. 12 issues for just \$12.97. You save \$2.03 on the basic rate and save \$17.03 on the newsstand rate.

SUPER SAVINGS: Pay now and save even more. Same 12 issues for just \$11.97. Save \$3.03 on the basic rate and \$18.03 on the newsstand rate.

If my 30 day review of your first issue doesn't 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below:

- \$11.97 check enclosed Bill me at \$12.97 (North America only)
- Charge \$11.97 to Visa Mastercard



Canada and Mexico (Charter offer) \$13.97 (US Funds)

Foreign Rates (Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank.) Europe and all countries except above. One year (12 issues) surface delivery \$21.00.

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

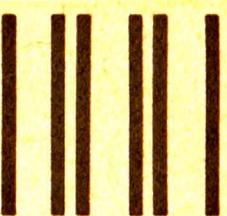
Name (please print) _____

Street/Apt. no. _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip Code _____

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

4422



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

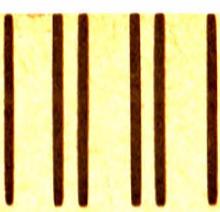
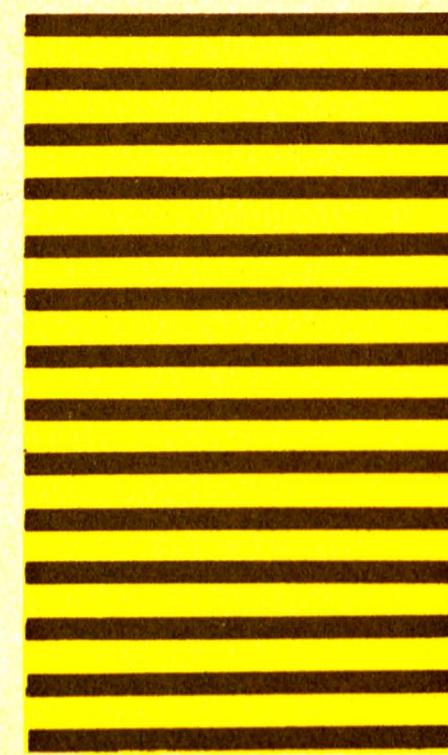
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools

McGraw Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 45 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

POPULAR COMPUTING

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 307
Martinsville, NJ 08836



POPULAR COMPUTING

Every month Popular Computing will bring the latest developments in the world of personal computing — use, equipment, reviews, programs, tutorial articles — all in an easy to read style. Have Popular Computing delivered to your door!

SPECIAL SAVINGS: We bill you later. 12 issues for just \$12.97. You save \$2.03 on the basic rate and save \$17.03 on the newsstand rate.

SUPER SAVINGS: Pay now and save even more. Same 12 issues for just \$11.97. Save \$3.03 on the basic rate and \$18.03 on the newsstand rate.

If my 30 day review of your first issue doesn't 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below:

\$11.97 check enclosed Bill me at \$12.97 (North America only)
 Charge \$11.97 to Visa Mastercard



Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Street/Apt. no. _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip Code _____

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing. Thank you. 4122

Canada and Mexico
(Charter offer) \$13.97 (US Funds)

Foreign Rates (Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank.) Europe and all countries except above. One year (12 issues) surface delivery \$21.00.

POPULAR COMPUTING

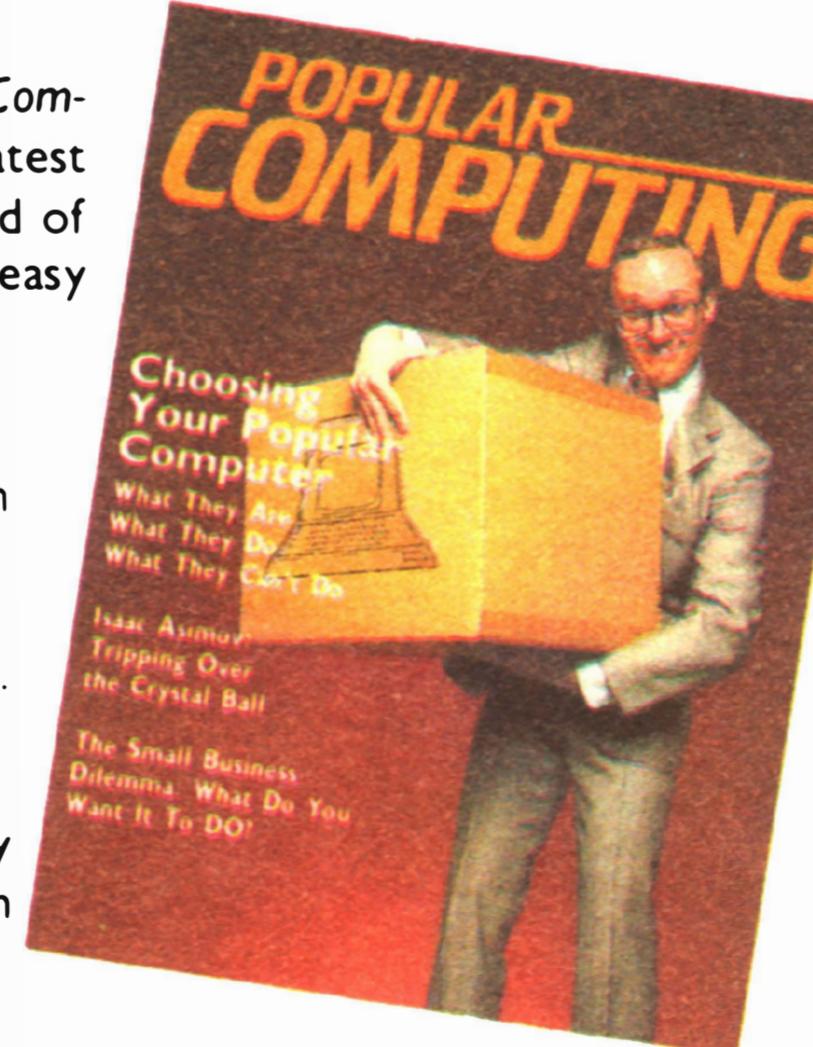
Every month Popular Computing will bring the latest developments in the world of personal computing — use, equipment, reviews, programs, tutorial articles — all in an easy to read style. Have Popular Computing delivered to your door!

SPECIAL SAVINGS: We bill you later. 12 issues for just \$12.97. You save \$2.03 on the basic rate and save \$17.03 on the newsstand rate.

SUPER SAVINGS: Pay now and save even more. Same 12 issues for just \$11.97. Save \$3.03 on the basic rate and \$18.03 on the newsstand rate.

If my 30 day review of your first issue doesn't 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below:

\$11.97 check enclosed Bill me at \$12.97 (North America only)
 Charge \$11.97 to Visa Mastercard



Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Street/Apt. no. _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip Code _____

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing. Thank you. 4122

READER SERVICE

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided below. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—PLEASE PRINT—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name _____ First _____ Last _____
 (Title) _____ (Company) _____
 Address _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
 City _____

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300

POPULAR COMPUTING

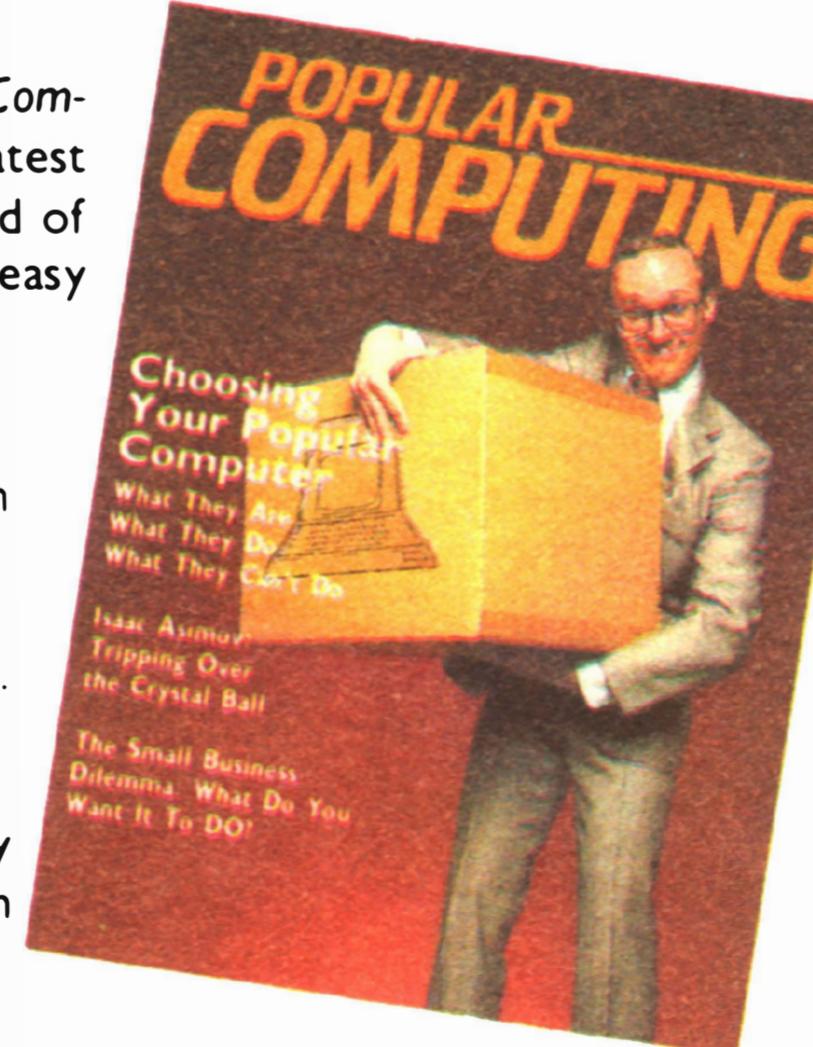
Every month Popular Computing will bring the latest developments in the world of personal computing — use, equipment, reviews, programs, tutorial articles — all in an easy to read style. Have Popular Computing delivered to your door!

SPECIAL SAVINGS: We bill you later. 12 issues for just \$12.97. You save \$2.03 on the basic rate and save \$17.03 on the newsstand rate.

SUPER SAVINGS: Pay now and save even more. Same 12 issues for just \$11.97. Save \$3.03 on the basic rate and \$18.03 on the newsstand rate.

If my 30 day review of your first issue doesn't 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below:

\$11.97 check enclosed Bill me at \$12.97 (North America only)
 Charge \$11.97 to Visa Mastercard



Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Street/Apt. no. _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip Code _____

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing. Thank you. 4122

READER SERVICE

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided below. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—PLEASE PRINT—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name _____ First _____ Last _____
 (Title) _____ (Company) _____
 Address _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
 City _____

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255</td		

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 45 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Subscription Department
P.O. Box 307
Martinsville, NJ 08836

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILA. PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Reader Service
P.O. Box 13851
Philadelphia PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 45 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Subscription Department
P.O. Box 307
Martinsville, NJ 08836

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILA. PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Reader Service
P.O. Box 13851
Philadelphia PA 19101

Instant Information**Up-to-the-Minute News****Current Stock Quotes****Electronic Mail**

Radio Shack's TRS-80® VIDEOTEX Puts a World of Information at Your Fingertips!

Our exclusive TRS-80 VIDEOTEX lets you use your personal computer or TV to get up-to-the-minute news, weather and financial information. Day or night, you can access the same information networks large corporations use—right from your home or office!

Enter the Age of Electronic Mail. You can exchange "electronic messages" with CompuServe subscribers anywhere in America!

Read the News Before It's Printed! With TRS-80 VIDEOTEX, you can call the CompuServe® Information network and get late breaking headlines straight from the Associated Press newswire. Or read special "electronic editions" of The New York Times, The Washington Post and other major newspapers.

Your Personal Reference Library. CompuServe gives you access to various government publications,

magazine articles, and historical information on over 32,000 stocks, bonds and securities!

Wall Street Hotline. A call to Dow Jones News Retrieval® brings you stock quotes—as recent as 15 minutes—on over 6,000 companies! You can also review articles from *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's* as well as up-to-the-minute news. Stay on top of things with the most authoritative business and financial database in the world!

Only \$29.95! TRS-80 VIDEOTEX software works with any TRS-80 desktop computer (and many other systems) equipped with a telephone coupler. Or use our \$399 TRS-80 VIDEOTEX terminal with your TV—no computer is necessary.

TRS-80 VIDEOTEX includes a free hour of service on both the CompuServe and Dow Jones networks. After that, you'll be billed at their low hourly rates.

Find Out What's Really New. Get a free TRS-80 VIDEOTEX demonstration at over 6100 Radio Shack stores, dealers, and Computer Centers nationwide.

I want more information! Send me your free TRS-80 Computer Catalog.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 82-A-48
1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers. CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

Dow Jones News Retrieval is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.